

በ

በ **bä** conjunction (form occurring with the perfect or relative imperfect)

በ **bä** + perfect + noun of time expresses 'after':

ከዚያም ፣ ወደ ፣ ዋግሹም ፣ ገብረመድኅን ፣ በሄዱ ፣ በአሥራአምስት ፣ ቀን ፣ ተያዙ then, two weeks after he went to Wagshum Gäbrä-mädhən, he was arrested

ይሄ ፣ ሁሉ ፣ በሆነ ፣ ዓመት a year after all this happened . . .

በ **hä** + noun of time + definite article expresses 'later':

አበበ ፣ ባመቱ ፣ ዳቦ ፣ ላከ Abbäbä sent a *dabbo*-bread a year later

በሳምንቱ next week

በ **bä** + infinitive + possessive suffixed pronoun expresses cause:

ወደ ፣ ቤታቸው ፣ በመምጣታቸው because they came home . . .

በ **bä** + the bare infinitive = gerund:

ኋላቀር ፣ አገሮች ፣ በመባል (= ተብሰው) being considered underdeveloped countries . . .

በ **bä**- preposition by, by means of, with; in, in the name of; on, at, against, through; due to, on the occasion of, for (with prices):

በሰይፍ ፣ ገደለው he killed him with a sword

በማርያም in the [name of] St. Mary

በጠረጴዛ on the table

በንፋግነቱ due to his stinginess

በዚህ ፣ ጊዜ at this time

በዚሁ ፣ ቀን on this date/day

ጥይቱ ፣ በሥጋው ፣ አሰፈ the bullet passed through his flesh

በመንግሥት ፣ ሸፈተ he rebelled against the government

በበዓሉ ፣ ቤተ ፣ ክርስቲያን ፣ ሳመ on this holiday, he went to church

በሦስት ፣ ብር ፣ ሸጠው he sold it for three *bərr* አብዛኛ ፣ እለረኛ ፣ የሚቀያየመው ፣ ገለባ ፣ በሆነ ፣ ነገር ፣ ነው most of the prisoners get mad at each other on account of some trifle

በ **bä**- conditional marker (in the protasis and apodosis of unreal conditional phrases):

በዘመኑ ፣ በነበርሁ had I only lived in his day/if I had only been alive in his time

የሚቻል ፣ በሆነ ፣ ሁሉ ፣ የብርድ ፣ ልብለ ፣ ተከናኘቦ ፣ በቤቱ ፣ ቢውል ፣ ባልጠላ were it possible, no one would have minded staying in the house all day wrapped in blankets

በ፣ አለ **bu alä** to roar, bark; to blaze up, flare up (fire); to rumble, make a deafening sound (thunder, cannon); to let a loud fart (see also ብው ፣ አለ)

በታ **buta** howl, howling; rumble, crash (of thunder); yell, cry for help, cry of pain, shout; empty boasting

ቡታን ፣ ሰደደ to let out a yell (man being beaten or robbed)

ባ ፣ አለ **ba alä** to bleat (sheep), to make a noise like a shecp's bleat

ብ **bä**- conjunction 'that' (form of በ **bä**- used with simple imperfect):

በሁለታችሁ ፣ መካከል ፣ ጠብ ፣ ቢገባ ፣ አልወድም I would not like a quarrel to occur between you two

የአንድ ፣ ሳምንት ፣ ፈቃድ ፣ ቢሰጠኝ may I have week off? lit. I wish that I would be given a week's leave

[declarative or interrogative antecedent] + ብ **bä**- + simple imperfect + ነው **näw** expresses causality or certainty:

እርሻ ፣ ቢኖረው ፣ ነው it is owing to his having a farm

የአሥር ፣ ደቂቃ ፣ መንገድ ፣ ብትሆን ፣ ነው it must be a ten minute's trip

ብ **bä**- + simple imperfect followed by ጊዜ **gize** (implicit or explicit) expresses 'when, whenever, every time that, as often as':

ብመጣ ፣ (ጊዜ) when I came

ሕኪሙን ፣ ብጠይቀው ፣ (ጊዜ) when I asked the doctor . . .

as a component in varying phrase structures:

- ብ **bä-** + simple imperfect + ም **-mm**
noun + ም **-mm** followed by ብ **bä-** + simple imperfect
- ምንም ፣ ብ **mənəmm** **bä-** + simple imperfect
- ምን ፣ ብ **mən** **bä-** + simple imperfect
- ብ **bä-** + simple imperfect + ም **-mm** + ቅሉ **qəlu**

all of the above express 'even though, although, even if, however much, no matter (how much), no matter (what)'

ብ **-bb-** with suffixed pronouns expresses: with (by means of); on, in; at, by; through; against; to the disadvantage (or detriment) of, e.g. ፈረደበት **färrädäbbät** means 'he sentenced him', lit. he gave a judgment to his detriment, መጽሐፉን ፣ ወሰደብኝ he took the book away from me. However, ላከበት **läkäbbät** generally means 'he sent s.o. to him with an oral communication'. በ **bä** occasionally has a positive connotation: በህብህ **bäzzabbäh** (masc. pers. n.) 'you really have a lot of everything, e.g. virtue, good qualities'

the infinitive + አለ **alä** (for the present) or ነበረ **näbbärä** (for the past) + ብ **-hh-** with suffixed pronoun expresses that the action of the verb is incumbent on the antecedent of the pronoun: መሄድ ፣ አለበት he has to go
መሄድ ፣ ነበረበት he had to go

ብ **bä-** conditional marker:

ብ **bä-** + simple imperfect in the protasis indicates possibility:
እኔን ፣ የሚፈልግ ፣ ቢመጣ in case someone comes looking for me/should someone come looking for me...

to express uncertainty with regard to a future action, the apodosis will be in the imperfect with ነበር **nähhär**:

ቤት ፣ ቢሠራ ፣ እረዳው ፣ ነበር if he would build a house, I would help him

to express negative certitude with regard to a future action, the apodosis will have በ **bä-** + perfect with or without **näbbär**:

ቤት ፣ ቢሠራ ፣ በረዳውት ፣ (ነበር) in the [unlikely] event that he would build a house, I would help him (this could also mean: if he had built a

house, I would have helped him)

unreal conditions will have በ **bä-** + perfect with or without ነበር **näbbär** in the apodosis:

ብሰማ ፣ ቢመጣሁ ፣ (ነበር) if I had heard, I would have come

expressions:

- የምተ ፣ ቢሞት no matter who dies, no matter what happens, lit. if the one who died dies...
- ያለቀ ፣ ቢያልቅ whatever runs out/at the very least, lit. if that which ran out is used up...

compounds of **bä-** such as በ... ላይ, በላይ ፣ በኋላ etc. will be treated according to the alphabetical position of the second element

noun + በ **bä-** + same noun expresses 'all over': የሰው ፣ ገላ ፣ ደም ፣ በደም ፣ ሆኖ a human body covered all over with blood...

እንባ ፣ በእንባ ፣ ሆኖ dissolved in tears

ነጭ ፣ በነጭ ፣ ስብሶ ፣ ነበር he was dressed all in white

for a more remote probability, the apodosis will be in the imperfect, jussive or imperative:

እኔን ፣ የሚፈልግ ፣ ቢመጣ ፣ ጥራኝ if someone comes looking for me, call me

ቧ ፣ አለ **b"ä alä** to crackle (fire); to flare, blaze (fire)

ቧ ፣ ያሰው **b"ä yaläw** masc. pers. n.

በሀ **bäha** white, easily worked stone; feeling of joy, pleasure or pride (KBT)

በሃ ፣ መራት clayey soil used for making pottery

በሃ ፣ ራስ having a bald, white head

በሀ ፣ ድንጋይ **bäha dängay** limestone

ቡሐ **buha** whitish rash or scurf on the scalp

ቡሐ ፣ በግ sheep having a white blaze on the forehead or white spots on its head or ears

ራስ ፣ ቡሐ one whose scalp is white due to scurf, a similar illness or a bad burn

(በቡሐ ፣ ላይ ፣ ቁረቁር approx. adding insult to injury, making bad matters worse)

ቡሯ **buhc** Feast of Däbrä Tabor or Transfiguration celebrated on 13 *Nähase* during which children go about from house to house chanting a song for which they are given small breads and boys crack whips, var. of ቧሐ (KBT)

ቡሯ ፣ ግልጥ complete light, absence of darkness (KBT)

ቡሕ **buh** being shining white (AYMQ)
ቡሕነት **bubännät** state or condition of being white

ቡሕ : አለ **buh alä** to bark, cry out

ቡሆ **bubo** var. of ቡኮ **buko** or ብሔ **bəho** fermented dough for making *dabbo*-bread
ቡሆነት **buhonnät** the state or condition of the fermentation of this dough

ባሃ **baha** in ባሃ : ድገጋይ **a** grayish friable stone, limestone (see ቦሀ)

ቤህ **beh** here, var. of ቦይህ, ቦዚህ

ብሓ **baha** var. of ቦሀ

ቦሐ **boha** bald, whitish bare scalp; sheep with a white blaze on its forehead
ቦሐ : ቊራ **crow** having a white spot on its head
ቦሐ : አረግ **wine** similar to the *Melothria tomentosa*
ቦሐ : ዕቃ **small clay pot**
ራስ : ቦሐ **bald**
ጥቁር : ቦሐ **black sheep** having a white blaze on its forehead

ቧሔ **bʷahe** = ቦሐ; first hemistich of the fourth line of a *mäwäddäs qane* poem
ቧሔ : ግር **a kind of honey** produced by an insect which burrows into tree trunks (KBT)
ቧሔ : ቊራ **crow** having a white spot on its head, var. of ቦሐ : ቊራ
ቧሔ : አሞራ **large bird** having a white spot on its head

ቧሕ **bʷah** var. of ቡሕ

*ቦሀለ - ይትበሃል **yətbähal** formality

በኋላ **bähʷala** after, afterwards (see ኋላ)

ባህል **bahäl** culture, tradition, custom, convention; nature; manner of speaking; syntax, conjugation, pl. occ. ባህላት **bahälat**
ባህለ : ሀገር **local custom, tradition** or convention
የባህል **cultural**
የባህል : ሚኒስቴር **Ministry of Culture**
የባህል : ዘረን **folksong**
የባህል : ጨዋታ : ቡድን **folk dance team**
የባህል : ጭረራ **Folk dance**

ቦሐላት **bähälat** civet cat (KBT, G)

ብሂማ **bəhema** dumb animal (KBT) Ar. *bahīma*

ብሂሞት **bəhemot** hippopotamus (AMYQ), dumb animal (KBT), cf. *behemoth*

ቡኸር **buhar** a kind of antelope (see ብሆር)

ባሕረ **bahri** or ባሕረ **bahre** var. of ባሕርይ

ባሕር **bähar** lake, sea, large river (colloquial for ባሕር)

ባሕር : ዛፍ **eucalyptus**

ባሕር **bahär** lake, sea, large river; fig. immense (problem, matter); in compounds it often designates foreign origin of an item

ባሕረ : ሐሳብ **bahrä hassab** computus, book for calendar computations of movable feasts

ባሕረ : ሎሚ **bahrä lomī** orange, var. of ባህተረ : ሎሚ

ባሕረ : ሎጥ **bahrä loṭ** Dead Sea

ባሕረ : ሸሽ **bahrä šäš** bend in a water course which has become dry as a result of a shift in the stream's course; small basin-like depression in a large grazing meadow; coastal area, seaboard; pond in which water is stored for the dry season (KBT); the shore of a lake or the sea which is uncovered when the water is low; pond or lake the waters of which slowly penetrate into the surrounding area; kind of chickpea grown around Lake Tana (Supp.)

ባሕረ : አሳት **bahrä əsat** sea of fire (in Hell)

ባሕረ : ወቅያኖስ **bahrä wuqəyanos** ocean

ባሕረ : ወጥ **bahrä wätt** (article) imported from abroad (AYMQ, KBT)

ባሕረ : ጃን **bahrä ğan** decorated mule harness having spangles of thin tin colored gold, red, white, green etc.

ባሕረ : ገብ **bahrä gäb** peninsula (KBT)

ባሕረ : ጥምቀት **bahrä ṭəmqaät** pond formed by damming a stream for the Epiphany (*Ṭəmqaät*) ceremony

ባሕር : ሆኑ **to be, become deep** (water)

ባሕር : ሆድ **pit of the stomach**

ባሕር : መዝገብ or ባሕረ : መዝገብ **ledger, log** (for keeping a register of correspondence and dispatches); grand land tax register (የርስት : ባሕር : መዝገብ **land registration book**)

ባሕር : ግዶ **abroad, overseas**

ባሕር : ነው **very generous**

ባሕር : ነጋሽ **ancient title** once borne by the ruler of the area of present-day central Eritrea and

the limnithropic areas of Tigre
ባሕር : ሀረብ Moroccan leather
ባሕር : ወላድ *bahər wällad* woman who has many children
ባሕር : ዛፍ eucalyptus
ባሕር : ጀጉል large body of troops commanded by a *turk baša* (captain of fusiliers) (obs.) (KBT)
ባሕር ; **ባሕር** : አለ *bahr bahr alä* in ሆዱ ; **ባሕር** : **ባሕር** : አለ to have butterflies, var. of ባር : ባር : አለ
የባሕር marine, maritime
የባሕር : ኃይል Navy
የባሕር : መሳባቅ ring used in an aquatic game (KBT)
የባሕር : ማሽላ maize
የባሕር : ማዕበል wave
የባሕር : መዘዋወር [*mäzzäwawär*] current, e.g. Gulf Current
የባሕር : ሰልት a plant (*Myrthus communis*) (Supp.)
የባሕር : በላጤ bay, gulf
የባሕር : ስርጥ straits
የባሕር : ቅል pumpkin, squash (KBT)
የባሕር : ቁልጃል a variety of euphorbia (*Opuntia ficus-indica*)
የባሕር : ቊልፍ padlock, imported lock
የባሕር : ሀረብ Moroccan leather, any colored leather
የባሕር : አረፋ pumice stone
የባሕር : ወሽመጥ channel
የባሕር : ወደብ seaport
(የ)ባሕር : ዛፍ eucalyptus
የባሕር : ዳር beach, coast, shore(line)
የባሕር : ጀጉል dike, jetty; name of a body of troops (KBT)
የባሕር : ጠረፍ coast, seaboard
የባሕር : ጤፍ plant having broad leaves and dark red fruit (KBT)
የባሕር : ጨርቅ machine-made cloth (as opposed to homespun)
የባሕር : ፈላሽ river which drains a lake (KBT)
የባሕር : ፋብሪካ imported cloth or article, foreign gadget
ሆድ : ባሕር very patient
ልብ : ባሕር *labbä bahər* depths of the sea, ocean (KBT)
አሳለ : ባሕር *ahalä bahər* sea foam (KBT)
አባላተ : ባሕር *abalatä bahər* rivers which flow to the sea (KBT)

አውላላ : ባሕር *awlalla bahər* wide sea or ocean
ዓይነ : ባሕር *aynä babər* oiled paper or parchment (which becomes translucent like glass); circular configuration of the terrain resembling an island; light-colored eye of a horse (KBT)
ከርሥ : ባሕር *kärsä babər* depths of the sea, ocean
ከንፈረ : ባሕር *känfärä babər* seaboard (KBT)
ወሀኒ : ባሕር *wähni bahər* very cold lake (KBT)
የጨው : ባሕር salt lake
ጥምቀተ : ባሕር *ṭəmqaṭtä babər* locality south of Harar; = *bahrä ṭəmqaṭ*
ባሕራም *bahram* abounding in lakes
ባሕረኛ *bahräñña* sailor (obs.)

ብሔር *bäher* nation
ርእሰ : ብሔር *rä'äsä bäher* head of state
ፍትሐ : ብሔር *fätäha bäher* civil code
ፍትሐ : ብሔር : ሕግ *fätäha bäher hägg* civil code, civil law
ብሔረሰብ *bäheräsäb* nationality
ብሔረተኛ *bäherätännä* nationalist
 (ጠባብ : ብሔረተኛ 'narrow nationalist', i.e. one who favors the secession of his particular region)
ብሔረተኛነት *bäherätännännät* nationalism
ብሔረ : አረት *bäherä orit* the Pentateuch
ብሔራዊ *bäberawi* national, territorial (army)
ብሔራዊ : ልማድ local custom
ብሔራዊ : ሎተሪ National Lottery
ብሔራዊ : መብት civil rights
ብሔራዊ : ስሜት [*sämmet*] nationalism
ብሔራዊ : በዓል national (as opposed to religious) holiday
ብሔራዊ : ጦር territorial army (obs.)

በኸር *bähər* first-born, var. of በኮር
ብሆር *bähor* or **ቦሐር** *bohor* reedbuck (*Redunca redunca bohor*, *R. fulvorufula schoana*)
የደጋ : ብሐር mountain reedbuck (*R. fulvorufula*)
ባሕርይ *bahray* nature, character, temperament, personality; trait, attribute, characteristic [n.], essence, disposition (nature), property (of an element); jewel (KBT)
የባሕርይ : ኃይል [God's] elemental force (KBT)
የባሕርይ : ሕግ natural law
የባሕርይ : ልጅ the Son [second person of the Trinity]
የባሕርይ : ስም noun designating classes of be-

ings or characteristics, e.g. God, spirit, light, darkness, flesh, man, woman, bitter, sweet
የባሕርይ : አባት God the Father [as Creator of all creation]
የባሕርይ : አካል existing since Biblical creation, e.g. angel, man, sun (KBT)
የባሕርይ : ዕውቀት knowledge attributed only to God
ልዩ : ባሕርይ special feature
የሰው : ባሕርይ human nature, characteristic(s) of people
የሥጋ : ባሕርይ carnal or earthly characteristics, e.g. birth, development, death, thirst, hunger, exhaustion, doing good or ill
የነፍስ : ባሕርይ spiritual nature, e.g. eternal life, spirituality
ያንድ : ባሕርይ : ባህል the Monophysite tradition
የጥንት : ባሕርይ : ተከታታይ old guard, conservative
ባሕርያት bahrayat traits, qualities
ባሕርያዊ bahrayawi pertaining to nature, characteristics etc.
ባሕርያዊ : አካል element, e.g. rain, air; sun or moon (KBT)
ባሕርያዊ : ግሥ word formed by reduplicating the second consonant (traditional grammar), e.g. አደራረገ, ትልልቅ (KBT)
ልማድ : ባሕርያዊ inborn character (Käongadih)
ግብር : ባሕርያዊ one of the four elements (fire, water, earth and air) (KBT)

ቡሐቃ buhaqa kneading trough, container in which the batter for *angära*-bread is left to ferment (from ቡሐ + እቃ)

ቡሐቃ bobaga var. of ቡሐቃ

ቧሒታ b'ahita mountain in Simien Province (KBT)

ብሕት bəbt in ብሕት : ወደድ bəbt wäddäd obs. var. of the title ቧትወደድ

ቧሒት b'ahit turbine (AWG)

ብሀካ bəhəka chalk, white earth, friable white stone

***ብሕተው** - ተባህትዎ tābahətwo solitude, seclusion, retirement (withdrawal from the world), asceticism

ባሕታዊ bahətawi monk, hermit, recluse, pl. ባሕታዊያን bahətawiyān

ባሕታዊነት bahətawinnät state or condition of being a hermit
ብሕትውና bəhətəwənnə vocation of hermit, seclusion

በላ bālla to eat, consume; to wear out (by hard use, by friction); to itch; to misappropriate funds (guardian); to destroy, kill (magician by means of a spell, evil spirit through its power); to burn, sting (nettle); to analyze, reflect upon, digest
 (ነገሩንም : በሚገባ : በልተውት and after you [pol. pl.] reflect on the matter thoroughly...)
 (ከበደ : በወር : ለንት : ይበላል how much does Kābbādā make a month?)
ይብላኝ yəblaññ or አፈር : ይብላኝ afär yəblaññ expression of sadness, sorrow or regret
 (ይብላኝ : ላንተ I'm sorry for you)
 (ይብላኝህን ያጠቃልላለሁ expression of pity for a person, often spoken when mourning a dead person or when speaking of him)
 (ለሱ : ይብላኝለት : አንጂ : ለአኔሰ : ግድ : የለኝም pity him, as for me, don't worry)
 (ይብላኝልህ : እስከ : ማጨረሻው I am really sorry for you, I wouldn't want to be in your shoes [said when the person addressed is in a situation that is dangerous for him])
ብላ : ተባላ bəla tābālla period of chaos, anarchy, dog-eat-dog time
አይበሉብኸ aybālubbaš the back of the hand, lit. one doesn't eat with you
ውሻ : እይበላኸ : ጥል extremely vicious quarrel, lit. a quarrel that dog wouldn't eat
ለምኖ (or any activity) በላ to make a living by begging (or any activity)
ላይወራ : ይበላ he sponges on people, he lives a life of indolence
ላትወልድ : ብላ make hay while the sun shines
ሆዱን : በላ to haunt, bother (memory of an unpleasant experience, worry)
ሐዲሱን : በላ to know the N.T. thoroughly
ልብን : በላ = ሆድን : በላ
ማከራን : በላ to undergo hardship, suffer tribulation
ሰውን : በላ to slander people
ሰውንቱን : በላው to itch [vi]
ቀሱሉ : በላው to itch (wound)
ቡጉ : በላው the evil eye attacked him, killed him
ነገር : በላ to be consumed by worry; to know how to handle matters

ነገር ፡ የበላ experienced
 አራጣ ፡ በላ to take usury
 አሳሩን ፡ በላ to suffer want and deprivation
 አንጅቱን ፡ በላው it made him furious
 አንጅትዋን ፡ በላት she took pity on him
 ዓይን ፡ በላው he was harmed by the evil eye
 ዓይን ፡ ይብላህ damn you! (said to s.o. who is doing s.th. bad or one who rejects the elders when they try to reconcile him with his opponent)
 አይጥ ፡ በላህ expression used in the *gäbäta* game meaning 'you have lost'
 አደራን ፡ በላ to embezzle a trust [guardian]
 አፈር ፡ ብላ die! (a curse)
 አፈር ፡ ይብላኝ what a pity!
 ከተጣ ፡ በላው he went to town and never came back
 ከነእርሙ ፡ በላ to fail to mourn s.o.'s death [because one did not hear the news of his demise]
 ውጋ ፡ በላው to drown (in a river), be swept away by the flood; to be a drunkard; to be in vain, be useless
 (አንዲያው ፡ ጉዳዩን ፡ ውጋ ፡ በልቶት ፡ ይቅር let the matter drop)
 ዘመዴን ፡ በላብኝ name given a person who is believed to engage in witchcraft, lit. be destroyed my relatives
 የሰው ፡ ሥጋ ፡ በላ to backbite
 ደህና ፡ ደምዝ ፡ ትበላሰህ you get a good salary
 ጉቦ ፡ በላ to take a bribe
 ጊዜ ፡ በላ to use up, waste time
 ገንዘቤን ፡ በላኝ he defrauded me of my money
 ፈቱን ፡ በላኝ my face itches
 ፈቱን ፡ በላ it, e.g. smallpox, scarred his face
 ፈት ፡ በላሁ they welcomed me with open arms
 በልቶ ፡ የማይችል ingrate
 በልቶ ፡ ከጅ or ካጅ ingrate, one who betrays the one who has done him good
 የበላበት ፡ ወጭት ፡ ሰባሪ ingrate
 ግረ ፡ በላ *sarä bälla* [n.] herbivore
 አይጦ ፡ በላ *aytä bälla* mouse eater (derogatory appellation)
 ውሃ ፡ በላ *wuha bälla* coarse, unrefined person (KBT); one who carries, fetches water
 ግብረ ፡ በላ *gäbrä bälla* one who has no *madäriya* land assigned for his maintenance nor receives any stipend but must wait for the opportunity to attend public banquets (obs.)
 በላላ *bälalla* to peck at one's food
 ተበላ *täbällä* to be eaten, consumed; to wear

away [vi], corrode [vi]; to lose money in gambling
 ሊበላ approx. do you think I'm going to pay [you, him]?
 (ተዝካር ፡ ከተበላ ፡ ወዲህ after the *täzkar*-memorial service was held. . .)
 ዳኝነት ፡ ተበላ the case was settled out of court/ the case was dropped
 የማይበላ ፡ ሥጋ flesh the eating of which is prohibited by Christian dietary laws
 አህል ፡ አልበላህ ፡ ካለው ፡ በንብቷል it was a long time since he stopped taking food
 ተባላ *täbällä* to suffer distress (several persons); to slander one another; to bite, tear at one another; to have an expression of dismay (eye); to wear out [vi]
 የበላ ፡ ተባላ the client suffers when his patron dies
 የሚባላ ፡ አውራ [man]-eating wild beast
 ከተጣ ፡ ተባላ the city was in an uproar
 ተበላላ *täbälalla* to be passed (compensation) from giver to recipient (G); to be dissolved (*däräqot*) in the must of the *tälla*-beer; to eat one another (Supp.); to accuse one another; to bite, clash with one another
 ተብላላ *täblalla* to ferment [vi], be fermented; to be digested (food, idea); to be well-mixed; to decompose (compost) (KBT); to cry, wail (many people), bark (pack of dogs), to chatter (many guns), to be in an uproar
 አበላ *abällä* to feed, give to eat, provide with food; to render intelligent, cause to comprehend
 መርዝ ፡ አበላ to poison
 መከራ ፡ አበላ to inflict suffering on s.o.
 ሥጋ ፡ አያበላኝም [this transaction] will not [give me enough profit] so I can eat meat
 አሩን ፡ አበላው to beat to a pulp
 አይጥ ፡ አበላ to win a game of *gäbäta*
 ከእርም ፡ አያበላም he tells everything he sees and hears
 አባላ *abballa* to help to eat, help in eating; to accompany s.o. at table [because a family head must not eat alone]; to incite people to bite each other
 አባላሽኝ *abballašəññ* period of famine
 የአባላሽኝ ፡ ዘመን the ruinous years
 አበላላ *abälalla* to feed or give food in small amounts to several people or to one person several times; to have the wrongdoer convey com-

pensation to his victim (B)

አብላላ *ablalla* to feed several times, repeatedly; to ponder a matter thoroughly in order to understand it; to itch [vt], cause itching; to digest (food), to digest (idea, plan); to combine, mix; to cause to be restless

(የበላን ፡ ያብላላዋል the rich want to be richer)

አሰበላ *asbälla* to have s.th. eaten or consumed, let s.th. be eaten, to have s.o. eat; to expose s.o.

(ጅብ ፡ አሰበላኝ he left me to the hyenas, lit. he let the hyenas eat me, e.g. by refusing me shelter, turning me out)

በይ *bäy* or **በይ** *bäyi* one who eats, is eating; big eater (Supp.)

በይኛ ፡ ተበይ *bäyinna täbäy* destroyer and destroyed

በሌ *bälle* (only in compounds)

ሠርቶ ፡ በሌ laborer

ሰው ፡ በሌ cannibal

ጠርጎ ፡ በሌ one who eats the platter clean, glutton

በላ *bäw* (only in compounds)

ሣረ ፡ በላ herbivore

ሥጋ ፡ በላ carnivore, carnivorous

ግንደ ፡ በላ type of land holding which requires the holder to transport the monarch's tent during campaigns (obs.)

ብል *həl* vermin or mite which eats cloth, esp. wool or parchment; money taken by an appointee to office; parasite

(ብል ፡ በላው it has been eaten by mites)

(የአሊቃ ፡ ብል the *aläqa*'s due)

(የምድር ፡ ብል ፡ ምንድን ፡ ነው how much is the fee the [owner of] the field will take?)

ብይ *bäyy* manner of eating; grudge

በሊታ *bällitta* one who eats a lot, who has a good appetite, glutton

ልገም ፡ በሊታ *läg'am bällitta* unruly horse that chews on the bridle; beside o.s. with rage

ሙዳኒት ፡ በሊታ witch, wizard, sorcerer

ቅጠል ፡ በሊታ leaf or plant eater

አደራ ፡ በሊታ one who embezzles a trust

ጠፈር ፡ በሊታ *täfar bällitta* irritable

በሊት *bällit* big eater

በይታ *bäyeta* one who is always eating, glutton

ብላቶ *bəllato* pieces of sugar cane which have been chewed, sucked dry and expectorated; uneaten portion of s.th., remains of a meal (B); leavings of a wild animal (AYMQ); pock-

marks left on the face by smallpox; marks on the body caused by syphilitic chancres; woman, now ugly, who was beautiful in her youth (G)

ብልት ፡ አደረገ *bəlləff adärrägä* to eat very fast, eat up or consume everything (see also **በለተ**)

ብሎት *bəllot* non-fast day, day on which meat may be eaten (also **ብሎት** ፡ ቀን)

በላተኛ *bəllatännä* consumer, diner, big eater; dependent (mouth one has to feed); regular customer (of a hotel or restaurant)

በላተኛ ፡ ሙሉከኛ corrupt district head

በላይ *həlay* vermin (B)

ተበይ *täbäyi* edible; loser (in gambling)

ተባይ *täbay* vermin, any insect which stings, bites or causes damage by eating crops

ተብላይ *täblayi* one of a group which does harm to each other (KBT)

ተብሎ *täbəy(y)o* vermin

እበላ ፡ ባይ *əbäla bay* opportunist, toady

አብሊ *abli* one who feeds

አብይ *abyi* = *abli*

አብላሊት *ablalit* nettle, plant which causes itching

ሙብል *mäbəl* food

(ሙብል ፡ ሙጣ the food is ready)

ሙብል ፡ ቤት restaurant, dining room (obs.)

ሙበላት *mäbbälat* corrosion

ሙበያ *mäbbäya* s.th. eaten with a dish, e.g. sauce, seasoning, condiment

ሙብያ *mäbya* or **ሙብሊያ** *mäbliya* serving for or referring to eating; condiment eaten with *əngä-ra*-bread; compensation or recompense (in money), fine

(የምሳ ፡ ሙብሊያ place or time for eating lunch)

(ሙብያ ፡ እጅ ፡ የለውም he has no hands with which to eat)

ማብሊያ *mabliya* means for feeding, time for feeding

እበላል *abbälal* manner of eating, consuming, chewing

በሌ *bäle* element in compound names derived from *alä* compounds, e.g. **ውረድ** ፡ በሌ (from **ውረድ** ፡ አለ *wäräd alä*, ታች ፡ በሌ from ታች ፡ አለ *tač alä*)

በላ *bäl* 2nd pers. sg. masc. imperative of አለ *alä* 'to say'

ቡላ *buli* cry of the bird which guides people to a

place where a wild beehive may be found (AYMQ)

ቡላ **bula** dust raised in walking (G, B)

ቡላ **bullā** reddish gray, clear chestnut or brown (coat of an ox, sheep, horse); moldy grain, straw or hay (which has a strong odor); urine (KBT) Ar. *bawl* 'urine' (ቡላ : በቅሎ mule having a coat as above) ቡላጫ **bullamma** brownish worm

ቡላ **bullā** cake made of *ensete*-dough (Gurage)

ቡሌ **bulle** *tälla*-beer which is milky in color; light gray, dark brown blanket or cloak (ቡሌ : ከብት cattle having dark brown coats with black hairs scattered in it) ቡሌጫ **bullemma** = **bulle**

ቡሌ : አለ **bull alā** to smoke a lot, to billow (smoke), e.g. old fashioned gun when fired; to rise (dust) (see ቡን : አለ, ቦነነ)

ቡሎ **bulō** sky blue (AYMQ) It. *blu*

ቡሎ **bullo** chestnut (horse), clear gray, blue; having a blaze on its forehead (horse) (ቀይ : ቡሎ reddish brown, reddish gray) (ነጭ : ቡሎ whitish brown, light brown or gray)

ቢላ **bila** soil leached by water; tip of a dried grass stem; burr which catches on cloth (AYMQ)

ቢላ : አለ **biil alā** to blaze or flare up (inflammable material like paper when it catches fire) ቢላ : ያለች scrawny ቢላ : ያለች : እንጀራ small and thin *angāra*-bread

ቢሎ **billo** a thin cloth (AYMQ)

*ባለ - ተባለ **täbalä** passive of አለ 'to say'

ባለ **balla** stick or pole made from a branch having several twigs which are cut so as to leave projections from which items may be suspended, forked pole (usually used to support a temporary roof); crotch; wooden instrument used in preparing thread for weaving (የጆሮ : ባለ top portion of the ear where it joins the head) (የምሳ : ባለ : ይታያል the crotch of her vulva is visible [said of s.o. wearing miniskirts]) ሥጋውን : በባለ : አቆመ to put *brando* on a pole for serving

ባለ : አቆሞ : ነው : ያለቂረጠኝ he set me up, lit. he had *brando*-meat put on a pole and let me cut myself a piece

ባለ : ባሊኝ **balla ballaččo** forked pole having two or more forks

ባለኛ : ደንቁሮ arrangement whereby thread or yarn is looped around the top of the two arms of the *balla*-fork and then around the single upright post of the *dänq'aro* in order to build up a skein

የቤተሰብ : ባለ mainstay of the household ባለኛ **ballañña** forked pole-like (see also ባል)

ባሌ **bale** Bale Administrative Region in south-eastern Ethiopia between Hararghe and Sidamo Administrative Regions and adjoining Somalia

ባሌ **halle** pail (also ባሊ, balli)

ባለ **balä** (form of ባል in compounds - most compounds will be treated under the second element of the compound)

ባለሃይማኖት pious person, faithful churchgoer ባለልጋ heir to the throne, ruler

ባለሟል courtier, one who has the favor of the monarch or a high-ranking noble (obs.) ባለመራት landowner

ባለ : ምሽት or ባለ : ሟሰት married man (whose wife is alive)

ባለምሰራሰ originally keeper of a fortified *amba*, during the monarchy in the 20th century the lowest ranking title of distinction

ባለሙያ skilled person, expert ባለርሱት possessor of land which was acquired by inheritance

ባለሥልጣን official, dignitary ባለሱቅ shopkeeper, store owner

ባለቅኔ poet ባለባል married woman (whose husband is living)

ባለቤት proprietor, owner; master of the house, lady of the house; family patriarch; husband, wife, spouse; subject (grammar)

ባለቤትነት ownership, state or condition of being a proprietor

ባለባት notable (us. tribal), nobleman, squire, patriarch

ባለ : ብድር creditor

ባለ : ታሪክ hero (in a book), character (in a play)

ባለትጻር married (man or woman)

- ባለንብረት** owner, proprietor
ባለ : ነገር one who has a case in court
ባለ : (እ)ኩል one who has equal rights (type of marriage in which both partners share equally in the property and husband does not retain exclusive rights to certain property)
ባለ : ዕጻ debtor
ባለ : እጅ or ባለጅ skilled artisan, craftsman, blacksmith, metalworker (often with the connotation that the person is a practitioner of black magic)
ባለ : ጸጾ one who has the murder of a kinsman to avenge
ባለጌ ill-mannered, impudent, insolent, unmannerly, rude, vulgar, uncouth
ባለገር country(side) rural area; countryman, rustic, hick
ባለጋራ or **ባላጋራ** opponent, adversary (us. in a lawsuit)
ባለ : ጊዜ modern, up-to-date, parvenu
ባለ : ገድል martyr renowned for his martyrdom, famous warrior or guerrilla fighter; one who has undergone much suffering
ባለ : ጉዳይ person who has a case in court or a matter concerning which he must consult with an official
ባለ : ጠጋ rich, well-to-do, affluent
ባለ : ጸጋ rich, well-to-do, affluent
- ***ባለ - አባለ** *abalä* to celebrate a festival (Supp.)
- ባል** *bal* husband, master (see also **ባለ**)
ባልና : ጫስት (or ምሽት) married couple, man and wife; snap (for buttoning a garment)
ባሌን : አሞኘሁት very fine machine-made thread, lit. I fooled my husband
የጦር : ባል expert in war, skilled war leader
ባልተቤት *baltäbet* var. of *baläbet*
ባልኛ *baläñña* husband-like, acting as a husband (see also **ባላ**)
ባልኛ : አዳሪ one who earns a living by acting as a husband, e.g. steady boyfriend of a prostitute (KBT)
ባልዮ *baläyyo* or **ባልዮው** *baläyyäw* (the) husband
- ባል** *hal* holiday, festival, celebration of a holiday (see also **በዓል**)
- ቤል** *bel* pistol of French make; uniform red cloth (B); the Phoenician god Baal (KBT)

- ብል** *bäl* conjunction *bä-* + 1st pers. sg. imperfect of *አለ* *alä* 'say'
- ብል** *häl* colloquial form of **ብልህ** clever; bug, vermin (see **በላ**)
- ብሎ** *bäln* gerund of *አለ* *alä* 'say'
- ቦሌ** *bole* soil impregnated with salt (during the rain, brackish puddles form on this soil which attract animals seeking salt); area of southern Addis Ababa where the international airport is located (Orom. *boollee* 'decp red soil')
- ቢላላ** *bilaho* leafy tree like the sycamore (AYMO)
- ባሊኖ** *balihö* knife, plowshare, s.th. sharp or pointed (AYMQ), kind of spear (KBT)
- ብልህ** *bäläh* clever, smart, bright (person), ingenious, wise, sage, keen, sharp (lawyer), judicious; pertinent (remark)
እጅ : **ብልህ** *ägä* *bäläh* one who can turn his hand to any skill, dexterous
ብልህነት *bälähännät* state, condition or quality of being clever, resourceful; intelligence, ingenuity, acumen
ብልህነት *bälhat* cleverness, stratagem, expedient, makeshift; tact, finesse, guile
(ብልህነት : **አለቀበት** to be at one's wit's end)
ብልህነት : **የለውም** it has no value
(የርሱ : **ነገር** : **ብልህነት** : **የለውም** there is no reason, purpose in what he does)
(የእጅ : **ብልህነት** manual skill or dexterity)
ብልህተኛ *bälbatännä* clever, resourceful person, skilled person, specialist, e.g. doctor, traditional bonesetter
- ቦሊክ** *hällih* in **ቦሊላ** : **ሕሊና** *hällha* *böllina* intelligent, quick of apprehension (traditional scholar)
- በለለ** *bällälä* to be spoiled (child), to behave unsuitably; to turn out badly, go wrong, not to succeed, come to nothing; to have a miscarriage; to be wet, damp (clothing from rain); to be ill-favored, quarrelsome, peevish; to be wasted, e.g. funds
(ሥራው : **በለለ** the work turned out badly, came to nothing)
ተበለለ *täbällälä* to be spoiled (child) (ABMO)
አበለለ *abällälä* to spoil, ruin, render useless; to make damp (by pouring water or some liquid on

it); to come to nothing (child by dying)
በሰላ *bälälä* being spoiled; coming to nothing
በስል *bälläl* one who comes to nothing; damage
 (አርአያ [or አራያ] በሰል bad example)
በሰል : ሆን *bälläl bonä = bällälä* (G)
በላላ *bälala* ruined, spoiled; come to nothing
በላላዬ : በላላዬ mourning cry of parents whose
 abnormal child has died
በላላንት *bälalannät* state or condition of being
 spoiled, etc.
ብላይ *bəllay* vain, fruitless; ruined; one who
 never amounted to anything
ብላላት *bəlləlat* being vain, spoiled etc. (KBT)
አብላላ *ablali* one who ruins s.th. worthwhile,
 causes it to come to nothing
አብላይ *ablay = ablali*; one who gives a potion,
 e.g. to induce abortion (inf.)
 [አብላላት *ablalit* (see በላ)]
መብላያ *mäbläya* means for ruining, spoiling,
 making s.th. come to nothing
አበላላ *abbäläläl* manner of spoiling, etc.

ቡላል *buḥal* dove

ቡሉል *bəl(l)ul* kind of earring (AYMQ); ear orna-
 ment worn by a king (KBT); kind of dove
 (AYMQ)

በስስ *boḥḥälä* to have wide trousers or skirts, to be
 baggy (trousers); to billow (smoke)
አቦስስ *abohḥälä* to puff (on a cigarette)
ተምደስስ *tämb'allälä* or **ተንደስስ** *tänb'allälä*
 to wear long trousers or a long flowing skirt; to
 billow (smoke); to let off steam, boil over; to
 pour out (water) [vi]; to roll [vi, vt], to revolve
 [vi]; to soar effortlessly (bird); to travel about
 without constraint, ride jauntily
አምደስስ *amb'allälä* to cause to wear long gar-
 ments; cause to billow (smoke); to build a wide
 house; plow extensively (KBT)
ቦላላ *bolala* wide trousers
ቦላሌ *bolale* long trousers
ቦላሌ : አረግ a kind of plant
ቦላሌ : እቃ a small pottery vessel
ቦሓ : ቦላሌ *boba bolale* animal which has a
 black nose and a white blaze (B)
ጥቁር : ቦላሌ = ቦሓ : ቦላሌ (B)
ትንደስሰል *tänb'aläl* fem. pers. n.
ተምደላይ *tämb'alay* one who wears long trou-
 sers
አምደላይ *amb'alay* one who makes long trou-

sers, dresses (KBT)
እንደስሰል : እስ *əmb'alälä alä* to weep copiously
መንደስያ *mämb'aläya* being at one's ease, act-
 ing freely, without constraint
ማንደስያ *mamb'aläya* clothes, e.g. wide trou-
 sers; place where a wide house is built

ባላልቦ *balalbo* widow (ባል *bal* 'husband' + አልቦ
 'without'); one who wears a silver anklet (ባስ
balä 'possessor of' + አልቦ 'silver anklet')

ባላልጋ *balalga* heir to the throne (see ባል, አልጋ)

ባልማ *balamma* expression of anger (ባል *bäl* im-
 perative of እስ *alä* 'say' + ማ *-mma*)

ባስግል *baläm'al* favorite (of the monarch or
 high-ranking noble), confidante

ባላምባራስ *balambaras* originally 'keeper of a for-
 tified *amba*', lowest ranking honorific title dur-
 ing the 20th century monarchy

በሉር *bäl(l)ur* a kind of crystal (KBT) Ar. *billaur*

ብሰራ *bəl(l)äre* silica sand (KBT) Ar. *billauri*

በሰላ *bäläsa* district of Gondar Province 1235N
 3750E, town in Hamasien 1525N 3855E

በስሴ *bäläse sämma*-cloak without a colored bor-
 der, kind of *sämma* worn by the people of
 Bäläsa; coarse cloth; cattle still afflicted with an
 illness (YSO)

በስሴያም *bäläseyam* one who always wears a
 plain *sämma* cloak, one who does not own nice
 clothing

በስስ *bälläsä* to be discolored (tooth), var. of በስስ
አበስስ *abälläsä* to whiten, bleach; cause to re-
 semble a fig

በስስ *bäläs* fig, fig tree (*Ficus palmata*), cactus or
 prickly pear; Tree of Life which grows in Para-
 dise; good luck, kill (hunter's expression); large
 river rising west of Lake Tana and flowing into
 the Blue Nile at Damot

(ስስ : በስስ : ውሃ : ሲጠኝ expression used in
 begging for water: give me water for God's
 sake!)

በስስ : በጠ to have good luck in battle (inf.)

በስስ : እንደሰጠው as his luck would have it

በስስ : አንኝ to make a kill, be lucky, successful

የበስስ : ንደኛ childhood companion

ዕጠ : በስስ *əṭä bäläs* or **ዕፀ** : በስስ Tree of

Knowledge; fig. (*Ficus palmata*), the root of this plant is eaten by scholars in the belief it will help them learn more quickly (B)

ብልሰ *bələss* (see በሰሰሰ)

በሰሰሰ *bälässäsä* to bare the teeth, show the gums in a false smile; to split open (flower bud about to bloom) (KBT); to draw the eyebrows down (AYMQ); to spoil [vi], to be putrid, stinking ተበሰሰሰ *täbälässäsä* to be pulled back (lips), shown (gums, teeth) (AYMQ)

አበሰሰሰ *abälässäsä* to hang down, suspend (let hang down)

በሰሰሳ *bäläsäsa* pulling back the lips, showing the teeth (KBT)

በሰሰሳ *bäläsäs* bared (teeth, gums), open (mouth) (KBT, AYM)

ብልሰሳ *bälsassa* = *bäläsäs* (KBT, AYM)

ብልሰሳ *bälsäsa* baring the teeth, showing the gums (KBT)

ብልሰሳ *bələssase* = *bälsäsa*

ብልሰሽ *bələssaš* open (mouth), bared teeth or gums (KBT)

ብልሰ *bələss* lips stretched in a grin or grimace

ብልሰሰ : አሰ *bəlsəss alä* to be bared, revealed (gums, teeth); to be spoiled (AYMQ)

ብልሰሳት *bälsasat* baring the teeth, gums

መብልሰሻ *mäbäläsäsa* comic, amusing thing, reason or habit making one bare his teeth, show his gums

አበሰሰሰሰ *abälässäsäs* manner of baring the teeth etc.

ባሌሰትራ *balestra* truck spring It. *balestra*

በሰሳን *bäläsän* balsam (Biblical plant the juice or sap of which has healing properties), balm

*በሳሽ - ተበሳሽ *täbälässä* to spoil [vi], go bad, be spoiled, deteriorate, go wrong, break down (machinery, equipment); get worse, be ruined የተበሳሽ *yätäbälässä* corrupt; defective, imperfect

የማይበሳሽ *yämmayəbbäläss* imperishable, incorruptible

(አጁ : ተበሳሽ he has lost his skill)

ተበሰሰሽ *täbälässäš* to be spoiled, ruined (several things); to be somewhat or completely spoiled

አበሳሽ *abbälässä* to spoil [vt], ruin, corrupt, deface, deform, wreck, destroy, pervert, damage,

waste (an opportunity); cause to deteriorate (ላይበሳው : አበሳሽው he acted the dog in the manger, lit. he spoiled s.th. he could never eat) አበሰሰሽ *abbälässäš* to spoil, ruin several things; to spoil [vt] somewhat or completely [አበሳሽኝ *abbälässäš* see በሳ]

ብሳሽ *bəläš* occ. ቢሳሽ *biläš* damaged, useless, spoiled, valueless; corrupted, deteriorated (ሳብሳሽ, በብሳሽ for nothing, for fun, free, at no cost, gratis; in vain, uselessly, to no avail) (አጼኛ : ብሳሽ *adduñña bəläš* [the goods of] this world are good for nothing)

ብሳሽነት *bələšəñnät* state or condition of being spoiled; corruption, worthlessness

ብልሹ *bələššu* spoiled, ruined, useless, good for nothing; corrupt

ብልሹት *bələššət* breakdown (of machinery, equipment), defect

ብልሹት : አሰ *bələšətt alä* to be demoralized, spoiled, bad; to misbehave (child)

ብልሹትሽት : አሰ *bələšəttətt alä* to be in a mess, be completely spoiled

አበሳሽ *abbäläši* one who spoils, wrecks, ruins (also አበሳሽ *abbäläš*)

ሰልፍ : አበሳሽ one who is out of step, out of cadence

ማሰሳሻ *mabbäläša* reason, means for spoiling, ruining

አበሰሰሽት *abbälässäšät* manner of spoiling

ብልሹትሹት (see *ብሳሽ)

*በሰቀ - መብለቅ *mäbläq* chisel, awl, borer (AYMQ)

ቡልቅ : አሰ *bulləqq alä* to gush out, come out of the mouth suddenly, to burst forth (spring) (see በሰቀ)

ባለቀ *balläqä* to become sexually mature, to have an ejaculation (male)

አባሰቀ *aballäqä* to cause to become mature, cause an ejaculation

ባለቃ *baläqä* becoming sexually mature

ባላቂ *balaqi* one who becomes sexually mature መብለቂያ *mäbaläqiya* referring to becoming sexually mature, time in which one becomes sexually mature

ባለቅ *baläq* marble (stone)

ብሉቅ : አሰ *bəlluq alä* var. of ቡልቅ : አሰ

- ነበልባዊ *näbälbalawi* fiery, flaming in አባ ፡ ነበልባዊ ፡ ቀለት Abba Flaming Arrow
- እንብልብል *ənəbälbəl* flammable; round ball (ABMO) (see *በለቦላ)
- መንበልቦያ *mänbälböya* cause, reason for burning fiercely, e.g. wind
- በልቦላ *bälböla* kind of sorghum (Orom.)
- ቡልቡላ *bulbula* honey mixed with a paste made of pounded *nug* seeds
- ቡሉቡሉ *buläbul*(lye) rainwater puddle (Supp.)
- ቡል ፡ ቡል ፡ አለ *bulbul alä* to emit bursts, puffs of smoke; to trot shaking his rider (mount) (B) (see በለቦላ)
- ቢላቢሎ *bilabillo* very fine cloth; very dry, easily combustible substance (inf.); rag, scrap (of cloth)
- ቢልቢላ *bilbilla* three-bladed propeller; winged ant; small bell tied to the neck of a horse or mule; fluttering of a flag or a pennant in the wind (ቢልቢላ ፡ ጥንቅሽ sweet sorghum)
- ቢልቢላ ፡ አለ *bilhill alä* to burn quickly (light dry material), to blaze (fire) (TA); to sway, flutter in the wind; to be raised, blown about by the wind; to be propelled
- ብልብላ *bälbäl*(l)a small bell hung around the necks of infants, mules or horses; kind of wild narcissus (B); one who is the first to kill an enemy in combat
- ባልቦላ *balbola* fuse (electric), valve It. *valvola*
- ቦለቦላ *boläbbola* to combine a liquid and s.th. like mud giving it an even appearance; to mix *nug* seeds and flax seeds; to fade (beauty); become thin, threadbare (cloth, clothing) (KBT)
ቡልቡላት *bul(əb)bulat* honey mixed with water (KBT)
- *ቦለቦላ - ተንቦለቦላ *tänboläbbolä* to be rolled between the hands, rolled into a ball (dough); to flow copiously, spurt, squirt, gush out, descend in torrents (water); to billow up (smoke); to be voluble, rapid of speech; to say a lot of lies, tell a lot of news (also ተምቧለቧለ *tämb'aläbb'alä* [Cohen])
አንቦለቦላ *änboläbbolä* to roll into a ball (mud,

- dough); to cause to flow abundantly, to pour in torrents [vt]; to light the fire; to tell tall stories
- በለቦላ *boläbola* burning, blazing (fire); spreading false reports; descending in torrents (water)
- በለቦላ *boläbol* talker, jokester, jester; burning fire (KBT)
- ቦልቧላ *bolb'alla* jokester; one who talks a lot
- ቡልቡላ *bulbul* = *bolb'alla*
- ቡልቡላ ፡ አለ *bulbul alä* to emit bursts or puffs of smoke; to trot shaking his rider (mount) (B)
- ተንቦልቧይ *tänbolb'ay* thing which blazes; water descending in torrents
- እንቡልቡላ *ənbulbul* blaze, flame (TA); tall tale (B); round ball
- መንቦልቦያ *mänbolböya* serving for or referring to telling jokes, making jests
- ባለቤት *baläbet* proprietor, owner; master of the house, lady of the house; family patriarch, husband, wife, spouse; subject (grammar)
- ባለቤቱ I, myself (obs. usage)
- ባላባት *balabbat* notable (us. tribal), nobleman, squire, patriarch, community leader (ጠቅላይ ፡ ባላባት paramount tribal leader)
ባላባትነት *balabbatännät* state or condition of being a notable, rule by tribal notables
- ብልብልታ *bälbälta* plant used as a taeniocide (Supp.)
- በለተ *bälätä* B to cut meat into various cuts (butcher), to cut up a slaughtered animal; to slaughter (in combat), cut s.o. to pieces; to analyze a sentence (grammar); to break the fast (KBT); to render poor, render lonely, isolated (AYMO); to differentiate (organs, members), bring different races into being (God); to name the different organs (ሆጹን ፡ የበለቱት who [pl.] stabbed him in the stomach)
- በላለተ *bälalätä* to cut up into cuts of meat somewhat, to cut up into pieces (butcher: a carcass)
- ተበለተ *täbällätä* to be cut up into the various cuts of meat, to be dismembered [አባለተ *abalätä* see ባለተ]
- አስበለተ *asbällätä* to have a carcass cut up into cuts of meat
- በለት ፡ አደረገ *bälläit adärrägä* to dismember a carcass (by cutting it up into the various cuts) (KBT)

በላች *bällac* one who cuts up a carcass, butcher; steward who is in charge of the meat
በላታ *bällatta* cut up; differentiated by property or location (KBT)
በለታ *bälläta* cutting meat into the various cuts
በላቲ *bällate* manner of cutting up a carcass (KBT)
በላች ኮላላሮ *bällac* meat cut into cuts and stored (KBT)
በለት *bällat* cut (of meat); organ, member of the body (us. genital organs); plan, strategy; tendency (colloquial for **በላሃት**) (KBT)
በለቱን : መታው he got to the heart of the matter
በለተ : ማዋታ impotent; cut-up, dismembered (carcass)
በለት : ቀን non-fast day, var. of **በሎት** : ቀን
በለት : አወጣ to dismember an animal by cutting it into the various cuts
በለት : ዐዋቂ skilled butcher
በለት : አውጪ one who makes the cuts of meat from a carcass, butcher
የበለት : ፍሬ testicles
አንድ : በለት : ሥጋ a cut of meat
የነገር : በለት the parts of speech
የነገር : በለት : አዋቂ one who has a good grasp of a given affair (inf.), one who knows the parts of speech well (G)
የዶሮ : በለት the cuts of a chicken, e.g. gizzard, thigh, back etc.
በለታት ኮላላተ *bällat* separating into cuts of meat (KBT)
መበለቻ *mäbälläca* means for cutting up, dismembering, e.g. knife etc.
አበላለት *abbälälät* manner of cutting up a carcass

*በለተ - መበለት *mäbällät* elderly widow (us. indigent)

በሊታ *bällitta* (see በላ)

በሎታ *bäl(l)ota* or **በለታ** *bäl(l)äta* (Supp.) club, knobbed club
 (የብረት : በሎታ iron scepter, symbol of royal authority) (G)
 (ጠርመሳ : በሎታ gold or silver scepter surmounted by a knob having four segments. During sessions of the royal court, this is suspended at the head of the courtroom) (KBT)

በለተ *bällätä* to be greased, oiled (griddle on

which *angära*-bread is baked) (Gojjame)
አባለተ *aballätä* to grease or oil the griddle with *gommän*-seeds, cotton seeds or honeycomb wax
አባላች *abalač* one who greases the griddle as above
ማባለቻ *mabäläca* or **ማበለቻ** *mabäläca* means for greasing the griddle, e.g. rag, cotton seeds or *gommän*-seeds

ባላት *balat* var. of በዓላት, pl. of በዓል 'holiday'

በላታ *blatta* abbreviation of **በላቲንጌታ**
በላታነት *blattannät* rank of *blatta*

በላት *bəlat* stratagem, expedient, var. of **በላሃት**

በላቶ (see በላ)

በለት (see በላ and በለተ)

በሎት (see በላ)

ቦልት *bolt* or **ቮልት** *volt* volt (electric)

ቧለተ *b'allätä* to tell a joke, utter a jest; to carry tales, to be a jokester

አቧለተ *ab'allätä* to joke, jest, tell jokes

አስቧለተ *asb'allätä* to have a joke told, have s.o. tell jokes

ቧልታ *b'alta* joke, jest, pleasantry, trivial talk

ቧልት *b'alt* = *b'alia*

ቧልተኛ *b'altännä* jokester, jester, one who indulges in trivial or frivolous talk

ቧልተኛነት *b'altännannät* state, condition or quality of being a jester, etc.; frivolity

አቧላች *ab'alač* = *b'altännä*

ማቧለቻ *mab'äläca* subject of a joke or jest, reason for jesting

(**ማቧለቻ** : ነገር : አዶረገኝ he made me the hutt of his jokes, jests)

አቦላለት *abbolälät* manner of jesting, joking

ባልተቤት *baltäbet* lady or mistress of the house, master of the house, wife, husband, spouse (see ባለቤት)

በለተተ *bälättätä* to age, become old, become an old woman, an old maid; to be of good breeding; be sensible, intelligent (KBT)

ባለተተ *balättätä* = *bälättätä*

በለታታ *bältatta* old, aged (woman)

ባልተት *baltet* old woman, widow; wise, intelligent woman, good housekeeper

ባልተትኛ *baltetännä* doing the work of an old

woman

ብልቲት bəldit sharp piece of obsidian used for shaving the head or cutting veins for cupping (AYMQ)

ባልትና baltənna good housekeeping, housewife-ly skill(s)

ባልትና : ቢስ poor housekeeper, woman who does not know how to manage a household properly

የቤት : **ባልትና** home economics

ብላቴና blatenna young boy 10-15 years old, page, servant (obs.)

ብላቴንነት blatennənnät state, condition or quality of such a lad

ብላቴናይቱ blatenayitu servant-girl, maid

ብላቴንጌታ blattengeta master of the pages (obs.), honorific title bestowed for achievement in learning; local representative of the ruler to whom the ruler's administrative and judicial responsibility as *gʷəlt*-holder are delegated (Hoben)

ቀኝ (ግራ) : **ብላቴንጌታ** court titles of the early Shoaan dynasty revived during Zawditu's reign as titles superior to **ብላታ** (Supp.)

ብላቴንጌታነት blattengetannät office of *blattengeta*

ቦለቲክ bolätik politics; covert device or stratagem for doing ill, underhanded trick Fr. *politique*

ቦለቲክኛ bolätikännä politician; artful kuave

ብልቱግ bəltug a kind of durra grown in the Western Lowlands of Eritrea (TA)

ባሊቾ balliččo or **ባልቾ balläččo** in **ባላ** : **ባልቾ** forked pole having two or more forks

ባልቻ balča masc. pers. n. (Orom.); kind of trousers (B)

(**ባልቻ** : **አረም** a weed which infested the grain fields of Harar during Dej. Balcha's tenure in office as Governor General of Hararghe)

ቦላቻው bäläččaw masc. pers. n., 'hit them!'

ቡሎን bulon bolt, nut (metal) Fr. *boulon*

ብለኔ bəläne place for immersion, hut in which one washes or fumigates o.s. (KBT)

ብሉን blen pupil of the eye

(**የዓይን** : **ብሉን** pupil of the eye, fig. expression

for s.th. precious)

ባልንጅራ balängära companion, friend (**ባል** + **እንጅራ**)

ባላንኳ bilankʷa brown bird with a thin beak and curved claws which eats sorghum and worms (KBT)

ባላንጋራ balängara adversary, opponent (Bägem-där usage), var. of **ባላጋራ**

ባላንጣ balanča competitor, adversary; co-proprietor or coheir of a plot of land; opponent in a claim for inherited land (*rəst*)

ባላንጣነት balantannät state, condition or quality of being a coheir, an opponent in a case regarding inherited land

ባልኛ bäləñña forked-pole like (see **ባላ**)

በለዐ Geez 'to eat'

በላዔ : **መጻሕፍት bälä'e mäṣəbəft** one who is deeply versed in Biblical exegesis; one who is fluent in several languages

በላዔ : **ሰብእ bälä'e säb** cannibal

ቡሎት bulluko, **ቡልት buḍəko**, **ብሎት bəḍuko** or **ብልት bəḍəko** heavy, handmade cotton blanket often worn like a cape (**ቡሎት** : **አከል** big as a *bulluko*-blanket)

በለነጉል bäläkkul var. of **ባለ** : **እኩል**, one who has equal rights (type of marriage in which the husband does not retain exclusive rights to a given property)

ብሎክ in **ብሎክ** : **ኖት blok** not note pad Fr. *bloc note*

***ቦለካ** - **ተንቦላካ tənbolakka** to be carefree and gay (KBT)

ተንቦላኪ tənbolaki one who is carefree and gay

ብሎኬት bloket cinder block It. *blochetta*

በለው bälaw Balaw, ancient Muslim kingdom in northeastern Ethiopia, district in Eritrea through which the Anseba and Barca rivers flow; kind of pepper (like India pepper or pepper-corus); very wide trousers

የበለው : **ልጅ** son of s.o. who is wealthy and can act as he pleases as his father will pay for the damage

(**የ**)**በለው** : **ሰይፍ** a sword from Balaw (obs.)

በለዎች **bäläwočč** people of Bäläw (tribe or area)

ቢላዋ **billawa** knife, butcher knife (used in slaughtering cattle, dismembering a carcass)

በሁስት ፡ ቢላዋ ፡ መብላት to carry water on both shoulders, play a double game; to be ritually impure (because of combining Muslim and Christian practices)

በስዘ **bälläzä** B to become discolored (area of the skin where a blow has caused an ecchymosis), to turn black (tooth, eye); to become dark; to lose color, become pale (person); to become dull, stupified (person due to illness or intense worry)

በሳስዘ **bälalläzä** to turn dark (skin due to a bruise), turn black (tooth)

አበስዘ **abälläzä** to cause to become dark or black, e.g. tooth by hitting it, to cause to become discolored, to darken, to stain

በላኝ **bällaz** area of the skin, etc. which becomes dark or discolored due to slaps or blows
ብስዛ **bälläza** turning dark (part of the skin due to an ecchymosis)

ብላኝ **bällaz** area of the skin which has become dark or discolored due to a blow

ብልዝ **bälz** dark or discolored spot on the skin due to a blow, a wound or a boil; badly healed scar, wound, internal tumor, chancre on a pack animal's back (B); tarnish

ብልዝ **bällöz** (only in compounds)

ብልዝ ፡ አስበት **bällöz alläbbät** there is a stain, discoloration in it; it is spoiled, has a defect

አጥንተ ፡ ብልዝ **aṭentä bällöz** congenitally weak, lit. stained bones

ጥርስ ፡ ብልዝ **ṭarsä bällöz** or ብልዝ ፡ ጥርስ dark, discolored tooth/teeth

ብልዝ ፡ አስ **bällözz alä** to become discolored (tooth), to become gray (cloth originally white)

ብልዛት **bällözat** becoming dark (teeth)

መበስዣ **mäbälläza** reason for becoming dark, discolored

አበሳስዣ **abbälälaz** manner, way of becoming dark, etc.

በስዝ **bällaz** pillar of the church sanctuary (KBT)

ብሉዝ **bluz** blouse Fr.

በሊያ **bäliya** not used alone, prob. Shoan var. of ባላ due to the fact that intervocalic Y is weakly

articulated (Supp.)

በሊያ ፡ በትር stick or staff with a forked top

በሊያ ፡ ዘንግ stick or staff with a forked top

በላያ **bälayya**, Belaya, mountain in W. Gojjam, 1128N 3612E

በላይ **bäluy** on, above (see ላይ)

ብሉይ **bäluy** old (Geez only)

ብሉይ ፡ ተሐዲሱ **bäluy tāhaddis** the Old and New Testaments

ብሉይ ፡ ኪዳን **bäluy kidan** the Old Testament

ብሉዮ ፡ መዋዕል **bäluyä mäwa'al** the Ancient of Days (Bibl.)

ዘመነ ፡ ብሉይ **zämänä bäluy** the period from Moses to Jesus Christ

ብሉያት **bäluyat** the books of the O.T.

ቢልያል **bifayal** Belial, a nickname of Satan

በስደ **bällädä** B to strike fire with flint and steel, make fire by twirling a fire drill against a piece of soft wood; to become a loner, one who lives apart from others, baboon who separates himself from the herd (see also ቦስደ)

አበስደ **abällädä** to strike a match, make fire by striking two stones together

በስዳ **bälädi** red or purple velvet, red cloth serving as a saddle covering Ar. *baladī*

ቡላድ **bulad** steel, flint and steel for making fire, matchlock flint Ar. *fūlād*

(ቡላድ ፡ ነፍጥ flintlock) (Supp.)

ቡላድ ፡ ድንጋይ flint used with steel in making fire

ባልዲ **baldi** metal pail, bucket

ቦስደ **boḷädä** B to live apart from others, keep to o.s., bc a loner (one who has become a rebel and stays in the bush); to become a self-styled ruler by force; to separate from the herd of baboons (male baboon); to make fire by striking steel and flint together; to bc a strapping youth; to cut off the end of the nose (ABMQ)

ቦስዶ **boḷäde** baboon which has separated from the herd and lives alone

ቦስድ **boḷäd** person who lives alone in an area he has settled; self-styled ruler of humble origin who establishes himself by force; baboon who separates from the flock and lives alone; area between two valleys (KBT); medium-sized

hatchet (AYMQ)

ዕፀ : ቦሰድ ጳሳ **bolläd** a plant (*Verbascum sinaiticum*) (M)

ቦሰድነት **bollädännät** state or condition of being a loner, a self-styled ruler

ቦላዳ **bollada** living alone as above

ቡሰዳ **bulläda** = **bollada**

ዕፀ : ቡላድ ጳሳ **bullad** prob. ዕፀ : ቦሰድ (M)

መቦለጃ **mäbolläga** place where one lives alone as above

አቦላላድ **abbolaläd** manner of living alone

ባልደራስ baldäras chief of the stables; commander of cavalry (obs.) (also ቡላዳራስ **buladaras**)

ባልደረባ baldäräba person of status at court who is assigned to s.o. to provide him with protection and to settle his complaints (obs.); member of a military unit or a civilian organization

ባልደረባነት baldäräbannät office of *baldäräba*, state, condition or quality of being a member as above

በልደት bädät flint

ባለጅ balägg var. of ባለ : እጅ, skilled craftsman, artisan, blacksmith (often with the connotation that the person is a practitioner of black magic)

በልጅግ beläg Belgian (us. applied to arms of Belgian make)

በለገ bällägä to rain in the *bälg*, the season of small rains, to be the *bälg* season; to send out shoots, suckers, to be verdant (*bälg*) (ABMQ) አበለገ **abällägä** to cause to rain; to sow in the season of the small rains

በለጋ **bäläga** being the small rainy season

በላጋ **bälaga** being the period of the small rains (KBT)

በልጋ **bälga** grass sprouting in *Säne*; barley which is sown in *Miyazya* and reaped in *Säne* (KBT)

በልግ **bälg** season of the small rains (April-May)

(በልግ : ሆነ to occur [small rains])

(የበልግ : እህል grain sown during the small rains)

(የበልግ : ወራት the period from 26 *Mäggabit* to 27 *Säne*)

(የበልግ : ሆፍ a reddish bird which cries only during the season of the small rains, remaining hidden the rest of the year)

(የበልግ : ዝናም the small rains)

ብላጊ **hällagi** small rains; plants or grain which sprout in the small rainy season; harvest made during this season

መብላጊያ **mäblägiya** time of the small rains

በለግ **häl(l)äg** donkey's coat (Supp.)

ቡልጋ **bulga** Bulga, a district of Eastern Shoa ca. 0930N 3940E

ቡልጊ **bulge** inhabitant or person from Bulga

ባለገ hallägä to be rude, coarse, unrefined, boorish, a rustic; to misbehave, be naughty (because one has not been properly disciplined in childhood); to engage in illicit sex; to change from good to bad in character

አባለገ **abalägä** to debauch, corrupt, lead s.o. into dissolute behavior, to spoil (sexually), to cause s.o. to become rude, unmannerly

ባለጌ **baläge** ill-mannered, impudent, insolent, rude, vulgar, uncouth

(ባለጌ : ደጭ any illness the exterior manifestations of which, e.g. sore, chancre, keep the sufferer from approaching other persons)

ባለጌነት **balägenmät** state or condition of being rude, unmannerly etc.

ባላጊ **balagi** one who is rude, uncultivated, lacking in polish; sexually promiscuous

ብልግ : አሰ **bälögg alä** to be completely unmannerly, rude, spoiled, etc.

ብልግና **bälögnna** bad manners, rudeness, insolence, impertinence; indecent behavior, sexual license

አባላጊ **abalagi** one who corrupts, debauches

መባለግ **mäbaläg** in የወጣቶች : መባለግ juveniles delinquency

ባለጋራ **balägara** or ባላጋራ **balagara** opponent, adversary in a court case (ባለ + ጋራ)

ባላገር **halagär** country, countryside, rural area(s); country fellow, hick, rustic (ባል + አገር)

ባላገርነት **balagärännät** state, condition or quality of being a rustic, a person from the countryside

(ባላገርነት : አሰው he has a rustic quality, the air or bearing of a hick)

ባላገራ **balagäre** rustic, rural

በለጠ **bällätä** to surpass, excel, exceed, be more than; to be older, bigger or more knowledgeable than; to outdo, get the better of s.o., best

s.o. (by swindling, duping); to fool, deceive, make a fool of; masc. pers. n.

በለጠች *bällätäčč* fem. pers. name

የበለጠ *yäbällätä* best [adj., adv.]

ይበልጥ *yäbält* more, best [adv.], increasingly

ይበልጡ *yäbältu* mostly, the major part

ይበልጡን(ም) *yäbältun(amm)* especially, particularly, mainly; the most, the greater part

ይበልጡኛ *yäbältöčču* the most, the greater part

(ይበልጠው : ለው the majority, most people)

(Supp.)

(ይበልጥ : ጊዜ most of the time)

በይበልጥ *bäyabält* more [adv.], better, by far the best

(ከሁሉ : ይበልጥ the most)

(ከሁሉም : ይበልጥ above all)

በዕድሜ : በለጠ to be older than

(ዘመዶችሽ : ከበለጠብሽ : ሂጂ if your relatives are better for you, go to them)

(ከጣት : ጣት : ይበልጣል [one] finger is longer [or dearer, better] than [another] one, i.e. all like things are not always equally good)

ቢበልጥ *hibält* at [the] most

የሚበልጥ *yämmibält* more

(ከ ... የሚበልጥ *kä ... yämmibält* exceeding, above, more than)

(ከ ... የሚበልጠው *kä ... yämmibältäw* most of, the greater part)

እኔ : ልብለጥ : አለ *əne ləblät alä* to vie for superiority

ተበለጠ *täbällätä* to be excelled, outshone; to be bested, gotten the better of (in a swindle), be gulled, taken advantage of

ተባለጠ *täballätä* to be uneven (edges of a folded piece of paper, etc.); to be hested, gulled (Biblical usage)

ተባላለጠ *täbälallätä* to be unequal (in status, age, height, etc.), to vary, not be the same (in age, height, etc.); to measure, compare o.s. with another as to height, etc.; to compete with each other; to surpass one another; to exaggerate the part or share due one (B)

(ጥጥራቸው : አይበላለጥም they are about the same size/number)

አበለጠ *abällätä* to increase, make s.th. superior; to prefer, give preference to; to better (the condition), raise (in status)

አብልጦ *ablato* more, best [adv.]

(ከሁሉ : አብልጦ best [adv.])

(ከጠንቋይ : ይልቅ : ሐኪምን : አበልጣለሁ I much

prefer doctors to *tänq*"ay-magicians)

አባለጠ *abbällätä* to measure s.th. against s.th. else; to cause to be uneven, to overlap (in folding)

አበላለጠ *abbälallätä* to compare, contrast (to see which is better), to favor, make a great difference, to exceed, excel, be better than, more valuable than; to compete or vie with one another; to falsify

(ገንዘብ : ተቀባይ : ሆኖ : በሚሠራበት : ጊዜ : ካርኒ : በማበላለጥ : ጂጂጅጅ : ብር : ከተቀበለ : በጌላ : ፈገጌ : ብር : ብቻ : ለመሥሪያ : ቤቱ : አለገባ when he was working as a fare collector, he falsified the tickets and turned in only 120 *barr* to his office after collecting 779 *barr*)

(መሳቅ : መሪራጥና : ማበላለጥ : ተግባራችውን ... አላዩ they showed [that] their functions were laughing, engaging in frantic activity and vying with each other)

አስበለጠ *asbällätä* to have or let s.o. be taken advantage of; to cause to be superior, excel; to elevate (in rank), promote; to prefer

(አሰበልጤ : (እ)ወደዋለሁ I love him more)

በለጣ *bäläta* excelling in height; obtaining an advantage, more honor or prestige than another

በለጤ *bälläte* fem. pers. n.

በለጥ : አለ *bälät alä* to be somewhat or a little better or superior; to be a little older or larger

በላጭ *bäläč* one who excels, exceeds, is superior, is taller, higher, wealthier, etc.; one who bests, gets the better of s.o.; exceeding, surpassing

ብላጭ *bällač* one who appears to be tall(er)

ብልጥ *bälät* shrewd, cunning, smart, sly, crafty, clever, astute, resourceful

(ብልጥ : ለብልጥ : ዓይን : ብልጥጥ [or ፍጥጥ] two clever people are [finally] stalemated)

ብልጥነት *bälännät* state, condition or quality of being crafty, shrewd, etc., shrewdness, cunning

ብልጣብልጥ *bältabälät* very clever or cunning person

ብልጥ : አለ *bällät alä* to be taller than; be smarter, more clever than

ብልጥ : ብልጥ : አለ *bälät bällät alä* to be quick-witted, shrewd

ብልጠት *bälät* cunning [n.], craft [n.]

ብልጣት *bälätat* cunning, cleverness; besting, getting the better of s.o.; being taller than s.o.

ብልጫ **bälča** superiority (in number, height); largeness or bigness; advantage, majority or plurality (of votes), preponderance; large fish

ብብልጫ **bäbälča** emulously, vying (B); preponderance; large fish (KBT, B, AYMQ)

ብድምፅ : ብልጫ by majority vote

ተባሉጥ **täballät** unevenness, overlap (in folding s.th.)

ትብሉጥ **täblät** fem. pers. n.

ተባላላጭ **täbälalač** competitor, rival; uneven, longer, e.g. the longer of the two parts of an imperfectly folded page; surpassing one another

(ተባላላጭ : የሆኑ : የትምህርት : ውጤቶች high grades)

ተባላላጭነት **täbälalačännät** state or condition of being a rival or competitor

ተባላልጦ **täbälalto** superiority; seeking to outdo, outshine

አበላጥ **abällät** one who does, makes or produces more

አብላጭ **abläč** one who raises, elevates, makes higher (in rank), renders superior; one who or thing which confers excellence

አበላላጭ **abbälalač** one who causes or who helps s.o. to gain an advantage over another

(አበላላጭ : ደረጃ superlative [grammar])

መብልጫ **mäbläča** means, reason for being superior, excelling, etc., matter in which one excels, etc.

(መብልጫ : ሚዛን scale which gives short weight) (G)

መባላላጫ **mäbbäläläča** matter, thing in which or by which one person excels or is superior to another

አበላላጥ **abbälalät** manner, way of excelling, being superior; favor [n.], superiority, advantage

(አበላላጥ : እንደ : ምን : ነው in what way does he excel?)

ባሉጥ **baluጥ** or ብሉጥ **bäluጥ** oak Ar. *ballüt* (oaks are not native to Ethiopia)

ብሉጣ **bal(b)ita** fine chaff (KBT)

ብላጥ **bäl(b)at** paving stone for covering the top of a wall, shingle for the roof (metathesis of ልባጥ)

*በለጠጠጥ ተብለጠጠጥ **täblätällätä** to try to outshine, outdo, to show off, to try to take most of the credit, to be glib, try to fool people

አብለጠጠጥ **ablätällätä** intensive of አበለጠ, i.e. to do more absolutely or repeatedly; to cause to be clever

ተብለጥላጭ **täblätläč** one who tries to outdo, outshine s.o., slick, smart, cunning

በለጠን **bälättägä** to be, become rich, grow wealthy, enrich o.s. (see also በለጸገ)

አበለጠን **abälättägä** to enrich, make wealthy, cause to prosper

በለጠጋ **bälättäga** being, becoming rich, wealthy

በለጠግ **bälättäg** being rich; being knowledgeable (KBT)

በልጣጊ **bältagi** one who is rich

በልጣጋ **bältagga** = **bältagi**

ባለጠጋ **balättägga** rich, wealthy, affluent, well-to-do

ባለጠጋነት **balättäggannät** state, condition or quality of being a rich man

ብልጠጋ **bälättäga** becoming wealthy

ብልጣጊ **bälättägi** enriched, made rich (KBT)

ብልጣጊ **bälättäga** becoming rich (KBT)

ብልጥግና **bältaganna** or ብልጽግና **bälšäganna** wealth, richness

መብልጠገያ **mäbälättägiya** means for becoming rich, e.g. agriculture, trade

አበለጣጠግ **abbälättätäg** manner of becoming rich

በለጠጠ **bälättätä** to open the eyes wide; to expose (the genitalia), bare the dermis (by means of a wound or by spreading a wound apart); to bare the teeth (by drawing back the lips); to pry open; to cause to ripen, blossom; to strip leaves from a branch (Supp.)

በለጣጠጠ **bälättätätä** to bare the gums or teeth

ተብለጠጠ **täbälättätä** to be opened, spread open, bared as above

(አፍጥ : ተባልጥጦ : ነበር her mouth was open)

አስበለጠጠ **asbälättätä** to have s.th. opened, bared, rolled up (to expose s.th.)

በለጠጣ **bälättäta** baring the teeth

በለጠጥ **bälättät** one who opens the eyes wide, e.g. baboon; one who grins foolishly

በልጣጭ **bältač** one who opens his eyes; one who spreads open a wound or incision, e.g. a doctor

በልጣጣ **bältačča** staring wide-eyed, open-eyed; shameless

ብልጠጣ **bälättä** opening the eyes wide

ብልጣጤ **bälättäta** baring the teeth

ብልጥጥ *bəḷətət* opened, spread open, bared; opened wide, staring (eye)

ብልጥጥ : አለ *bəḷətət alä* to be opened wide (eyes)

ብልጥጥ : አደረገ *bəḷətət adärrägä* to open wide (lips, eyes)

መበልጠጠ *mäbälätä* means, reason for opening the eyes or mouth, for spreading open, e.g. a speculation

አበለጣጠጥ *abbälätatät* manner of opening, spreading open

*በለጠጠ - ተንበላጠጠ *tänbälätätä* to open the eyes wide with surprise, astonishment; to look around with wide open eyes, gawk

አንበላጠጠ *anbälätätä* to open one's eyes wide, to cause to open the eyes

ተንበላጣጥ *fänbalatač* gauche, gawker (inf.)

በለጪ *bäläččä* to shine, glow, blaze, glitter, flash; become light(er), white(r)

በለጪው *bäläččaw* masc. pers. n. (Supp.)

ተበላጪ *täbäläččä* to sparkle, twinkle, flash, glitter (Supp.); to be struck together (two stones to make sparks); to split, be torn, be torn apart, separated (AYMQ)

አበለጪ *abäläččä* to make light, cause to flash, sparkle; to make sparks by striking two stones together

አበላጪ *abbäläččä* to cause to sparkle, glitter, flash (Supp.); to strike a match, make sparks with flint and steel or by striking two stones together; to cause to come apart, flake off or chip off a flake of stone

በለጭ *bäläč* having a blaze on the forehead (cow); a kind of fish (KBT); mica

በለጭግ *bäläčemma* cow with a blaze on its forehead

ብላጭ *bəllač* anything that glows or shines in the dark (KBT)

ብላጭ *bəllač* gleam, hint, inkling (ABMQ)

ብላጭ : አለ *bəllačč alä* to shine, twinkle, glitter, sparkle, flash, dazzle; to appear through the clouds (KBT)

(ብላጭ : አለበት to be mad, angry at s.o.)

(ብላጭ : አለኝ a little light has been cast on it)

ብላጭ : አደረገ *bəllačč adärrägä* to cause to shine, glitter, twinkle etc.; to enlighten; to light up [vt] suddenly

(ወይም : ደርግ : ውስጥ : ጉዳይ : መወሰኑን : የሚያውቅ : አንድ : ወዳጁ : ነገሩን : ብላጭ :

አድርጉላት : ይሆናል or perhaps a friend who knows [how] the matter is decided in the Därg probably made the matter clear for him)

ብላጭ : ድርግም : አለ *bəllačč dərgəmm alä* to flicker, blink on and off, wink (light), go on and off (light)

ብላጭ : ድርግም : አደረገ *bəllačč dərgəmm adärrägä* to blink (a light), turn it on and off

ብላጭ ታ *bəllaččta* gleam, flash, dazzling light, lightning; leak (of news)

ቢላጭ *billäčə* or ብላጭ *bəllačə* small flame; bald spot on the top of the head; diminutive person

ባልጪ *balči* obsidian flake

ባለጪ *boläččä* to chip off a flake of obsidian, make an obsidian blade

*በለጪለጪ - ተበለጪለጪ *täbläččälläčä* to glitter, sparkle, gleam, shine

አብለጪለጪ *abläččälläčä* to cause to glitter, sparkle, shine, gleam

በለጭላጭ *bäläččäläčä* glittering, gleaming, shining, sparkle, reflecting light (glass, pond of water)

ብላጭላጭ : አለ *bəllaččäläč alä* to glitter, sparkle, gleam, flash

ብላጭላጭ : አቦ *bəllaččäläč abbo* district south of Däbrä Libanos (KBT)

ብላጭላጭ ታ *bəllaččäläčta* glittering, sparkling; gleam, dazzle

ተበለጭላጪ *täbläččäläč* shining, gleaming, glittering, sparkling, thing which glitters

አብለጭላጭ *abläččäläč* manner of sparkling, shining etc.

ባልጪት *balčut*, ቡልጪት *bulčut*, ቡልጪት *bulčit*, ቡልጭት *bulčət*, ብላጭት *bəlləčət* or ባልጭት *balčət* obsidian

በለጸ *bälläšä* (see በለጠ for all forms)

በለጸገ *bälläššägä* to be or become rich, prosper, flourish, develop [vi], (said of a country) (see also በለጠገ)

ተበለጸጸገ *täbälläššägä* to develop, flourish (two or more countries)

አበለጸገ *abälläššägä* to enrich, make wealthy, develop [vt] (country), render prosperous

ብልጽግና *bəlləšəganna* wealth, prosperity (የጋራ : ብልጽግና : ማኅበር [the British] Commonwealth)

- ብላፎን** *blafon* or **ቢላፎን** *bilafon* ceiling Fr. *plafond*
- ቡም** *būm* owl Ar. *būm*
(ቡም : አምራ *būm amora* owl) (KBT)
- ብም** *bəm* boom (noise of an explosion)
ብም : አለ *həmm alā* to go boom
- ብምላ** *bāmla* large but weak person (Supp.)
- ቢምቢ** *bimbi* in የቢምቢው : ድምፅ buzz, hum, e.g. a mosquito's
- ባምባ** *bamba* baobab (*Adansonia digitata*, or *Ficus sycamorua*); occ. var. **ቧምቧ**
(የባምባ : ምፍ bird with reddish beak which hammers on dead trees like a woodpecker) (KBT)
- ባምባ** *bomba* pipe, piping, pump, var. of **ቧምቧ**
(also ቡምባ *bumba* [Ar.]) It. *pompa*
(የጋዝ : ባምባ gasoline pump)
- ባምብ** *bomb* hand grenade, bomb (occ. written **ቦንብ** *bomb*)
(ባምብ : አውረዶ to bomb, drop bombs [on])
(ባምብ : ጣለ to bomb, drop bombs [on])
(በባምብ : ደበደበ to bomb)
(የባምብ : ድብደባ bombardment)
(የእጅ : ባምብ hand grenade)
- ቧምቧ** *b'amb'a* pipe, water pipe, water main, faucet
(ቧምቧ : ሙወዜር Mauser rifle the stock of which goes almost to the end of the barrel)
(ቧምቧ : ሠሪ plumber)
(ቧምቧ : ሠራተኛ plumber)
(የቧምቧ : ሙክረቻ faucet)
(የቧምቧ : ሥራ plumbing)
(የቧምቧ : ውሃ running water)
- ባምቡሉ** *bambule* a venereal disease
- ባምያ** *hamiya* okra Ar. *bāmiya* (KBT)
- ቡምምፍ** *būmwof* owl (B) (see ቡም)
- በራ** *bāra* bald (spot) on the top of the head, bald
(በራ : ሆኑ to become bald, lose one's hair)
ራብ : በራ *räsä bāra* bald
በራነት *bārannät* state or condition of baldness
- በራ** *hārra* to shine, burn [vi] (light), to be on (light), be alight, be lit, lighted, illuminated, to light up, become light; to glow (face); clear up (bad weather); to blaze with anger; to recover one's sight, be able to see again
ልቡናው : በራ to become intelligent, knowledgeable
ቡውነቱ : በራ to become glossy (skin), to shine (skin)
ቀኑ : በራ to be a cloudless and sunny day
ዓይኑ : በራ to recover one's sight
(ዓይኑ : በራልኝ I can see!)
ፈቱ : በራ his face shone, glowed
ተበራ *täbärra* to be lit, lighted (candles, lights)
ተብራራ *Jäbrarra* to be explained thoroughly, clarified
አበራ *abärra* to turn on the light, light (a lamp, a candle), illuminate, light up (the face), to be aglow, shine [vi] (eye, sun), to be bright, gleam (eyes); to glow (red hot metal); to restore the sight or vision (Supp.); masc. pers. u.
አበራሽ *abärraš* fem. pers. n.
ዓይኗ : ያበራል her eyes are shining
(ጨለማን : አበራ to illuminate the darkness, light up the shadows)
አባራ *abarra* to clear up (weather), stop raining; to stop chattering, talking away
(ሰቂም : አላባራ I will never stop laughing)
ተሞሉ : አባራ to let up, die down [gunfire]
ዝናብ : አባራ to stop raining
አፈኛ : በው : ከመናገር : አያባራም a chatterbox does not stop talking
(ዝናም : አባርተህ : ሂድ wait till the rain stops, then go)
(ዝናብ : ሲያባራ : ክዋኝ locking the barn door after the horse is stolen, lit. when the rain clears up [seeking sbelter] in a cave)
አባራ *abarra* to help light (lamps), to help turn on (the lights)
አበራራ *abbärarra* to help to light, help turn on the lights
አብራራ *abrarra* to clarify, make clear, amplify (enlarge on), explain in detail, expand on, illustrate, elucidate
አስበራ *asbärra* to have s.th. lit, lit up, lighted, illuminated
በራ *bäri* that which shines, glows
በራ : ጧፍ lighted candle
ብራ *bärra* clear, serene (weather), clear (sky); lightness, brightness
ብራ : ሆኑ to be clear, clear up (weather)
ብራ : ዘመን era of good feeling, time of peace

(KBT)

ብራ : ጊዜ bright weather, clear weather [no fog, haze or mist]

ብራ : ጠቀስ : እየር berra (täqäs ayyär clear weather

የብራ : መብረቅ holt from the blue

ብራነት berrannät state or condition of being clear, clearness, serenity (of weather, of the sky)

ብር bär clear (weather); dazzling (light), shining

ልበ : ብር labbä bär intelligent, quick of apprehension

ፈተ : ብር fitä bär having a shining or glowing face

ብሩሀ bärüh bright (sunshine), serene (weather), glowing, light (color), radiant (smile), lucid, clear, luminous; one who is quick to catch on

ብሩሀ : ተስፋ bright hopes

ብሩሀነት bärühannät state or condition of being bright, serene etc.

ብርሃን bärhan light, illumination, flame or glow (of a candle); eyesight, pl. ብርሃናት bärhanat celestial bodies

ብርሃን : ሆነ to become light

ብርሃኑ : አለፈ to become dark

ብርሃን : ልብ bärhanä labb clear conscience

ብርሃን : ልደት bärhanä ladät in the Christmas greeting እንኳን : ሰብርሃን : ልደት : አደረሰዎት Merry Christmas, lit. congratulations, He has brought you to the Festival of the Birth of Light ብርሃን : መስቀል bärhanä mäsqäl Discovery of the True Cross [by St. Helen]

ብርሃን : ብርሃናት bärhanä bärhanat the Lord, Jesus Christ

ብርሃን : ትንሣኤ bärhanä tänsa'e the Light of the Resurrection

ብርሃን : ፀሐይ bärhanä šähay light of the sun

መልእክ : ብርሃን mälakä bärhan head of the church of St. Michael or St. Gabriel; chief of the power station (KBT)

የብርሃን : ልጆች children of righteousness

መጽሐፈ : ብርሃን mäsqäl collection of moral precepts composed by Emperor Zara Ya'eqob

ስዕል : ብርሃን sä'alä bärhan photograph (KBT)

አንቀጽ : ብርሃን anqäsä bärhan Levant; host distributed in the betä lähem after the Mass, homily composed by St. Yared in honor of the

Virgin

ዕፀ : ብርሃን əṣa bärhan a plant (*Otostegia integrifolia*)

ከሣቲ : ብርሃን kässate bärhan epithet of St. Frumentius who brought Christianity to Ethiopia in the 4th Century

ዘለብብጽ : ብርሃን zäläbabäda bärhan a rainbow-like light appearing in the sun's rays or in electric light (KBT)

ደጅ : ብርሃን däggä bärhan the betä lähem on the eastern side of Ethiopian Orthodox churches

ፀዓለ : ብርሃን šädalä bärhan reflection or shining of light

ብርሃናት : ለማይ luminous celestial bodies (sun, moon, stars)

ብርሃናት : ቀለማት colors of the rainbow (KBT)

መጋቤ : ብርሃናት mäggabe bärhanat materials which produce light, e.g. oil, wood, fat, gas, gasoline (KBT)

አብሮ abri one who carries or holds a light

አብሮ : ኃይል scout force

የሌት : አብሮ firefly

መብራት mäbrat lamp, light; electricity, power (electricity)

(ረጅም : መብራት high beams [of a car])

(የፊትና : የኋላ : መብራት rear and front lights [of a car])

መብሪያ mäbriya reason for being light, of lighting, e.g. candle, lamp etc.

ማብሪያ mabariya reason or cause for rain stopping, time when the rain stops

ማብሪያ mäbriya means for lighting, making clear; light switch

ማብራሪያ mabrariya clarification, explanation, illustration (clarification)

አበራር abbärar manner of lighting, giving light

በራ bäre bull, ox, fig. gentle but strong person; stupid

በራን : ገዛ to buy a slave (euph.), lit. to buy an ox

የበራ : ልብ [labb] (*Annona reticulata*) a plant which has edible fruit

የበራ : ሥጋ beef

የበራ : ጭው small, clover-like herb, the flower of which is eaten with a bit of sugar by children

በንጋ : በራ castrated ox

አባት : በራ abbat bare trained ox

አውራ : በራ breeding or stud bull

ጎዳ : በራ hornless ox

(በራ [ጥጅን] ወለደ incredible, unheard-of, outrageous lie, lit. a bull gave birth to a calf)

በር **bärr** gate, entrance, door(way), portal; goal (soccer); point of access or transit through a natural obstacle, e.g. mountain pass, straits, ford; otiose particle (grammar)

በር : መታ to knock on the door

በር : ሰረቀ to smuggle, to cheat customs (B)

በር : ሰበረ = በር : ሰረቀ

በር : ሰሩን : አየ to wait for s.o. with anticipation

በር : ለሰር close (neighbor); on every doorstep; from house to house

በር : አፍ or በራፍ **bärraf** doorway

በር : አላካይ **bärr kälkay** gatekeeper posted at the entrance to the *älfäññ* or private quarters of the monarch

በር : ከፋቾ **bärr käfač** gatekeeper, concierge; fee given to one who scouts or investigates a district for the new appointee just before he takes office as governor of that district; prefix of the verb; initiator

በር : ዘጊ **bärr zägi** gatekeeper; servant who has custody of the *mälkäñña*-officer's cadastral rope and watches over his *räst*-land

ሰርቆሽ : በር **sərqoš bärr** back door, rear portal

ሰራ : በር **säffi bärr** large door, wide gate

በራ : በር **bärrä bärr** house or compound with few doors or gates, not more than three or four (KBT)

ከበር : መለሰ [everyone] in the house, lit. from the door on in

የሰዌዝ : በር Suez Canal

የወንድ : በር **yäwänd bärr** one who does deeds of valor in combat

የወንድ : በር : አላየው to give testimony of one's manliness

የጉድን : በር **yäg^wädən bärr** portal through which meat is brought for the royal banquets

በራቱ **bärritu** the (small) door or pass

በረኛ **bärräñña** gatekeeper, doorman

ቡራ **burra** in ቡራ : ከረይ : አለ **burra käräyu alä** to be furious, rage

ቡራ **bure** Bure, district and town in Gojjam Administrative Region 1042N 3704E

ቡራ **hurre** mottled, spotted (black and white or brown and white - sheep's coat) (Orom. *burree*)

ቡራግ **burremma** = hurre

ቡራንት **hurrennät** state or condition of being spotted, piebald

ቢራ **bira** (European) beer It. *birra*

ቢር **bir** well, cistern (B, KBT, YSQ) Ar. *bi'r*

ቢሮ **biro** office, bureau Fr. *bureau*

ባር **bar** var. of ባሕር 'sea'

ባር : ሆድ inside of the stomach

ባር : ጫጣ hat, sun helmet, var. of ባርጌጣ

ባር : ቅል pumpkin, lit. foreign gourd

ባር : ቍልፍ imported lock (AYMQ)

ባር **baro** Baro River which flows from Wollega Province into the White Nile

ቤራ **ber(r)a** three-sided reed (KBT)

ቤር **ber(r)o** polecat, skunk-like animal (KBT, B)

ብረ **bərri** bone above the hoof of a cow (KBT, B)

ብር **bər** stubble, stalks of wheat or barley, stalks of grass used for thatch (B); pen, old-fashioned metal pen or reed pen

የብር : መቀረጫ penknife (G)

ብረ : ሸሽ **bərä šäš** skinny, gaunt, emaciated person; field which was sparsely sown or has grown in patches; low tree, scrub tree

ብረ : ሸሽ : ጸሀል short-stalked grains like wheat and barley

ብረ : ወጥ traditional church student who gets a job as soon as he completes his education

ብር : ነቀል **bər näqqäl** newly graduated student or teacher (AYMQ, KBT)

የብር : ጸሀል : ቅንድብ awn, beard or bristle on wheat or barley ears

ብር **bərr** silver, dollar, money, banknote, currency (see also ቡራ)

ብሩ **bərru** masc. pers. n.

ብራቱ **bərritu** fem. pers. n.

ብረ : ሰብሰብ **hərrä säbsəb** coin having a navel-like indentation (AYMQ)

ብር : አቀለጠ to melt down silver coins, melt silver

ብር : መሰቀል pectoral or manual cross made of silver

ብር : ቀለበት silver ring

ብር : ቍርጥ **bərr q^wərt** very narrow silver ring joining the two ends of the *matäb*-cord

ብር : አለንጋ **zar** name, lit. silver whip

ብር : አምባር silver bracelet

(ብር : አምባር : በበረሃዎ the groom deflowered the bride for your benefit [refrain of a song sung after the consummation of the marriage])

ብር : አፍላሽ silversmith

ብር : ዋንጫ silver loving cup (trophy given to the winner of a competition)

ብር : ጉብጉባት embroidery of silver thread on ceremonial garments or umbrellas

ብር : ጣፋ silver spangle(s) used in decorating Ethiopian shields

(የ)ብር : ወለድ (yā)bərr wälläd monthly interest on a loan

የብር : ጋማ silver sword handle (KBT)

ማሪ : ትሬዛ : ብር the Maria Theresa dollar, an Austrian silver coin bearing the date 1780 and serving as legal tender in Ethiopia until the currency reform of 1945

ሴቱ : ብር silver coin having a woman's bust on the obverse (us. the Maria Theresa dollar)

ንጥር : ብር silver which has a high gloss due to its having been refined seven or eight times

አንሰት : ብር = ሴቱ : ብር

ወንድ : ብር silver coin having a man's bust on the obverse

ጠገራ : ብር ገገራ bərr the Maria Theresa dollar

ጥሬ : ብር ጥሬ bərr unclaimed or ownerless money or property

ፈረንሳዊ : ብር silver coin having the bust of Menelik II on the obverse (B)

የመንግሥት : ብር silver coin having the bust of Menelik II on the obverse

የኢትዮጵያ : ብር Ethiopian currency, coins and notes bearing legends in Amharic

የጭራ : ብር government tax of one bərr for every ten head of cattle

ብረኛ bərrännä one who has money, monied person

ብር : አለ bərr alä to fly, run off fast (see በረረ)

ቦረ borrä to be open (mouth), to be big or wide-mouthed (KBT); broad, wide, spacious

ቦሩ boru ox's name, ox having a blaze

ቦሩ : ጫዳ Boru Meda, location in Wollo Province where Yohannis IV and Menelik II concluded a treaty 1113N 3939E

ቦሩ : ነጋዴ merchant of salt bars (amole)

ቦሩማ boromma having a white blaze on the forehead (ox)

ቦራ bora horse or mule the muzzle and forehead of which are white, the rest of the coat being dark gray; horse having a yellowish coat (AYMQ); ox with a coat the color of café au lait (ቃጫ : ቦራ bay horse whose coat has a reddish tinge) (B)

(ቃጫ : ቦራ : ፈረስ horse having a dark red or bay coat and a white tail) (KBT)

ቦርማ horomma having a blaze on the forehead (ox)

ቦራ borre kind, good-hearted; vivacious (AYMQ)

ቧራ b'arre big-mouthed, wide-mouthed (see ቦረ) (ቧራ : አፍ = b'arre)

ቦረሃ bārāha wilderness, wild region, semi-desert 500 meters and below, always hot

ቦረሃ : ሆኑ to be, become a desert, a wilderness, bc deserted

የቦረሃ : በሽታ malaria

የውቤ : ቦረሃ the red-light district of Addis Ababa

ቦረሃማ bārāhamma desert [adj.]

ቦረሃምነት bārāhamännät desertification

ቦረሃነት bārāhannät desertification

ቦረሃኛ bārāhañña or ቦረሽኛ bārābännä one who lives in the desert; one who frequents Wube bārāha

ቦረሕ bārāh district northeast of Addis Ababa (KBT)

ብሩሀ bərub clear (see ቦራ)

ብርሃን bərhan light (see ቦራ)

ብረሌ bəralle crystal, quartz (KBT)

ብረል brel Braille

(ብረል : የንባብ : ሙጽ ሐርጅኝ readers in Braille)

ብርሌ bəralle small carafe with a rounded bottom and a short, straight neck used for drinking ገገጅ-mead Gk. beryllos

(ልሙጥ : ብርሌ plain bəralle-bottle)

(ሞ : ብርሌ bəralle-bottle with an inverted cone-like neck and having a basket-like design on its base)

(ሹሩቤ : ብርሌ bəralle with wavy fluting)

(ባለ : ሐረግ : ብርሌ bəralle having a design of leaves and vines)

(አረ : ድስት : ብርሌ bəralle having a flanged

neck)

(ዘመጫት : ብርሌ reddish *bərälle*) (KBT)

ቦራሌ borale red or white color peculiar to certain grains (B); grain not completely red or white (KBT); white obsidian resembling crystal (AYMQ)

ቦሩማ borumma (see ቦሩ)

ቦርጫል bärml or **ቦርጫል bärml** barrel, drum (container) Ar. *barmīl*

ቦርግሌ härmole perfume made of flowers or plants (B, KBT)

ቦርጫሶ bermesso permit, pass It. *permesso*

ቦርጫሽላ barmasālla var. of ባሕር : ግሽላ maize (see ባሕር)

ቦርጫጥ bermuṭ vermouth

ቦርጫጣ barmeta hat, var. of ቦርኔጣ

ቦረረ bərrärä to fly [vi], run fast, to rush (to); to pierce, make a hole in a water jug; to flee, run away

ልቡ : ቦረረ to wander (person's mind)

ዓይኑ : ቦረረ to be gaunt (face), to follow with the eyes

ተባረረ **täbarrärä** to flee in several directions, scatter to the winds; to chase one another; to be chased, chased away, to be pursued; to be fired; to be driven away

(ከሥራው : ተባረረ to be fired, laid off)

አባረረ **abärrärä** to cause to fly, fly [vt]; to pursue, chase after, cause to flee; to cause to fly up, rise up in the air; to pilot, navigate (a plane)

አባረረ **abbarrärä** to chase away, chase off, drive away, keep off (chase away), repel, e.g. mosquitoes; to fire, dismiss s.o.

አስባረረ **asbärrärä** to have s.o. flee; cause s.o. to run fast

ቦረረ **bärära** flight (plane, bird); fast running or galloping

ቦረር **bärrär** worm or leech that lives in muddy water and enters the throats of sheep when they drink, eventually strangling them (KBT); disease affecting the livers of cattle

ነጥቆ : ቦረር **nätqo bərrär** one who takes s.th. and leaves without thanking the donor

ቦራሪ **bärari** anything that flies, plane pilot; express bus; rush order; runner, racer; top copy

(of a letter)

ቦራሪ : ዓለም planet (KBT)

ቦራሪ : አሳብ sudden impulse

ቦራሪ : አውቶቦስ express bus

ቦራሪ : ኮከብ meteor

ቦራሪ : ጥይት stray bullet

ቦራሪ **bärara** what is heard when it flies, a creature such as a bird which cannot stay in one place very long

ብረር : ብረር : አባን **bärär bärär asäññä** to make one feel like running or fleeing

ብራሪ **bərrari** fast moving, flying, flying splinter (ብራሪ : ቃል [አሳብ] a word [thought] one just throws into a conversation)

ብራር **bərraro** thinly sown (grain), scattered (grain which has popped out of the pan during parching); quick-running being

ብር : አለ **bərr alä** to run or gallop like the wind, to fly

ብር : ቁጥጥ : አለ **bərr qinnəff alä** to bustle about; to be fidgety, restless

ብር : ብር : አለ **bərrä bərr alä** to throb, pound, e.g. heart; to fly about

ብር : ብር : አደረገ **bərrä bərr adärrägä** to cause to run fast

ብርራት **bərrərat** getting up and running off, going away, not staying put (KBT)

ተባራሪ **täbarrari** one who is pursued, fugitive; stray (from a swarm, a flock); stray bullet; tapeworm which survived purging by *koso*-medicine

ተባራሪ : አንባጣ stray locust(s) [not part of a swarm]

ተባራሪ : ነጋዴ itinerant trader

ተባራሪ : ወራ gossip, rumor

ተባራሪ : ጥይት stray bullet

አባራሪ **abbarari** one who chases, pursues, pursuer, one who drives s.o. away

(ዕድል : አባራሪ fortune hunter)

አብራሪ **abrari** pilot (plane)

አብርር **abrər** sorcerer who cast spells to make s.o. leave a place

መስተባርር **mästäbarər** spell or incantation to make s.o. leave a place

መባራሪያ **mäbbaräriya** reason for running away, being chased away or deported

መብራሪያ **mäbräriya** means for flying, for running or going fast, e.g. wings, legs, wheels

ግባራሪያ **mabbaräriya** means for driving or chasing s.o. away, cause for firing s.o.

- አበራ-ረር** *abbārarār* manner of flying, of running fast
- በረቀ** *bārāro* cockroach, wood louse
- በረቀ** *bārīr* bitter, var. of መረቀ
- በረሰ** *bārräsä* to be ineffective, useless (incantation, potion, medicine); to be diluted, become cold (hot water spring) (AYMQ)
(ድግምቱ : በረሰ the incantation was without effect)
- አበረሰ** *abārräsä* to cause to be ineffective, render nugatory; to cause to become cold, cool off (AYMQ)
- በራሽ** *bāraš* ineffective (incantation, medicine)
- አብራሽ** *abraš* one who or thing which renders a potion, a medicine ineffective
- መብረሻ** *mābräša* means for or reason a potion becomes ineffective; cause for a hot water spring cooling off (AYMQ)
- አበራ-ረሰ** *abbāraräs* way of being ineffective
- በሬሳ** *bāresa* river in Tägnlät near Däbrä Bərhan 0938N 3933E
- በርሰ** *bärs* (see አርሰ)
- ቡርሳ** *bur(rə)sa* name of a body of troops (obs.) (KBT)
- ቡራሳ** *boresa* the 'horse-name' of Yohannēs IV
- ቡርሳ** *borsa* wallet, pocketbook, purse; satchel, briefcase, portfolio, bag, suitcase; mule's feed-bag (Shoa) It. *borsa*
(የወረቀት : ቡርሳ briefcase)
- ባርሰንት** *barsännät* a kind of bush (*Myrthus communis*)
- ቢርሱክታን** *bersek(kə)tan* camel saddle (KBT); box for storage, magazine (storage) (Supp.)
- ቡረሻት** *burräšät* decayed or dried out wood (Supp.)
- በረቀ** *bārräqä* to lighten (lightning), to thunder; to shine, scintillate; to shout loudly, make a loud noise (gun); to slander; to insult gravely; to be drawn (sword), be hurled (spear)
(በረቀብኝ he slandered me)
- አበረቀ** *abārräqä* to strike suddenly (fit, illness); to reflect (water: the sun's rays); to shine, give off light, glow
(በጥፊ : አበረቀ to deal a hard slap) (Supp.)
- አባረቀ** *abbarräqä* to dazzle the eye like lightning (KBT); to reflect the sun's rays; to cause to shine, reflect rays; to make a loud noise like thunder; to run through with a large spear; to stab or shoot in the stomach (see also ባረቀ)
(ልዩ : ሰሜት : ልቡን : አባረቀው a special feeling pierced his heart)
- በረቃ** *bārāq* changing from green to yellow (stalks of grain when ripening); frightening with a fierce look; pleasant, pleased expression (KBT)
- [**በረቅ** *bārāq* white soil used for whitewash, chalk]
- በረቅ** : **አለ** *bārāqq alä* to lighten (lightning), to flash
- በራቁ** *bāraqi* s.th. which lightens, flashes, shines, glows in the dark; slanderer
- ቡራቂት** *bāraqit* district in Tigre (KBT)
- በራቃ** *bāraqa* lightning from time to time, flashing on and off
- ብራቂ** *bāraqi* s.th. which flashes briefly, gives a quick flash
- ብራቁ** *bāraqe* flashing or lightning suddenly, dazzling the eye, sounding like thunder
- ብራቅ** *bāraq* thunderbolt; sudden illumination (as when an electric light is turned on)
- ብራቅ** : መታው he was struck by lightning
- ብራቅ** : ወረደ to strike (lightning)
- ብራቅ** : ጣለ to strike (lightning)
- ብርቅ** *bārq* lightning bolt (see also ብርቅ below)
- ብርቅ** : አለ *bārräqq alä* = በረቀ
- ብርቅት** *bārqät* sounding loud like thunder; flashing, dazzling
- ብርቃት** *bārräqät* flashing, sudden light (like lightning)
- ብርቃታም** *bārqatam* having many flashes, e.g. thundercloud
- አባራቂ** *abbaraq* one who deafens with a shout; who transfixes with a spear
- አብርቅ** *abräq* contagious cattle disease (G); equine typhus (MH); sudden, fatal illness, sun-stroke (G)
- (አብርቅ : መታው he was struck down by a sudden illness)
- መብረቅ** *mābräq* lightning, stroke of lightning, thunderbolt
- (መብረቅ : ወረደበት he was struck by lightning)
- (መብረቅ : ጣለ to thunder and lighten)
- መብረቀ** : ገዳን *mābräqä hasin* the copper wire inside an insulated electric cord (obs.) (KBT)

ንጥረ : መብረቅ *naṭrā mābrāq* flash of lightning, light from lightning; object thought to be a lightning bolt (KBT)

ነጐድንደ : መብረቅ *näg"ädg"adä mābrāq* thunder, thunderclap

(ጆሮ : መብረቅ : ያሰማል one's ears let one hear anything!)

(እንደ : ሰኔ : መብረቅ : ወረድንበት we came down upon it like a *Sāne* thunderbolt)

መብረቅት *mābaraqt* Geez pl. of *mābrāq* lightning

መብረቂያ *mābraqiya* serving for or referring to lightning

ማብረቂያ *mabharāqiya* reason or means for making a noise like thunder

አበራረቅ *abbārarāq* manner of shining, lightning etc.

*በረቅ - መብሩቅ *mābrūq* a strong, white cotton cloth Ar. *mabrūq*

በረቅ *bārāq* chalk, white soil used for whitewash, var. of በረቅ, ቦረንቅ Ar. *baurāq*

(በረቅ : ገዘያ place where white soil is found, market where it is) (AYMO)

በረቆ *bārāqq"ā* to turn from green to golden brown (stalks of ripening grain), to become ready for reaping

አበረቆ *abārāqq"ā* to cause to ripen, cause to become ripe or turn golden brown; to cause to burst open (bud)

በረቀኑ *bārāqq"ə* golden (grain stalk ripe for reaping)

ብርቆ *bər(rə)q"ā* harvest period or time

ቡራቅ *buraq* a creature having a woman's head, wings and a horse's body on which Muḥammad made his ascension to Heaven Ar. *burāq*

ቡርቃ *burqa* official who is in charge of a sub-district

ቡርቅነት *burqannät* office of *burqa*

ባረቅ *barrāqä* to discharge, go off accidentally (gun); to lighten (lightning)

ተባረቅ *tābarrāqä* to shine, reflect (light)

አባረቅ *abarrāqä* to cause to discharge accidentally (gun); to flash, glitter, gleam (ABMQ); to goad an ox (inf.)

አስባረቅ *asbarrāqä* to cause to discharge accidentally (gun)

ባረቃ *barāqa* discharging accidentally

ባራቂ *baraqi* gun which discharges accidentally
ባራቃ *baraqa* always going off accidentally (gun)

*በረቅ - አንባረቅ *anbarräqä* to make a very loud sound like a thunderclap, make a loud, sudden sound; sound a musical instrument; to scream at the top of one's lungs; to howl at night (hyena) (see ባረቅ)

(መብረቃው : ያንባረቃል the music was blaring loudly)

አንባራቂ *anbaraqi* one who shouts very loudly

ብርቅ *bərq* scarce, rare, precious, singular (unusual), s.th. uncommon, unique

(ብርቅ : ሆነብኝ it is s.th. very attractive to me, s.th. I must have, e.g. a new dress)

(ለናቴ : ብርቅዬ : ነው he is his mother's darling)

(እንደ : ብርቅ : አየ to consider or regard s.th. as wonderful, special)

ብርቅነዐ *bərqaṅāh* masc. pers. n.

ብርቅነሽ *bərqaṅāš* fem. pers. n.

ብርቅ : ነገር *bərq nāgär* s.th. unique, unusual, rare

ብርቅ : ድንቅ *bərqa dānq* s.th. strange or rare

ብርቅዮሽ *bərqaṅyoš* s.th. regarded as especially dear to s.o.

ቦረቅ B *borräqä* to gambol, frisk, jump with joy; to reap here and there (because not all the grain is ripe)

ተቦረቅ *tāborräqä* to be reaped here and there (field of grain); to be made (leap or jump expressive of joy)

አስቦረቅ *ashorräqä* to cause s.o. to gambol, frisk about, jump for joy

ቦራቂ *borraqi* one who frolics, jumps for joy, gambols; one who reaps here and there

ቦራቂነት *borraqinnät* state, condition or quality of being one who frolics, gambols, etc.

ቦርቅ *borq* turbulence (of water)

ቡረቃ *burräqa* gamboling, frolicking, leaping about; war dance

ቡራቃ *burraqa* disobedient soldier, outlaw who disports himself as he pleases; = ቡረቃ (B)

ቡራቂ *burraqe* frolicking, gamboling

ቡርቅ *burq* one who gambols, frolics; patch passed over by the reapers

ቡርቆሽ *burraqoš* gamboling, frolicking

ቡርቃት *burraqat* = *burraqoš*

መቦረቂያ *māborräqiya* place where one gam-

bols or frolics

አበራረቅ **abborarāq** manner of jumping, gambling, etc.

በረቅ **borāq** potters clay; large but weak person, coward (Supp.), var. of በረንቅ, በረቅ Ar. *bauraq*

በረቋ **borāqq^u** to lose color, turn pale, turn yellow

ደረቀ **b^uarrāqä** var. of በረቀ

*በረቀረቀ - ተበረቀረቀ **täbrāqärrāqä** to flash, lighten (lightning), to dazzle, shine, glitter, twinkle; to thunder

አበረቀረቀ **abrāqärrāqä** to reflect (the sun's rays), to dazzle, glitter, sparkle; to have a sheen, to glisten; to thunder

በረቀረቃ **bärāqärāqa** dazzling the eye

በረቅራቃ **bärāqraqqa** lightening (of lightning), dazzling, gleaming; thunderclap

ብርቅራቄ **bərəraqraqi** that which thunders

ብርቅራቄ **bərəraqqe** lightening, thundering

ብርቅርቅ **bərəraqq** glittering, shining, flashing

ብርቅርቅ : አለ **bərəraqq alä** to thunder, to lighten (lightning)

ብርቅርቅቃ **bərəraqraqta** flashing, lightening

ብርቅርቅና **bərəraqraqanna** lightening, thundering

ብርቅርቅታት **bərəraqraqat** flashing, dazzling, lightening

ብርቅርቅታም **bərəraqraqtam** having a lot of flashes or lightning

ተበረቅራቄ **täbrāqraqi** flashing or dazzling like lightning; thing like a thunderclap which startles or scares

አበረቅራቄ **abrāraqqi** s.th. which shines, glitters, reflects, dazzles, which gives off light, luminous, sparkling

መበረቅረቄያ **mäbrāqräqiya** reason for shining, gleaming; thing which reflects light, e.g. surface of the water, glass, etc.

ማበረቅረቄያ **mabrāqräqiya** cause of a reflection, shining, dazzling

በረቀብ **bärāqqäsä** to crash through, force one's way through a hedge or a fence (lion, hyena) in order to get inside an enclosed area; to scatter the earth (dynamite charge); to pierce, rip through, to deflower (groom: bride), to burst open (water: dam), smash open, to break

through, breach (troops: fortification); to tear apart, tear up the ground

በረቃቀብ **bärāqqäqäsä** to smash through here and there; to push into, force a way into, e.g. groom to consummate the marriage; to demolish, tear apart, to tear up the ground

ተበረቀብ **täbärāqqäsä** to be breached, pierced, deflowered, etc.

ተበረቃቀብ **täbärāqqäqäsä** to be breached here and there, to be forced into (s.th. by s.o. or s.th.)

አበረቃቀብ **abbärāqqäqäsä** to help to breach, etc.

አበበረቀብ **asbärāqqäsä** to cause a breach to be made, to have s.th. breached, to have s.o. force a way into s.th.

በረቀሰ **bärāqäsa** breaking open s.th. whole, breaching

በረቀበ **bärāqäs** broken open, breached; breach or gap

ብርቃሳ **bärqassa** = **bäräqäs**

ብርቃሽ **bärqaš** one who breaches, breaks through

ብርቀሳ **bärqäsa** breaking open, breaching

ብርቃሽ **bäräqqaš** crashed through, forced, breached (hedge, fence)

ብርቅሰ **bärqas** gash, tear

ብርቅሰ : አለ **bärqäss alä** to be breached

ብርቅሰ : አደረገ **bärqäss adärrägä** to breach

ብርቅሶሽ **bärqəsoš** breaching

ብርቅሰቅሰ : አለ **bärqəsqäss alä** to be completely smashed (Supp.)

ብርቅሰቅሰ : አደረገ **bärqəsqäss adärrägä** to breach here and there, break open, force into violently

ብርቅሳት **bärqasat** blasting (a hole in the ground)

ብርቅሰና **bärqəsanna** state or condition of being one who breaches

መብርቀሻ **mäbärqäša** means for breaching, making a hole, crowbar

አበረቃቀብ **abbärāqqäqäs** manner of breaching, etc.

see ተጠቅሞ

በረቀቀ **bärāqqäqä** to glow with pleasure or joy (face) (KBT); to let a fart (being unable to control it due to old age); to stretch, get larger, e.g. neck of a T-shirt due to wear (inf.); to smash, shatter, wreak havoc (Supp.)

ተበረቀቀ **täbärāqqäqä** to glow with pleasure

በረቀቅ **bārāqāq** being seen with a pleased or happy expression (KBT)

በርቀቅ : አለ **bārāqāq alā** to tear with a loud sound; to break wind loudly

በርቁቅ **bārquq** wild orange (KBT)

*በረቀቀ - ተንበረቀቀ **tānborāqqāqā** or ተምበረቀቀ **tāmborāqqāqā** to be very wide, large, to be loose (garment due to stretching), to be too large, too big, much too wide; to be badly torn ተንበረቀቀ **tānborāqqāqā** to flow; to wear too large clothes

አንበረቀቀ **anborāqqāqā** or አምበረቀቀ **amborāqqāqā** to cause to be very wide (garment by stretching) or torn; to widen a hole

አንበረቀቀ **anborāqqāqā** to cause to look baggy, ill-fitting, cause to be baggily dressed

በረቀቃ **borāqāqa** being very wide (trousers, dress) (AYMQ)

በረቀቅ **borāqāq** loose, wide (garment)

በርቃቂ **borqāqi** = **borāqāq**

በርቃቃ **borqāqqa** = **borāqāq**; very wide, big-mouthed; flowing or too-big (garments)

በርቃቃ **burqāqa** wide, large, loose (garment)

በርቃቂ **burāqāqi** stretched (garment)

በርቃቂ **burāqāqā** being wide, large-mouthed

በርቅቅ **burqāq** wide, large, stretched

በርቅቅ : አለ **burqāq alā** to be wide, loose (garment)

ተንበርቃቂ **tānborqāqi** wide, loose, flowing (garment)

አንበርቃቂ **anborqāqi** or አምበርቃቂ **amborqāqi** one who makes a garment wide, loose, etc.

በርቂት **bərqiṭ** small black bird having a white abdomen and red feet

በረቅቲ **borrāqṭi** a small fish of Lake Tana (Supp.)

ባርቁኔ **bar(rəq)qone** plant used in the manufacture of buttons (G)

በርቃይ **bārqaḃ** small spotted fish having a small, pointed mouth (KBT)

በረቁጠ **bārāqq'ātā** to be much, prolific, numerous, increased; to be renewed (AYMQ)

አበረቁጠ **abārāqq'ātā** to make numerous, make a lot, increase, add to, lengthen; to renew (AYMQ)

አበርቁጭ **abārqq'āč** one who docs a lot, increases, etc. (AYMQ)

ግበርቁጫ **mabārq'āčā** means of increasing, renewing, etc. (AYMQ)

*በረቀጠ - ተቦረቀጠ **tāborāqqātā** to be cracked all over while still on the griddle (badly cooked *anğāra*-bread) (inf.)

በረበረ **bārābbārā** to search carefully, examine, rummage or burrow through (searching for s.th.); to sack, pillage; to turn the trampled or threshed grain in order to let the wind blow the chaff away; to cause gurglings, rumblings in the stomach (medicine, certain kinds of foods); to stun fish (berries of the *bərbərā* bush); to burn the tongue (*bārbārre*-pepper); to analyze, point out the grammatical features of a text (KBT); to have hunger pangs; to erode, wash away (ራብ : ሆዲን : ይበረብረኝ : ጀመር hunger began making my stomach rumble)

አውድግ : በረበረ to turn the grain on the threshing floor

(ጥርጣሬ : ሆዲን : በረበረው she was consumed by suspicion)

በራበረ **bārabbārā** to pillage, ransack a lot, to pillage here and there

ተበረበረ **tābārābbārā** to be searched, examined; to be pillaged, sacked

ተበራበረ **tābārābbārā** to search, examine one another; pillage one another

አበራበረ **abbārabbārā** to help to search, examine; to help to pillage

አለበረበረ **asbārābbārā** to have s.o. searched; have a dwelling, a village sacked or pillaged ተስጠረቢ

በረበራ **bārābāra** turning over the threshed or trampled grain; sacking, pillaging (KBT)

በርበር **bārbār** sacked, pillaged (KBT)

በርባሪ **bārbari** one who sacks, pillages; one who turns or tosses the threshed or trampled grain; thief, one who rummages around

በርባሪነት **bārbarinnät** state or condition of being a pillager, a turner of threshed grain

በርባራ **bārbarra** sacked, anything taken as booty or loot in pillaging (KBT)

ብርባራ **bārbāra** search, examination; sack, pillage, plunder; turning the threshed or trampled grain

ብርባሪ **bārabbari** pillaged item, item of booty or loot; one who has been searched, examined (KBT)

ብርባሬ **bārəbbare** pillaging, sacking; searching for s.th. hidden

ብርባሮ *bərbaro* act of tossing or turning the threshed or trampled grain; mound of dry grass clods heaped for burning (in *gay*-cultivation)
ብርብር *hərhar* pillaged, sacked
ብርብር : **አደረገ** *bərbərr* **adärrägä** in **ብርብር** : **አድርጎ** : **ሰደበ** to insult s.o. roundly
ብርብርሽ *bərbəroš* ransacking, rummaging, searching for s.th. hidden
ብርብራት *bərbərat* manner of searching, pillaging
ብርብራታም *bərbəratam* uncovered or discovered by searching (KBT)
ብርብርኖ *bərbəronna* being sacked, pillaged
ተበርባሪ *täbärbäri* s.th. which can be pillaged, which is worth sacking
አበራባሪ *abbärabäri* one who helps to pillage
መበርበሪያ *mäbärbäriya* means for sacking, pillaging; stick with a single, recurved prong used for turning over threshed grain, pitchfork, hay fork
አበራበር *abbärabär* manner of pillaging or of turning over threshed grain

*በረበረ - ተጎበረበረ *tämbärräbbärä* or *ተምበረበረ* *tämbärräbbärä* to be ransacked, rummaged through; to be frightened, terrorized (inf.)
ዶጎበርበሩ *yənbärbäru* masc. pers. n.
አጎበረበረ *anbärräbbärä* or **አምበረበረ** *ambärräbbärä* to ransack, rummage through; to frighten, terrorize (inf.)
አጎበርብር *anbärbär* or **አምበርብር** *ambärbär* masc. pers. n.

በርበራ *bärbära* Berbera, Somali port on the Gulf of Aden

በርበራ *bärbärre* Ethiopian red pepper representing several varieties of capsicum (not a spice but a staple)
(ሠርገኛ : መጣ : በርበራ : ቀንጥሱ the wedding guests are here, start preparing the *bärbärre*-pepper – proverbial expression indicating lack of foresight)
ሚጥሚጣ : **በርበራ** *mitmitta* *bärbärre* very small, intensely hot pepper
ፕጤ : **በርበራ** *šote* *bärbärre* narrow, pointed pepper
ቃርያ : **በርበራ** *qarya* *bärbärre* hot, green pepper
ቁንዶ : **በርበራ** *qundo* *bärbärre* Indian pepper, peppercorns

አጎዳበርበራ *andabärbärre* = **qundo** *bärbärre* (KBT)
የውኃ : **በርበራ** buttercup (*Ranunculus* spp.) (Ar.)
ጀምበር : **በርበራ** *gämbär* *bärbärre* a kind of plant found in certain places (KBT)
ዱቤ : **በርበራ** *dubbe* *bärbärre* large, mild pepper
ጩርቋ : **በርበራ** *čärq* *a* *bärbärre* unripe capsicum pepper

ቡራቡራ *burraburre* multicolored, striped, spotted (animal's coat) (Orom. *burree* 'spotted')

ቢራቢሮ *hirrahirro* butterfly (see **ብራብር**)
(የቢራቢሮ : ክራቫት bow tie)

ባር : ባር : አለ(ው) *har barr alä(w)* to have 'butterflies', be fearful, apprehensive, to feel trepidation
(ሆዴን : ባር : ባር : አለኝ I have 'butterflies' in my stomach)
(አፈን : ባር : ባር : አለኝ I have 'butterflies' in my stomach)
ባርባርታ *barbarta* feeling of apprehension or fear

ብራብር *barrabarro* butterfly; blister-fly, winged insect which swarms at the onset of the rainy season
(ብራብር : መስቀል black and white butterfly)
(ብራብር : ቀዩት *harrabarro qäyyut* very red butterfly)
(ብራብር : የላማ *barrabarro yäsama* multihued butterfly)
(ብራብር : ዱኒ *barrabarro dun(n)* very small butterfly)
ብራብራት *harrabärrit*, butterfly, large green butterfly (KBT); moth (ABMQ)

ብርቢር *bərbir* latrine (KBT)

ብርብራ *barbarra* bush (*Milletia ferruginea*) the seeds of which are used to stun fish

ቦረቦረ *boräbborä* to hollow out, dig out or eat out the inside of a thing; to stick the finger in s.th. soft; to undercut (stream: bank), to erode; to gnaw (hunger pangs); to make a channel, channel its way (stream); to search for s.th. lost, e.g. money
(ራብ : ሲቦረቦረው while hunger pangs were gnawing him . . .)

ተቦረቦረ *täboräbborä* to be eroded, undercut; to be hollowed out, etc.

(የተቦረቦረ : ጥርስ tooth afflicted with caries)
(እንዲያስታውክ : በዶሮ : ላባ : ጉሮሮው : እየተቦረቦረ his throat being entered with a chicken feather in order to make him regurgitate)

አስቦረቦረ *asboräbborä* to have s.th. hollowed out or the inside of it eaten out

ቦረቦረ *boräbora* hollowing out, washing or eroding away

ቦረቦር *boräbor* red soil, s.th. which can be hollowed out, washed away (us. soil); pothole
(ቦረቦር : መሬት eroded land, land having gullies)

(ቦረቦር : ድንጋይ sandstone)
ቦረቦርነት *boräborannät* state or condition of red soil, erosion

ቦርቦር : አለ *borräborr alä* to talk naively, ingenuously, kindly

ቦርቧሪ *borb*ari* current or stream which erodes, undercuts, washes away; borcr

ቦርቧራ *borb*arra* kind, affable, naive, ingenuous; land washed down by torrents

ቦርቧሬ *borb*arre* talkative, open-mouthed

ቡርቦራ *hurbora* undermining

ቡርቦር *burhur* groove, hollowed out, e.g. tree trunk

መቦርቦሪያ *mäborboriya* place where soil is washed away, eroded; boring machine

አቦራቦር *abborabor* manner of hollowing out

*ቦረቦረ - ተንቦረቦረ *tänhoräbborä* to be multicolored, spotted (der. from ቡራቡሬ)

ቦረቦሬ *horäbore* kind, good-hearted (see ቦሬ)

ቦርባሬሶ *bärbareso* white arrack (a liquor)

ቦርባሮስ *härbaros* barbarian; barren desert, devoid of plant life (KBT); the Pit, the Inferno (KBT, AYMQ)

ቦርቦርቱ *borborte* or ቦርቦርቲ *borborti* iron helmet worn by war leaders in combat (obs.)

ቦርባን *bärahān* Barabbas (Bibl.)

ቦርቦቲ *borbote* var. of ቦርቦርቱ

ቡርቡጭ : አለ *burbučč alä* to be slightly protuberant (stomach)
ቡርቡጭ *burbučč* slightly pregnant (about 4th month)

ቦረቦጭ *boräboč* or ቦሮቦጭ *boroboč* multicolored or light-colored (white, yellow) smooth pebbles

ቦረታ *bärätta* to be strong, be hard, tough; to try hard, to prevail, to persevere; to be harsh, severe (punishment); to be strict, demanding, rigorous (person); to be grave, serious (affair); to be difficult, hard to understand, e.g. biblical commentary; to be in good shape (person); to succeed despite difficulties; to worsen [vi]; also used for greetings in Shoa, us. with reference to s.o. who has had a health problem or who has arrived after a long trip

(ቦረቱ how are you? [pol. pl.] i.e. how's your health?)

(ቦጣም : ቦረቱ : ወይ are you really well?)

(ቦርታ *bärta* keep it up, don't weaken, cheer up, hold on! exhortation to those who are in straits)

(ምንው : ለጥናቱ : ጊዜ : እንዲህ : አትቦረቱ why are you not as hard-working as this when it comes time for studies?)

(የከተማ : ነዋሪዎች : የሚያደርጉት : ተከታታይ : የጽዳት : ዘመቻና : ቁጥጥር : ሲታይ : ቦርቱ : ተቦራቱ : ያለኛል when the series of cleanup campaigns and patrols the city dwellers make are considered, it makes one say, keep up the good work!)

ተቦራታ *täbäratta* to be strengthened; to steel o.s., nerve o.s. (to endure s.th. unpleasant); to go on doing what one started, persist, persevere (in doing s.th.); to get well, get stronger (sick person); to begin to do well (one who is starting a job, a task)

ተቦረታታ *tähärätatta* to encourage, hearten one another, to be encouraged

አቦረታ *abäratta* to strengthen, make strong(er); render difficult (to comprehend); to cause to be severe, harsh

(ልብ : አቦረታ to make more intelligent, increase one's understanding, advice, instruction) (KBT)

(ነገሩን : አቦረታ he gave a harsh speech)
(ኃይልህን : ያቦርታው may He give you [more] strength!)

አቦራታ *abbäratta* to hearten, encourage, incite or spur one another on

አቦረታታ *abbärätatta* to encourage, to help to strengthen

በርታ : አለ *bārta alä* to be or become a little stronger, to be somewhat strong
 በርኝ *bärč* one who is getting over being weak, recovering from weakness, fatigue; one who is encouraged
 ብርቱ *bärtu* strong, powerful, persistent (in a task); cruel, strict; vigorous, industrious; severe, harsh (punishment); active, arduous; difficult (book)
 (ብርቱ : ጉዳይ serious, grave or important matter)
 (ብርቱ : ጠንቋይ powerful sorcerer)
 ብርቱነት *bärtunnät* state or condition of being strong, grave, etc.
 ብርታት *bärtat* strength, vigor, endurance, steadfastness, steadiness; rigor, severity, harshness; insistence (pressure)
 አበርኛ *abärči* one who strengthens, fortifies
 መበረቻ *mäbbärača* reason for gaining strength
 መበርቻ *mäbärča* reason for being strong, for becoming stronger
 ማበርቻ *mabärča* means for making strong
 ማበረታቻ *mabbärätača* means for encouraging
 አበረታት *abbärätat* manner of being strong

በረት *bärät* fenced enclosure for cattle, e.g. pen, corral
 በረት : ከፋች cattle thief, cattle rustler
 የበረት *yäbärät* pagan sacrifice performed in the cattle pen
 የበረት : ዎፍ bird having a white chest, a black head and black back (KBT)

ቡርቲ *burti* (see አርቲ : ቡርቲ)

ቢረታ *biretta* (European) beer It.

ባራታ *bareta* urinal, chamber pot for urine

ባሬት *baret* or ባሬቶ *bareto* pigeon, dove (G, KBT)

ብረት *b(ə)rät* iron, cast iron, metal; rifle; shackles, fetters; pupil (eye)
 ብረቱ *b(ə)räte* hypocoristic name for the blacksmith
 ብረት : ሠራ to forge iron
 ብረት : አንሣ to lift up, raise (one's) rifle
 ብረት : ነው he is very strong
 ብረት : አውርዶ port arms (military command)
 ብረቱን : አውጣ to take out a rifle (from a case, from the arsenal); to draw a gun on s.o.
 ብረት : ገረረ to disarm

ብረት : ለበስ *b(ə)rät lähbäs* armored car (mil.); highball (drink)
 ብረት : መጋረጃ *b(ə)rät mägaräga* Iron Curtain (pol.)
 ብረት : ምጣድ *b(ə)rät məṭad* iron griddle for baking *əngära*-bread
 ብረት : አዝባጭ *b(ə)rät azbač* blacksmith, metalworker (AYMQ)
 ብረት : ዓይኑ *b(ə)rät aynu* the pupils of his eyes
 ብረት : ሠራ smith
 ብረት : ያልሆነ nonferrous
 ብረት : ድስት *b(ə)rät dəst* metal pan (usually circular, without handles and gently concave)
 (የ)ብረት : ቆሎ (yä)b(ə)rät *qolo* indomitable young man
 የብረት : አር *yäbrät ar* slag
 የብረት : አረር *yäb(ə)rät afär* iron ore
 ብረት : ረጅ *b(ə)rätä függ* black whetstone
 ብረታ : ብረት *b(ə)räta b(ə)rät* metal, all kinds of metals, metallic, scrap iron
 ንጥር : ብረት *nəṭər b(ə)rät* steel
 ዋና : ብረት *wanna b(ə)rät* steel (TA)
 የተገራ : ብረት *yätägärra b(ə)rät* tempered steel
 የአረብ : ብረት *yäaräb b(ə)rät* steel; European-made sword
 የዓይን : ብረት *yäayn b(ə)rät* pupil (eye)
 (የ)እግር : ብረት (yä)əgər *b(ə)rät* shackles
 (በዓይኔ : በብረቱ : አይኛዋለሁ I have seen it with my own eyes)

ብሩት *bərut* in ዓይን : ብሩት *wbcaten əngära*-bread with prominent cellular structures (called 'eyes')

ብርት *bərt* shallow metal basin held under a diner's hand while fresh water is poured on them from the *sän*-jug or pitcher
 (ሰንና : ብርት pitcher and basin for washing the hands)
 (አርጭ : ብርት metal emblem atop the Ethiopian patriarch's staff representing two entwined snakes facing the cross which is between them)

ብሮት *b(ə)rot* moles or dark birthmarks on a child's body (KBT)

ባርቶስ *bartos* name of a location in Asia Minor, possibly a corruption of Berutus (Beirut); name of an apocryphal prayer attributed to the Virgin

በርተኛ ቃላት *bärtäqqaqan* var. of በትረታቃን iron crowbar

በርተኛ *bärtäqan* var. of በርተኛ
 በርተኛ *bäretawya* language of the Bela Shan-
 gul (KBT)
 ብርቱካን *bärtukan* orange (fruit, color) Ar. *bur-
 tuqān* (*Citrus sinensis*)
 ብሩታዊት *bärutawit* or ብሩታይት *b(ə)rutayt* the
 maiden rescued by St. George, lit. woman from
 Beirut
 በረቾ *boräcčä* to move over the ground on one's
 buttocks
 ተንቦራቾ *tänboräcčä* = *boräcčä*
 እንቡርቾት *ənbürčət* crawling as above
 ብርቾቾቾ *börčəncən* (a toast)
 (ንጉሥና ፡ ባላግሎቹ ፡ እንደተለመደው ፡
 ብርቾቾቾ ፡ ባለ ፡ በራት ፡ ምሽት ፡ መሰኪያ ፡
 በግጋጩት when the king and his favorites
 clinked glasses in the customary toast during
 the banquet...)
 በራኒ *bärani* labor performed in the open by itin-
 erant worker(s) Ar. *barrānī* (KBT)
 ብራና *branna* parchment, vellum, parchment
 manuscript
 በረና *boräna* Oromo tribe inhabiting SW Ethiopia
 adjacent to the Kenyan frontier; name of sever-
 al locations in Ethiopia
 በረን *borän* horse's coat, var. of በረና
 በርኖስ *bärnos* black felt cloak with an attached,
 pointed hood
 ቡሎ ፡ በርኖስ light gray mantle
 ባና ፡ በርኖስ broad white mantle
 በርኖሴ *bärnose* tent caterpillar or army worm
 በረንቾ *boränq* earth of mixed white and red color;
 a friable white stone, var. of በረቾ, በረቾ
 በረንትቻ *boräntäcčä* or ብርንትቻ *bərontiččä* black
 sheep slaughtered in the cattle pen at the begin-
 ning of *Gənbət* while unfermented *tälla*-beer is
 drunk and *qolo* balls are eaten. A bit of the flesh
 from this sheep is mixed with chyme and
 hoecake and placed in the drainhole of the cat-
 tle pen as an offering to the *zar* or other spirits;
 spirit to whom Oromo sacrifice sheep especially
 on Tuesdays and Saturdays in May (B)
 በረንን *bärännänä* to wake up with a start, to have a

nightmare
 ብርንን ፡ አለ *bärännänä* to wake with a start
 በረንዲ *bärändi* brandy (liquor)
 በረንዳ *bärända* veranda, often a raised stone plat-
 form in front of a house or a building, sheltered
 by overhanging eaves, deck (ship)
 (በረንዳ ፡ አዳሪ tramp, vagabond, waif)
 ብራንድ *b(ə)rand* kind of weapon
 ብርንዶ *b(ə)rändo* meat eaten raw; lean meat
 ባረንጃ *baräng'a* a variety of *Lobelia giberroa*
 (KBT)
 ብርንጎ *bər(r)əngo* plaited hairdo in which the
 braids reach the shoulders (G, KBT)
 ባርኔጣ *barneta* European style hat, pith helmet;
 lampshade Turk.-Ar. *burnaita*
 ብረንጥ *bərinጥ* or ብርንጥ *bərənጥ* dregs of hydromel
 or vegetable juice; bad, shameful thing; mali-
 cious person; sour *tälla*-beer
 በረኛ *bärränña* concierge (see በር)
 ብርዕ *bərə* traditional pen made of reed or quill
 (see ብር, ብዕር)
 በረከ *bärräkä* B to kneel, get on one's knees; to
 shake, knock (knees from fear); to bend (tree
 overladen with fruit)
 አበረከ *abärräkä* to cause to kneel, make to
 stand on one's knees; to cause to prostrate o.s.
 or to pay homage
 በረከ *bäräka* kneeling, genuflecting in prayer
 (KBT) (see በረከ below)
 በረከ ፡ አለ *bäräkk alä* to stand on one's knees,
 rest on one's knees
 በረከ ፡ በረከ ፡ አለ *bäräk bäräkk alä* to be para-
 lyzed with fright, fall to one's knees (in fright),
 tremble (from fright)
 በራከ *bärraki* one who kneels
 በራከ *bäraka* one who kneels, is on his knees
 ብርከ *bərk* knee; trembling; sudden loss of
 strength due to fright or dismay, hysteria
 አብራከ *abrak* (Geez pl.) loins
 (ብርከ ፡ ያዘው he went limp due to fright, his
 legs gave way)
 (ብርከ ፡ አለያዘ to cause s.o. to feel powerless,
 bereft of strength)
 አብራከ ፡ ሥላሴ *abrakä səllase* power of the

Trinity (conferred on an infant by baptism)

ብርክ : **ብርክ** : **አስ bərk(ə) bərk alā** to suffer a sudden loss of strength, to be scared

ብርኮሽ bərkoš kneeling

ብርካት bərrakat kneeling

መብረኪያ mābrākiya reason for kneeling, place where one kneels

በረካ bāraka blessing (Wollo Province usage); series of propitiatory ejaculations of a Christian religious nature said by the senior person present after the third brewing of coffee is drunk; third (occ. second) brewing of coffee Ar. *baraka*

***በረካ - ተጎብራካ tānbārakka** to kneel, stand on one's knees (KBT)

በርካ birka water catchment basin (us. a semi-subterranean structure of stonework or concrete), watering trough for livestock

ባረክ barrākā to bless, say a blessing (over s.th., s.o.); to break off a piece of bread (priest or elder) and give it to the head of the household; to make the first cut in slaughtering an ox (priest); to split the ear of a sick or injured animal and let some of its blood spill (to render it ritually pure for eating in case the animal dies); to touch a believer's lips and forehead with his cross (priest), to allow a believer to kiss his hand or his cross (priest); to give the benediction

(**ዶባርከህ** may He bless you!)

ተባረክ tābarrākā to be blessed; to be cut (ox to be slaughtered by the priest as above); to kiss a priest's cross or his hand in order to obtain a blessing

(**ያልተባረከው** : **ልጅ** child who is doomed or fated not to have children or not to live to maturity)

ተብራረክ tābārrākā to bless one another, to praise or flatter one another

አባረክ abbarrākā to help to bless, help to praise

አበራረክ abbārrākā = **abbarrākā**

አስባረክ asbarrākā to have s.th. blessed

ቡሩክ buruke hypocoristic name, lit. my blessed one

ቡሩክ buruk [m. sg.] blessed, **ቡርካት burakt** [fem. sg.], pl. **ቡሩካን burukan**

(**ቡሩክ** : **ሹር** charm written on parchment made

of hyena or rock hyrax skin which allegedly provides success in trade) (inf.)

ቡራክ burake blessing, benediction (us. said by a priest); kissing the priest's cross or being touched by it; piece of *dabbo*-bread given to the master of the house as above

ባረካ bāraka act of blessing s.o.

ባረክ : **አዶረገ barākk adārrägā** to bless somewhat, not fully or completely

ባራክ. baraki one who blesses, gives the benediction

(**ማዶ** : **ባራክ. mad baraki** priest who gives the benediction when the meal is served)

ባራኪት barakit town in Agame Province, Tigre

ባራካ baraka one who lives in a state of ritual purity and does not require blessings

ብራክ. bərrakī blessed, sanctified; piece of bread broken off as a blessing (see also **በረካ**)

ተባራክ tābaraki one who is to be blessed

አባራክ. abbarakī one who helps to bless

አስባራክ. asbarakī one who has a blessing made or given

መባረኪያ mābarākiya means for blessing, e.g. cross, reason for blessing s.o.

(**መባረኪያ** : **መስቀል** small manual cross carried by priests)

መባረኪያ mābbarākiya reason for being blessed

(**መባረኪያ** : **ነገር** circumstance, matter for which one is blessed)

አበራረክ abbārrāk manner of blessing

ባርካ barka river and area of Western Eritrea 1813N 3735E

ባርክ barok Baruch (Bibl.)

ብራክ b(ə)rika ownerless cattle, reward given to one who brings money (AYMQ)

ብራካ. bərakka a shoulder blade; bone of a cow's foreleg

ብርኮግ bərkʷamma wooden headrest; bridge of a *bägāna*-harp; wooden handrest used by cripples with atrophied legs for walking across the ground; portion of the stem of *bārbārre*-pepper

***ባረካረክ - ተብረካረክ tābrākarrākā** to be frightened, to tremble, shake with fear, to be completely weak, feeble (due to fright, unexpected bad or good news), to give way (legs due to exhaustion or fear); to be unable to stand upright

(በመልስ ፣ ላይም ፣ አንዳንድ ፣ እናቶች ፣ ተብረከረከ and on the way back, some mothers were unable to stand upright)

አብረከረከ *abräkäräräkä* to cause to tremble with fear, to terrify s.o.; to weaken, enfeeble
 ፊርከርከ ፣ አለ *bäräkäräk alä* to become weak (from gricf), to be feeble, to bend under a heavy weight or burden (Supp.); to lack the means (to do s.th.)

ፊርከርከታ *bäräkäräkta* feeling or condition of weakness, feebleness

ተብረከረኪ *täbräkäräki* one whose knees are weak, who cannot flex his legs

መብረከረኪያ *mäbräkäräkiya* reason for being weak, for shaking in fear

በረከተ *bäräkätä* to wear, to last (not to wear out), be durable, stand up (clothes, underwear); to be abundant, plentiful, numerous; to give a good yield, provide a good profit

ሆኦ ፣ በረከተ to be bloated (stomach)

ልብስ ፣ ይበረከተልሃል your clothing stands up well

በቆሎ ፣ አይበረከትም maize does not stick to the ribs, does not banish hunger for long

ነገር ፣ በረከተ to stir up strife by talebearing

አገመራ ፣ በረከተ there was a bumper crop

ጩኸት ፣ በረከተ there were many screams, much shouting

ተብረከተ *täbäräkätä* to be more than sufficient, to be abundant, be multiplied; to multiply, breed [vi]; to last long by being mixed with other things, e.g. chopped meat mixed with flour

አበረከተ *abäräkätä* to increase in number, cause to be much, many, numerous; to offer, make a present of, give as a gift; to wear a garment for a long time without wearing it out; to dilute a beverage with water (in order to increase its quantity) (B); to bless (father: favored child), provide him with the largest portion of inherited land (KBT); to provide a large profit

አበረከተ *abbäräkätä* to multiply [vt], increase [vt], make s.th. last a long time, to cause to be plentiful; to be economical (housewife)

በረከታ *bäräkäta* being plentiful, giving a good yield

በረከት *bäräkät* blessing, gift, plenty, plentifulness, bountiful yield; profit, return, gain (B);

masc. pers. n.

በረከት ፣ አጣ not to last long (item of food), not stick to the ribs

በረከት ፣ ወረዶ good times have come

(በረከት ፣ ያውርድ may He send down His blessing on you! formula uttered by a person coming on to the threshing floor while it has piles of reaped grain on it)

በረከት ፣ የለኝ *bäräkät yälläs* lit. you (f.) have no blessing (a reflection of the belief that one who has a spiritual blessing can manage to make a little money or food go a long way); poor household manager

በረከት ፣ የለውም it (food) doesn't stick to the ribs, does not banish hunger

በረከተ ፣ ሥጋ *bäräkätä säga* material possessions, worldly goods

በረከተ ፣ ቢስ *bäräkätä bis* s.th. which is used up quickly, doesn't last

በረከተ ፣ ነፍስ *bäräkätä näfs* spiritual possessions, blessing(s)

በረከተ ፣ ገዳ *bäräkätä gäs* var. of ገዳ ፣ በረከት

ለበረከቱ approx. for good luck

(ለበረከቱ ፣ ያህል ፣ ነው ፣ ጠጭን ፣ በኪሴ ፣ የያዝኩት it is for good luck that I carry a [piece of] holy bread in my pocket)

ዕፀ ፣ በረከት *asä bäräkät* unidentified plant

ገዳ ፣ በረከት *gäsä bäräkät* gift, present

በረከታም *bäräkätam* one who is blessed, has a blessing; long-lasting (food, provisions); time of plenty and of peace; one who is well-off, affluent; giving a high yield (field); one who gives many presents

በርከት ፣ አለ *bäräkät alä* to be numerous, plentiful

በርከት ፣ ያለ *bäräkät yalä* a good many, a number of, quite a few, numerous, abundant, copious, large (number), several

በርከት ፣ አደረገ *bäräkät adärrägä* to cause to be numerous; to give s.th. extra

በርከኝ *bäräkät* s.th. which lasts long (food, clothing); s.th. which is numerous, which gives a good yield; abundant, plentiful

በርከታ *bäräkätta* numerous, plentiful, copious; long-lasting (food, garment)

ብርከታ *bäräkätta* state or condition of being large (in number), many, numerous, lasting long (provisions, clothes)

ብርከት *bäräkät* remaining plentiful, numerous, many; plentiful, copious (KBT, SW)

ብርካቱ *bärakkate* being numerous, high of yield, profitable; abundance, plenty
(አዋቂው ፡ እንደ ፡ ብርካቱው ፡ በሽታ ፡ አለመጥፋቱ ፡ as many experts as there are, [why have] diseases not been eradicated?)

ብርክት *bärkot* plentiful, copious, many, s.th. which is getting more and more plentiful; obtaining a lot

ብርክታት *bärkotat* being many, numerous, plentiful

አበርካች *abärkač* one who makes things be numerous, makes s.th. last longer

አበርክታ *abärkätta* woman who makes things last longer, one who is thrifty, economical; very small measure (B)

መበርከቻ *mäbärkäča* thing in which there is a blessing, reason for being numerous, for lasting long

ግበርከቻ *mabärkäča* means for multiplying, making numerous

አበረካክት *abbäräkakät* manner, way of being numerous, of lasting long

በረኩተ *bäräkk'ätä* to make *bärk'ätta*-bread by wrapping dough around a heated stone and placing this in the coals to bake

ተበረኩተ *täbäräkk'ätä* to be wrapped in dough (stone) and placed in the fire

አበረኩተ *asbäräkk'ätä* to have *bärk'ätta*-bread made

በረኩታ *bäräk'äta* baking *bärk'ätta*-bread

ብርኮታ *bärk'ätta* a bread made by wrapping dough around a round, heated stone and placing this in the coals to bake

ብርኮት *bärk'ät* wrapped and baked as above
መበርኩቻ *mäbärk'äča* means for making *bärk'ätta*-bread, e.g. stone, coals, etc.

አበረካኩት *abbäräk'ak'ät* manner of making bread as above

ብርኩት *bärk'ät* or ብርኮት *bärkot* leather-bound wooden headrest

ብርኳኔ *bärk'an(n)e* wooden headrest (G)

በረከከ *bäräkkäkä* to kneel

በረከከከ *bäräkakkäkä* to kneel several times

አበረከከ *asbäräkkäkä* to cause to kneel

ተንበረከከ *tänbäräkkäkä* or ተምበረከከ *tämbäräkkäkä* to kneel, get on one's knees, bend one's knee(s), genuflect, drop to one's knees; to knock (knees from fear) (Supp.)

አንበረከከ *anbäräkkäkä* or አምበረከከ *ambäräkkäkä* to cause to kneel

በረከካ *bäräkäka* kneeling (for prayer), bending the knees

በርካኪ *bärkaki* one who kneels

ቦርከክ ፡ አለ *bärkakk alä* to get or fall on one's knees (to pray, to shoot a gun or by slipping and falling somewhat)

በርካካ *bärkakka* kneeling (to steady one's aim), not standing straight

ብርከካ *bärkäka* kneeling, standing on one's knees

ብርካኪ *bäräkkake* act of kneeling

ብርከክ *bärkək* kneeling (person)

ተንበረከ *tänbäräkk* place where one kneels, e.g. chair; temporary roof or covering for a new wall made of straw and tied together with sticks and rope

ተንበርካኪ *tänbärkaki* one who kneels, e.g. camel, worshipper

አንበርካኪ *anbärkaki* one who makes one kneel, e.g. camel driver

አንብርከ *änbäräkk* or አምብርከ *ämbäräkk* kneeling, standing on one's knees, kneeling position, on hands and knees

አንብርካዊ *änbäräkkawi* in አንብርካዊ ፡ ጸሎት prayer performed while kneeling

አምብርከክ *ämbärkək* or አንብርከክ *änbärkək* = *änbäräkk*

በአምብርከ ፡ አስኪደው *bäämhöräkk askedäw* to inebriate; to subdue; to make one go on hands and knees

መንበርከኪያ *mänbärkäkiya* or መምበርከኪያ *mämbärkäkiya* time or place for kneeling, knee

አንበራከከ *anbäräkäk*, አንበረከከ *anbäräkäk*, አምበረከከ *ambäräkäk* or አምብረከከ *amba-räkäk* manner of kneeling (Cohen, Supp.)

ቡርከካ *bürkək(k)a* a friable stone (KBT)

በረዘ *bärräzä* B to dilute s.th. with water, dilute honey in water to make *bärz*; to cool boiling water by adding a little cold water; to mix two kinds of beverages together; to add water to a medical compound; to calm an irate person, bring him to agreement; to mingle, e.g. capitalistic ideas with Marxism

(ትእቢት ፡ አእምሮውን ፡ በርክታል arrogance has warped his intelligence)

በራረዘ *bärarräzä* to mix many liquids of various kinds for a medicine; to dissolve a little honey in

water, to dissolve honey in water badly or poorly, mix with some water; to take only a little honey or poor quality honey

ተበረዘ tābarrāzā to be dissolved (honey in water), to be diluted, to be mixed (hot with cold) (በክፉ ፡ ነገር ፡ ተበረዘ to harbor ill intentions, plan to do s.th. bad)

ተባረዘ tābarrāzā to be combined (various elements into a whole), to be completely mixed, c.g. hot and cold water to make warm water

ተበራረዘ tābārrāzā to be dissolved (a little honey or poorly as above), to be mixed together (various liquids)

አበረዘ abārrāzā to mix; to cool s.th. off, make s.th. cool or colder

አባረዘ abbarrāzā to help to dissolve; help to mix; to muddle matters; cause a falling out by talebearing; to mix foreign words with Amharic; to relate words to one another (KBT); to cool by pouring from one container into another and back again

አበራረዘ abbārrāzā = abbarrāzā

አሰበረዘ asbārrāzā to have s.th. diluted; have *bərz* made; have s.th. cooled

በረዛ bārāza act of mixing, diluting

በረዝ bārāz s.th. which has been mixed with another, s.th. diluted (KBT)

በራዥ bārāz one who dilutes, makes *bərz*; adulterator of doctrine (pol.)

በራዛ bārāzza mixed, diluted, having a heterogeneous nature or character (KBT)

ብረዛ bərrāza act of dilution, of mixing honey and water

ብራዜ bərrāze mixing, diluting (honey and water); one who is angered and out of patience because of having heard s.th. bad (KBT)

ብራዥ bərrāz mixed with water (honey), lukewarm (having been mixed with cold water)

ብርዝ bərr a beverage made by dissolving honey in water; anything diluted with water or combined with a liquid

(ብርዝ ፡ ጠጅ *tägǧ*-mead diluted with water)

ብርዝ bərrāz honeyed, sweetened with honey

ብርዛት bərrāzat diluting, mixing together to make a single compound (KBT)

ብርዛታም bərrāzatam unbalanced, not good because too watery (KBT)

ተበራዥ tābārāz s.th. which is to be diluted, e.g. hot water, honey

ተባራዥ tābarāz combined into a new com-

pound, e.g. honey and water

መበረዥ mēbārrāza means for dissolving honey; cold water used to cool boiling water; pot or vessel in which *bərz* is made

(መበረዥ ፡ ዕቃ pot in which *bərz* is made)

አበራረዝ abbārrāz manner of making *bərz*, etc.

በርዜ bārze in *ዕፀ* ፡ **በርዜ ሳህ bārre** unidentified plant

ባርዛ bar(rəz)za plant the leaves of which resemble chickpea leaves and the bark, acacia bark (KBT)

በረዩ bārāyyā to bolt and flee (mount)

(እባብ ፡ ያየ ፡ ከሉጥ ፡ በረዩ the hurned child dreads the fire, lit. he who has seen a snake is frightened by a piece of bast)

ተብራዩ tābārāyyā to bolt and run away in several directions

አበረዩ abārāyyā to cause to bolt, cause to be skittish

አሰበረዩ asbārāyyā to cause to bolt

በረዩ bārāya bolting and running away (KBT)

በረዩ bārāy = bārāya (KBT)

***በረዩ - ተበራዩ tābārāyyā** to be threshed by being trampled by oxen, var. of **ተረባዩ**

አበራዩ abārāyyā to have grain threshed by being trampled by oxen; to let a flock of sheep trample an already plowed and sown field (when the seed has not germinated properly) in order to sow *tef* or another crop in its place

በዱላ ፡ አበራዩ to beat up with a cudgel

አበራዩ abbārāyyā to give to be trampled by oxen (grain)

አሰበራዩ asbārāyyā to have grain threshed as above

በረዩ bārāya threshing grain by trampling as above

በራዩ bārāy = bārāya; threshing floor; field trampled by a flock of sheep as above

በራዩ ፡ እደረገ bārāy adārrägā to prepare a field for a new sowing as above

አበራዩ abārāyi one who threshes grain as above

ግበራዩ mabārāya place or threshing floor where grain is threshed by driving oxen round and round over it

***በረዩ - ተባርዮ tābāryo** shift work, working in

shifts (KBT)

- ባሪያ barya** or **ባሪያ bariya**, pl. **ባሪኝ barucc** slave; fish which has fine bones like the shad; epilepsy; name of a tribe in north central Eritrea
- ባሪያ ሰደድ barya sädiäd** a variety of barley requiring much effort to grind into flour
- ባሪያ ቀይሕ bariya qäyyäh** the Red Marya (tribe of north central Eritrea)
- ባሪያ አዙሪቶ barya azurito** epilepsy (TA)
- ባሪያ ድጉጋይ barya dängay** a hard black stone not easily broken
- ባሪያ ጸሊም bariya şällim** the Black Marya (tribe of north central Eritrea)
- ባሪያ ጠጉር kinky-haired** (insult because it implies slave ancestry)
- ባሪያ ፈገጋይ barya fängay** slave dealer (obs.)
- ራስ ለባሪያው ras hariyaw** pers. n.
- የባሪያ ሰጃታ epilepsy**
- ሴት ለባሪያ female slave**
- አሰሰጥ ለባሪያ asällät barya** child of a slave who was born into a household (obs.)
- ውላጅ ለባሪያ wallağ barya** slave born into a household (not acquired by purchase) (obs.)
- ወንድ ለባሪያ male slave**
- ባሪያን ማጅ to sell a slave**
- ባሪያ ያዘው to have an attack of epilepsy, have an epileptic fit**
- ባሪያ ጣሰው = ባሪያ ያዘው**
- ባሪያት barännät, occ. ባሪያነት baryännät**, slavery, servitude, bondage

በሪያ bärrädä to cool [vi], cool down, cool off, grow cold, be cold; to calm down (upset or angry person); to die down, slacken (combat or vigorous activity); to become dull (edge); to become flat, uninspired (song, singing); to fade away, die out (talk about a particular matter); to file, file down; to fail to take, lose its effectiveness (medicine); to become less impulsive, more staid or sensible (young man), to diminish, lessen (fear); to be in straightened circumstances, become poor (lord); to become petrified, become white (like marble or hair); to ease, be slaked (thirst, hunger); to become chaste, give up indulgence in sex

በሪያ(ው) bärrädä(w) to feel cold

ብሪድ bäräd keep your shirt on!

ረገዡ ለባሪያ to subside (famine)

ሰሰቱ ለባሪያ to be dull (edged tool)

ሰውዬው ለባሪያ to become staid, settled (person

on attaining maturity)

ቁጣው ለባሪያ to calm down, cool off (angry person)

ወረው ለባሪያ to die down, fade away (talk about some matter)

በራረያ bärrädä to become very cold, to cool down [vi] (boiling water); to die down (quarrel)

ተበረያ täbärrädä to be cold; to have caught cold (G)

ተባረያ täbärrädä to cool [vt] by adding cold water or mixing with a cold liquid; to grow cold (affection, love, hot water); to fade, be partly forgotten (education, training); to become dull (mind through inactivity); to cool off (heat of the day); to lose one's zeal, slacken in one's duty (monk who no longer maintains an ascetic life) (KBT); to be cold

አበረያ abärrädä to cool [vt], make cold; to pacify, soothe, calm down (s.o. who is angry), to appease (anger)

(አብርዳሰች she has lost her sex appeal (due to age)) (inf.)

ጥም ለአበረያ to quench the thirst

ጠብ ለአበረያ to calm down, settle a quarrel

አባረያ abbärrädä to cool off [vt]; to reduce (one's zeal), cause to be slack (in work); to render a poison innocuous for use as a medicine (traditional procedure: snake meat was given to a rooster to eat. After the rooster died from this, some of the rooster's meat was given to another rooster which also died of it. Some of the meat of this rooster was given to a goat which became ill. After the goat recovered, it was slaughtered and its flesh used as a medicine for sick persons) (G)

(ምግብ ለመብላትና ለረጎ ለመጠጣት ሰውነታችንን ለባረያን we cooled our bodies by eating and by drinking yogurt)

(ሰማቸውን ሰማጥፋትና ሥራቸውን ለማባረድ ይጥራሉ they strive to defame them and make them less hard-working)

አበራረያ abbärrädä = abbärrädä; to cool [vt], to cool s.th. hot by blowing on it

(ቋጣ ለአበራረያ to soothe, appease anger)

አሰበረያ ashärrädä to have s.th. become cold, let s.o. be exposed to the cold

አልበርድ ለሰ(ው) albärd alä(w) to continue in vigor, remain undiminished

(ጥጋቡ ለአልበርድሰት ስላሰው ነው እንዲህ የሚያናገረው he speaks this way because his ar-

rogance is undiminished [and he is confident of not being brought to account])

በረዶ *bäräd* white; crystal; hail

አብነ፡ በረዶ *əbnä bäräd* marble

ዕፀ፡ በረዶ *əṣä bäräd* (*Bartsia* cf. *longiflora*) a plant

በረዶ፡ አለ *bärädd alä* to cool off somewhat, get a little cooler or colder; to let up (storm)

በረዶ *bärädo* hail, ice, ice cream

በረዶ፡ ሆነ to freeze, be frozen stiff or solid

በረዶ፡ መታ to be damaged by hail, e.g. crops

በረዶ፡ ወረዶ to hail

በረዶ፡ ጣለ to hail

በረዶ፡ ጥርስ pearly-white teeth

ጣፋጭ፡ በረዶ ice cream

በረዶም *bäräd'wam* place where hail is frequent

በረዶ *häräd* cold; empty, emptied, bare (B)

(በረዶ፡ ውሃ cold water)

በረ-ጅ *bäraḡ* s.th. which cools, gets cold, is cool, cools off quickly; person who loses his anger quickly

በረ-ዳ *bärradda* cold, having a very cold quality; place that does not get warm; refreshing, cooling

(ይህ፡ ወራት፡ በረ-ዳ፡ ነው this season is cold)

አመለ፡ በረ-ዳ patient, slow to anger

በረ-ዳነት *bärraddännät* state or condition of being cold

በረ-ድ *bärrad* cold, cool, chilly; desolate, cheerless (dwelling, house); one who has lost the impulsiveness of youth, has given up indulgence in sex; small teapot

(በረ-ድ፡ ጊዜ cool of the evening)

በረ-ድነት *bärradännät* state or condition of being cool, cold

በረ-ጅ *barraḡ* cold, thing which feels cool or cold (KBT)

ብርድ *bərd* cold [n., adj.], chill [n.]

ብርድ፡ መታው to get a chill

ብርድ፡ ሕሊና bad conscience (SW)

ብርድ፡ ልብሰ blanket

ብርድ፡ ተነሣ to become cool, cold (weather)

ብርድ፡ ብርድ፡ አለ(ው) *bərdə bərd alä(w)* to feel cold, have a chill, feel a chill (of fever, illness)

ብርዳማ *bərdamma* cold (weather)

ብርዳም *bərdam* cold, e.g. wind, district

ብርድነት *bərdännät* state or condition of being cold

ተብራጅ *täbäraḡ* cold, sensitive to cold

ተብራጅ *täbäraḡ* cooling one another off (KBT)

አብራጃ *abraḡጃ* thing which cools; breezy, windy or cool place; coolness (B)

(አብራጃው፡ አገር the temperate district[s])

አብራጅ *abraḡ* s.th. which cools, e.g. fresh air, cold [n.], coolant, refrigerator

አብርዶ *abrədo* refrigeration (neol.)

መብርድ *mäbrəd* a kind of imported cloth (KBT)

መብረጃ *mäbräḡ* serving for or referring to becoming cool, cold (G)

ማብረጃ *mabräḡ* means for cooling; pot which has porous walls used for keeping water cool; carafe; means for slaking thirst

(ማብረጃ፡ መድኅኒት cooling drink given to a person stupefied by opium or other drug to help him to recover his senses)

(የንዴት፡ ማብረጃ outlet for anger, means for appeasing s.o.'s rage)

ማበራረጃ *mabbäraräḡ* one who soothes, calms, thing which calms, quenches thirst

አብራረድ *abbäraräd* manner of becoming cold, etc.

ቡርዲ *burdi* or ቡርዶ *burde* (B) portion of the inside of the upper lip which adheres to the gum when one smiles; large strong gums on the upper maxillary (B); coward, poltroon

የቡርዶ፡ ልጅ scrupulous, cowardly

ቡርዲያም *burdiyam* one who has a large part of the inside of the upper lip adhering to the gum as above; one who has large strong gums as above (B)

ባሩድ *barud* gunpowder Ar. *bārūd*

ባሩድ፡ ቤት building in which powder and weapons were stored during the latter part of Menelik II's reign, the troops assigned to this structure

ባሩድ፡ ደንጊያ flint

የጨው፡ ባሩድ saltpetre

ባሩዳም *barudam* abounding in minerals for making gunpowder (soil)

ባሩደኛ *barudännä* gunpowder maker

ባርዳ *barda* tare (weight)

ቡርዶ *horde* a kind of thick native beer made of mashed grain but without *geṣo*

ቡርድ *bord* board (committee) Eng.

በርድዩል *bärdäyus* name applied to the four-year

cycle of the Ethiopian calendar Gk. *periodos*

በረደደ bārāddādā to sink down (side of the scales where the heavier weight is), to outweigh, weigh more than (on the scales), to preponderate (in weight, in power); to bury, conceal, hide s.th. from sight; to be fearful, skittish (horse); to hammer, pound (AYMQ); to solidify, become solid; to file (ABMQ)

ተብራደደ tābārāddādā to be weighed, balanced (two or more things by being held in the hand) (Supp.)

አበረደደ abārāddādā to strengthen, fortify; to judge the weight of two or more objects by holding them in the hand (KBT)

(ከንዱን : አበረደደ to prevail over the enemy [an army])

አበራደደ ahbārāddādā to weigh, find out the weight of an object (Supp.)

በረደዳ bārādāda outweighing, being preponderant

በረደድ bārāddād preponderant, one who has the upper hand over the enemy, who brandishes his spear mightily, steadfast in combat; masc. pers. n.

በርደዶ bārdādo very strong (mead or other alcoholic drink)

በርዳጅ bārdaḡ that which preponderates, outweighs

በርዳዳ bārdadda thing which is preponderant, outweighs, has weight (KBT); firm; stony; strong (*tāḡḡ*-mead) (ABMQ)

በርዳዶ bārdad(d)e in ሸሎ : በርዳዶ good *tälla*-beer or *tāḡḡ*-mead which fortifies the body (KBT)

በርደዳ bārdāda pressing down hard (on the scales) (KBT)

በርዳዶ bārāddade being preponderant, having the upper hand, the majority (KBT)

በርድድ አለ bārdādd alā = bārāddādā

በርድድሽ bārdādoš outweighing (KBT)

በርድዳት bārdādat = bārdādoš (KBT)

መበርደጃ mābārdāḡa reason for outweighing, being preponderant

አበረዳደድ abbārādadād manner of outweighing, etc.

በርደዶ bordāde locality in Hararge Administrative Region (KBT)

ሸሎ : በርደዶ šol(l)e bordāde var. of ሸሎ : በርዳዶ.

በርደግ : አለ bārdāḡግ alā to rise, stand up suddenly (G, KBT); to happen suddenly (B); to appear momentarily and then vanish (ABMQ)

በርዣግ bārāḡግ to be too little, be lacking, wanting; to flash (AYMQ)

ብርዣግ bārጅ flash, flicker (of light)

ብርዣግ : አለ bārāḡግ alā to glow, shine weakly or faintly

ብርዣግ : ጥርዣግ : አለ bārāḡግ ጥārāḡግ alā to glow brightly, then fade, then glow brightly and so on

ቡርጅ burḡ sign of the Zodiac (Ar. *burj*) appears as ቡርጅ. burḡu in compounds, e.g. ቡር-ጅልሐመል burḡulhamāl Aries. The Zodiac signs ቡርጅ.ልሐላክ burḡulfaḡlāk (all derived from Arabic) are:

ሠርጣን sārጥan Cancer

ሱንቡል sunbul Virgo

ሠውር säwr Taurus

እልሐመል alhamāl Aries

እልሐት alhut Pisces

እልሚዛን almizān Libra

እልቀውሰ alqāws Sagittarius

እልአሲድ alāsād Leo

እልአቅራብ alaqrab Scorpio

ደልው däləw Aquarius

ጀውዝላ ḡāwz Gemini

ጀድዬ ḡādäyī Capricorn

በረጅ borāḡጅ to tend to turn yellow (pepper) (Supp.)

***በረጅረጅ - ተብረጅረጅ tābrāḡጅጅ** to stagger due to inebriation; to tremble, shake, quake (ABMQ); to be dazed from strong drink; to be limp, weak (body); to flicker, be blurry (vision) **አብረጅረጅ abräḡጅጅ** to stagger and be about to fall (drunk); to make one's head spin (strong drink); to become blurry (vision), to cause the vision to blur

በረጅራጅ bārāḡጅጅ one who is dizzy or staggers due to strong drink (KBT); one who feels dizzy (B); blurry vision (AYMQ)

ብርጅርጅ bārāḡጅጅ one who staggers, stumbles, e.g. a drunk

አብረጅራጅ abräḡጅጅ thing which inebriates, makes the head spin

መብረጅረጅ mābrāḡጅጅ thing causing one to stumble and almost fall, drunkenness, mental upset

ግብረጅረጅ mabrāḡጅጅ means for intoxicating

ተበረጥራጭ tābrāṭraç onc who is difficult, disagreeable, hard to get along with (KBT)

በረጠጠ bārattāṭā to be extremely conceited, have greatly exaggerated notions of one's importance (KBT)

ተንበረጠጠ tānbārattāṭā to swagger, take too long steps (Supp.); = ተንበረጠጠ

ተንበረጠጠ tānbārattāṭā or ተምበረጠጠ tāmbārattāṭā to be very proud, conceited, to behave arrogantly, act haughtily, to strut, swagger; to be afraid, look with eyes wide with fear; to be fat, obese (B)

አንበረጠጠ anbārattāṭā or አምበረጠጠ am-bārattāṭā to cause to be very conceited, to puff s.o. up with pride, cause to be arrogant በረጠጣ bārattāṭa being extraordinarily conceited, proud

በረጠጥ bārattāt onc who is very conceited, overly proud

በርጣጣ bārattāṭa proud, arrogant, haughty, conceited

በርጣጭ bārtaç = bārattāṭa

ብርጠጣ bārattāṭa being haughty, conceited

ብርጣጤ bārattāṭe being arrogant, haughty

ተንበረጣጭ tānbārataç or ተምበረጣጭ tāmbārataç braggart, proud, conceited person

ተምበርጣጭ tāmbārtaç proud, haughty, boaster, braggard; coward; fat person (B, AYMQ)

በርጭ borç paunch

(በርጭ : አወጣ to have a paunch)

በርጭም borçam having a paunch, paunchy, obese

በርጭምነት borçamännät state or condition of having a paunch, of being obese, obesity

በርጩጭ bārçumma or ባርጩጭ barçumma three-legged stool, usually carved from a single block of wood (Cushitic)

በርጩቃ bārçäq(q)a very fat (castrated ox), also ባርጩቃ barçäq(q)a

በርጩቅ : አስ bārçäqq alä to run or bump into, to collide with; to squirt up (water or mud from the downward pressing action of the foot); to rustle, crunch (vegetables when eaten); to make water (B)

ብርጭቅ bərçəq watermelon (KBT, AYMQ)

ብርጭቆ bərçəqqo (drinking) glass, glass tumbler

*በረጩቀ - ተንበረጩቀ tānboraççäqä or ተም-በረጩቀ tāmboraççäqä to spray, splatter (water being poured into a container); to wade በርጩቅ : አስ borçäqq alä to plunge making a splash, e.g. stone dropped in the water

ብርጭቁ bərçəwwa fem. pers. n. (Supp.)

በረፍ bārraf doorway (see በር)

በርፋ borofa a kind of gazelle (Orom. borofa 'roe buck')

በርፎሪኮን borforikon outpouring of words (KBT) Gk. prophorikon

ቡርፋጭ : አስ burfuçç alä to lie down in the furrow (young bullock); to sleep sitting up (person); to tumble (inf.)

ቡርፋጭ burfuç lying down, recumbent (AYMQ)

በርፋፋ borfaffa bouffant, wide, loose (garment)

በሳ bäsäsa to perforate, puncture, pierce, make a hole in, drill a hole; to deflower a virgin; to have an enemy constrained or seized by a judge (KBT)

በሳሳ bäsassa to perforate, puncture here and there, to riddle with holes

(አንደ : ሙስቀል : ይበሳሳኝ may I/c riddle me with holes like a [processional] cross - kind of oath)

ተበሳ tābäsäsa to be perforated, punctured, pierced

ተበሳሳ tābäsässa to be perforated all over, be riddled with holes

አባሳ abbäsa to help to pierce, perforate

አስበሳ asbäsäsa to have s.th. perforated, punctured, pierced

በሺ häši or በሽ häš one who pierces, drills holes; borer, drill

ብስ bəs puncture, hole; punctured, perforated

ብሳቱ bəsate piercing, puncturing (KBT)

ብሳት bəsat act of puncturing

ብሳታም bəsatam pierced, punctured, having a hole in it (KBT)

ብስት : አደረገ bəsətt adärrägä to pierce, perforate quickly

ብስትስት : አስ bəsətsətt alä to be full of holes, to be riddled with holes, perforated all over

ብስትስት : አደረገ bəsətsətt adärrägä to riddle with holes

ተበሺ (*ābāši* s.th. which can be perforated, is to be perforated
 መበሻ *mābbāša* reason for being punctured, pierced
 መበሻ *mābbāša* means for puncturing, piercing, making or drilling a hole, bore, drill
 ማስበሻ *masbāšša* means for having s.th. pierced, etc.
 አበሳስ *abbāsas* manner of puncturing, piercing

በሶ *bāssō* roast barley flour, a kind of iron ration eaten after mixing with water and a little salt
 በሶ : ብላ (see በሶ-ብላ)

ቡሲ *bus(s)i* tree which appears strong but is hollow; weak person who falls down easily

ቡሳ *bus(s)a* illness affecting equines

ቡሴ *bus(s)e* kind of tree resembling the mulberry (AYMQ)

በሲ *bis* (usually occurs in compounds) without, devoid of, lacking in, un-; miser, miserly

በሲ : ነገር *bis nāgār* bad thing, misfortune

በሲ : ገላ *bis gāla* leper

በሲ : ጋኔን *bis ganen* a periodic fit or epileptic seizure

የበሲ : የቸር *yābis yācār* good and bad, ups and downs

በሲ : አይይህ *bis ayəyəb* may nothing bad befall you (blessing against the evil eye said to a good looking person who is nicely dressed)

ሀብተ : በሲ *babtā bis* propertyless, have-not, indigent

ልበ : በሲ *labbā bis* forgetful, absent-minded; coward

መልክ : በሲ *mālkā bis* ugly, ill-favored

መሠረተ : በሲ *māsārätā bis* baseless, without foundation, e.g. a report

ነፍስ : በሲ *nāfsā bis* reckless

ዓቅመ : በሲ *aqmā bis* weak, feeble

ዕድስ : በሲ *əddälā bis* unfortunate, unlucky, ill-starred

ገደ : በሲ *gäddā bis* unfortunate, unlucky, ill-fated, ill-omened, inauspicious

ጤኖ : በሲ *ṭena bis* unhealthy, unsound, sickly; quarrelsome, hard to get along with (inf.)

ፍሬ : በሲ *fre bis* fruitless, devoid of results

በሲነት *bisənnät* avarice, stinginess

በሲኛ *bisāñña* one who harbors ill towards others

በሲ *bis* scat! (sound uttered to shoo away cats)
 በሲ : አስ *hiss alā* to chase away a cat

ባስ *basā* to be bad, to be, become worse, to worsen [vi], to deteriorate, go from bad to worse (also used to express intensification of a characteristic, a condition or a state)

(ነስቃውም : ጋር : ብሶ : ተቃቃረ and he became more annoyed with the *alāqa*)

(አሁን : ብሶበታል he's worse off now)

(አታድርጉ : ከተባሉ : ደም : ይብሰባቸዋል if they are told not to do it, they only get worse [do it more])

ሆድ : ባስኝ I feel bad, am upset [about s.th.]

ሆድ : ብሶታል he is offended, displeased

ምን : ባስኝ I don't mind, why not?

ቀን : ብሶታል things, matters went wrong for him, he is unlucky, the day augurs ill for him

(ዕስት : ዕስት : ይብሳል it gets worse from day to day)

አንተ : ትብሰ *antā təbəs* you go first, your need is greater (expression of concern or consideration for s.o.)

ወራት : የባሰው one who has suffered a series of misfortunes, who has had no respite from sorrow

ዘመን : የባሰው one who is constantly sad, afflicted with tribulation

በሴቱ : ይብሳል it is worse for the woman

ሲብስ *sibəs* at the worst

ይብሱን(ም) *yəbsun(əmm)* especially, specially, more

(እንዲያውም : ይብሱን : ጫን : አድርጎ : ይጠጣ : ጀመር worse yet, he began drinking much more heavily)

የባስ *yābasa* or ይብስ *yəbəs* more, more . . . than (in an unfavorable sense), worse, worst (modifying a negative quality or condition)

(ከኔ : የባስ [ይብስ] እሱ : ይጠላቸዋል he hates them more than I)

(የባስ : አይምጣ may He not bring s.th. worse, may He not let s.th. worse happen)

(የባስ : የባሰውን : አንሣ remove the worst ones)

(የባስ : ቢብስ : ምን : ጊዜም : ንብረታችንን : ልንሸጥ : እንችላለን if worse comes to worst, we can always sell our property)

የባስ(በት) *yābasā(bhät)* awful (liar), even worse (person)

የባሰውን *yābasāwn* or የባሰውኑ *yābasāwnn* [adv.] more, greater (usually in an unfavorable

sense), worse still
 (ደግሞ ፡ ፍጹም ፡ እንዳይታወቅ ፡ የባሰውን ፡ ባፉ ፡ ላይ ፡ ቀጭን ፡ ፎጣ ፡ አድርጎ ፡ ነበር worse still, he had put a thin scarf over his mouth to make himself completely unrecognizable)
 ይባሰ ፡ ብሎ *yabas balo* at most
 ለኔ ፡ ይባሰ ፡ አለ *läne yabas alä* or ለኔ ፡ እብሰ ፡ አለ *one abas alä*, to seek to outdo, best s.o.
 (ደግሞም ፡ መበላሰጥና ፡ ለኔ ፡ ይባሰ ፡ ማለት ፡ አንዳላውቅ ፡ አናንተም ፡ ታውቃላችሁ moreover, you know that I never try to outshine and outdo [people])
 ተባባሰ *täbabasä* to worsen, go badly, go from bad to worse; to be extremely aggravated, reach the point of no return (quarrel); to deteriorate (situation); to suffer a series of misfortunes; to lie in wait for each other
 (ሆድ ፡ ተባባሰ to be at odds with s.o.)
 (ቀን ፡ ተባባሰው matters are going bad for him)
 አባሰ *abasä* to worsen [vt], make worse, aggravate a situation, a condition
 አብሶ *abäso* especially, the more so
 (አብሶ ፡ አሁድ ፡ ቀን ፡ ከቀትር ፡ በኋላ ፡ ያለውን ፡ ጊዜ ፡ የሚያሳልፉት ፡ ከአኔው ፡ ጋር ፡ ነው mostly he spends the afternoon on Sundays with me)
 አባባሰ *ahhabasä* to worsen [vt], cause to be worse, make matters worse, to help worsen, help make worse, aggravate (a bad condition)
 (ሆድን ፡ ማባባሰ ፡ ባሕልን ፡ ማሰረሳት getting [them] to forget their custom of being offended by each other...)
 አሰባሰ *asbasä* to cause to be bad
 ባሽ *baš* bad, ugly (AYMQ)
 ባሻ *bašša* in ሆድ ፡ ባሻ *hodä bašša* easily hurt or offended, easily insulted, susceptible (sensitive), over-sensitive, touchy
 ብሰት *bäsät* being bad, getting worse (KBT)
 ብሰት *bäso* suffering, distress, unhappiness, pressing need (for s.th.), grievance
 አባባሽ *abbabaš* one who makes s.th. worse by exaggerating
 አባባሽነት *abbabašännät* state or condition of one who makes s.th. worse by exaggerations
 መባሻ *mäbaša* means or reason for being or becoming bad, worse
 አባባሰ *ahhabas* manner of being bad

ባሶ *bas(s)o* a kind of stinging ant which kills termites
 ባሶ ፡ ጉንዳን = *bas(s)o*

ቤሰ *besä* to be unfortunate; to be stingy, miserly (see ቤሰ)

ቤላ *besa* fractional coin of Menelik II's reign equivalent to 1/32 of a thaler Hindi *paisa (pice)* (ቤላ ፡ ምላጭ razor having a hole in the center like a *besa*-coin) (YSQ)

ብሰ *bäs* hole (see ቦላ)

ብሰ *bäs* scat! (sound used to chase away cats)

በሰሕና *bäsähanna* or ባሰኸና *basähanna* a variety of white sorghum; a kind of low-quality sauce made with parched *tef*-flour instead of pea flour (B, AYMQ)

በሰለ *bässälä* to be ripe (fruit, vegetable), to ripen [vi], to reach maturity, be mature, to age (wine, butter); to be cooked, become soft through cooking; to come to a head (boil); to become wise, prudent; to begin to get rancid (butter); to get mad, enraged; to be restored and ready for plowing (soil)

የበሰለ ፡ ቅቤ rancid butter

የበሰለ ፡ ዋሰ person who has taken upon himself to be a full guarantor

ሰውነቱ ፡ በሰለ to be dead tired, to be extremely angry

(አትነገነዘኝ ፡ አኔ ፡ አንደሆነ ፡ ሰውነቴ ፡ በስሏል don't argue with me, I'm angry enough as it is)

በትምህርት ፡ በሰለ to become learned

በነገር ፡ በሰለ to be furious, angry about s.th.

ነገሩ ፡ በሰለ the matter is ready to be decided or settled

እርሻው (እዳሪው) በሰለ the field is well-plowed or cultivated and is ready for sowing

አባጭ ፡ በሰለ the boil is ready to burst

አንጀት ፡ በሰለ to seethe with rage

እግሩ ፡ በሰለ to bc, become footsore

ጉንፋኑ ፡ በሰለ to bring up phlegm when one coughs [considered to be like a boil coming to a head]; to get better (cough, cold)

የበሰለ *yäbässälä* ripe, mature (person)

(በኢትዮጵያ ፡ አፈ ፡ ታሪክ ፡ የበሰለ ፡ ሰው a man well-versed in Ethiopian traditional history)

ያልበሰለ *yalbässälä* unripe; uncooked, raw; immature

በላሰለ *bäsassälä* to ripen somewhat, ripen in part; to be cooked (many things)

ተበሰለ *täbässälä* (ironic) is it cooked! (said of s.th. badly cooked) (G)

(ተበሰሏል he's quite taken with her - student slang)

ተበሰላ **tābassälä** to covertly harbor ill feelings (for one another); to build up (quarrels, feelings of animosity between two or more)

አበሰላ **abässälä** to ripen [vt]; to cook [vt]; to soften [vt], render soft, easily handled or managed; to hit hard; to plow the soil well (us. three times with the traditional Ethiopian plow); to cause much pain or suffering (illness); to study s.th. thoroughly

(አብሰሎ : መታው he hit him hard)

(እነዚህን : መጽሐፎች : አብሰሎ : ሰማጥናት : የማይቻል : ነው it is impossible to study these books thoroughly)

አበሰላት he induced her to go to bed with him (Addis Ababa urban slang)

ሰውነቴን : አበሰስ to wear out, exhaust

(የሰጠኸኝ : ከባድ : ሥራ : ሰውነቴን : አብሰሎታል I am worn out from the heavy task you gave me) ትምህርተን : አበሰስ he is well-schooled, well-educated

እንጀራዬን : አበሰልኩ I impressed (a prospective employer, a girl friend)

አባሰላ **abbassälä** to help to cook

አሰበሰሰ **asbässälä** to have s.th. cooked

በሳላ **bäsäla** cooking; manured land; fallow land; being responsible for a debt (guarantor); expert

(እንደበበሎቹ : መረጃ : ባለፉት : አሥር : ዓመታት : «በአደባባይ : የተሰማሩ» አውሮፓዊያት : ቁጥር : በማሙን : ነው : የጨመረው according to the information of experts, the number of European women deployed in public squares has greatly increased)

የበሰላ : ዋሰ surety to secure the payment of the amount claimed in a civil suit

የበሰላ : ገንዘብ money due the creditor from the guarantor for a defaulted debt

በሰሎ **bäsälo** food and drink (AYMQ)

በሳያ **bäsayya** mature; intelligent, insightful; advanced in age and judicious

በሳይ **bäsay** s.th. which ripens or cooks easily us. grain, peas, chickpeas

በሳላ **bäsala** = **bäsay** (KBT)

በሳል **bässal** = **bäsay** (KBT)

ብሳይ **bässay** s.th. cooked to a mush; manure, dunghill for manure

ብሳሎ **bässalo** cooking, referring to cooking (KBT)

ብሰል **bäsäl** cooked, done to a turn; fully ripened, mature (fruit, person)

(ብሰል : በው experienced person)

(ብሰል : ቀይ very light brown [skin color])

ብሰል : ተቀሏል **bäsäl täqällil** the good grains and the cheap ones; high and low quality items

ብሰልና : ጥሬ cooked and uncooked; good and bad (matters)

ብሰል : ከጥሬ **bäsäl kätäre** unpredictable (character, trait, behavior)

(ብሰልና : ጥሬ : ተናገረ to talk, mixing the good with the bad, not using good judgment)

ውስጥ : ብሰል **wästä bäsäl** repressed anger

ባለ : ብሰል : መልክ of mature appearance

ብሰልነት **bässälännät** state or condition of ripeness, of being cooked, etc.

ብሰል : አሰ **bässäl alä** to be well-cooked

ብሰሰት **bäslät** maturity; being cooked; being angered by a matter (KBT)

ብሰላት **bässelat** eating s.th. which has been cooked (KBT)

ተባሳይ **täbasay** one who covertly harbors feelings of anger, hatred (KBT)

አብሳይ **absay** cook

አብሰል **absäl** in ልብ : አብሰል **läbb absäl** child or person who is aggravating, provoking

መበሰላን **mäbäslan** in ሊቀ : መበሰላን **liqä mäbäslan** chief of the palace cooks (obs.)

መብሰያ **mäbsäya** means for being ripe

ማብሰያ **mabsäya** cooking utensils, mess kit

አበሳሰል **abbäsasäl** manner of cooking, ripening, maturing

(የምግብ : አበሳሰል : ትምህርት cooking lesson)

ቡሶል **bussol** compass (directional) Fr. *boussole*

*በሰሰሰሰ - ተብሰሰሰሰ **täbsälässälä** to be in mental torment, seethe with anger, burn with rage, be eaten with jealousy; to ponder; be (too) preoccupied or obsessed with s.th.; to finish, complete

አብሰሰሰሰ **absälässälä** to anger, cause mental anguish or turmoil; to cause to ponder; to prey on one's mind; to be obsessed

(ልቤንና : አንጀቴን : ሲያብሰሰሰሰው upsetting my mind and my heart...)

*በሰረ - ተበሰረ **täbässärä** to be announced, told (good news, good tidings)

አበሰረ **abässärä** to tell, announce, proclaim (us. good tidings, good news)

አሰሰሰረ asbässärä to have good news told: to cause to tell, announce good news
በሰረ bäsära telling, announcing good news or tidings
ብሰረት bəsrat good news, the Annunciation; masc. pers. n.
ብሰረተ ፡ ሉቃስ bəsratä luqas the angels' announcement to the shepherds of Christ's birth
ብሰረተ ፡ ማርቆስ bəsratä marqos Jesus's being proclaimed the Son of God
ብሰረተ ፡ ማቴዎስ bəsratä matewos Jesus announcement that he would give the weary rest
ብሰረተ ፡ ዮሐንስ bəsratä yohannas the announcement that God has sent His Son to save the world
ብሰረተ ፡ ንብርአል bəsratä gäbräel the Annunciation, celebrated 29 *Mäggabit*
በዓስ ፡ ብሰረት bā'alä bəsrat Festival of the Annunciation, 29 *Mäggabit*
ብሰረተኛ bəsratännä one who proclaims the good news, herald
አብላሪ absari herald of good tidings, bearer of good news

በሰር bäs(s)äro slovenly woman, poor house-keeper (YSQ)

በሰሰ bässäsä B to investigate, scrutinize a matter, look into a report (KBT); to spy, to be an informer

በላላ bässas informer, talebearer; one who spies out a matter, who tries to find out the source or origin of a report

በላላነት bäsässannät office or function of one who investigates, looks into a matter

ብላላ bässäsa espionage; talebearing, trouble-making, fraud

ብላላ bässase investigating a matter, etc.

ብላላኝ bässasoš investigating the truth or falsity of a matter

ብላላት bässasat = bässasoš

ብላላኛ bässäsanna = bässasoš

መበላላ mäbässäša means for spying out, for talebearing, investigating a matter

አበላላስ abbäsasäs manner of talebearing, etc.

ቡስቅ ፡ አስ bussəqq alä to break [vt], snap [vt], e.g. s.th. rotten; to tear easily [vt], e.g. a worn garment; to lack strength, be incapable of doing anything (person); to let a slight fart (KBT)

ቡስቅያም bussəqqəyam person who has no strength; one who lets many noiseless farts (KBT); easily torn (garment); incapable of doing anything (B)

በሰቁስ bäsəqq'alä to suffer hardship, become gaunt, haggard from mistreatment (KBT, AYMQ) (see ጉስቁስ)

ተበሰቁስ täbäsəqq'alä to be completely disheveled (B)

ተበላቁስ täbäsəqq'alä to undergo, suffer hardship; to be completely disheveled (Cohen)

አበሰቁስ abäsəqq'alä to cause to be emaciated, haggard (AYMQ)

በሰቁል bäsəqq'al one who has suffered hardship, has been mistreated (KBT)

በስቋላ bäsq'alla gaunt, emaciated, haggard (due to mistreatment) (AYMQ)

ብስቋል bəsq'al haggard, emaciated (AYMQ)

ብስቋልና bəsq'alanna emaciation, haggardness, gauntness (AYMQ); mistreatment (G, B)

አበሰቋል abbäsəqq'aq'al manner of being haggard, etc. (AYMQ)

በሰብላ hassobälla aromatic plant used to season butter (*Ocimum basilicum*, also known as ዘቃቅቤ)

(የውሻ ፡ በሰብላ kind of weed)

በሰሰሰ bäsəbbäsä to be completely wet, drenched, or soaked; to be soggy, to rot, be rotten, spoil [vt], to decay, putrefy; to shrivel (tuber); to become senile; to be spoiled, indulged

(ልብሴ ፡ በሰብሰሰ my clothes are sopping)

የበሰሰሰ yähäsəbbäsä spoiled, rotten, bad (fruit)

በሀብት ፡ የበሰሰሰ filthy rich

በላላስ bäsəbbäsä to spoil (large amount of grain due to heavy rains)

ተበላበሰ täbəsəbbäsä to become wet, soaked (dry material by being in contact with s.th. wet); to rot (s.th. sound in contact with s.th. rotten); to become completely dirty; to overdo s.th., behave outrageously

(አሩን ፡ አርቶ ፡ ከመጸጸጽ ፡ ቤት ፡ በወጣ ፡ ቀጥሮ ፡ መድፍ ፡ ተኩሰልኝ ፡ አበባ ፡ ሰጡኝ ፡ ማለት ፡ መበላበሰ ፡ ነው asking for a 21-gun salute and a wreath of flowers every time he comes out of the lavatory after relieving his bowels is acting outrageously)

አበሰሰሰ abäsəbbäsä to soak [vt], to drench; to

cause to rot, putrefy, decay, to decay [vt], spoil [vt], let s.th. get rotten; to prepare *bässa*-flour for eating, to moisten s.th. dry with a little water; to age [vt] (ABMQ); to cause a *tüzkar*-memorial feast not to be held (quarrel, strife) (KBT)

(ዝናም : አበሰሰው the rain soaked everything) አበሳበሰ *abäsabbäsä* to cause to get soaked or wet, e.g. by letting s.th. dry come in contact with s.th. wet

አበሰሰሰ *asbäsäbbäsä* to cause to rot, decay በሰሰሳ *bäsähäsa* rotting, being wet (KBT)

በሰበሰ *bäsäbäs* rotten, spoiled, decayed; damp, soaked, drenched

በሰባሳ *bäsabäsa* = *bäsähäs*; filthy; ill-mannered በሰባሽ *bäsbaš* thing which spoils, rots

(ፈራሽ : በሰባሽ *färaš bäsbaš* mortal, subject to decay [human body])

ብሰበሳ *bäsäsa* act of rotting, of becoming damp

ብሰባሽ *bäsäbbaš* = *bäsähäs* ብሰባሴ *bäsäbbäse* becoming damp, drenched, soaked

ብሰባሶ *bäs(əb)baso* becoming wet (clothes from rain); rotting, putrefying (KBT)

ብሰብሰ *bäsəbäs* soaked, drenched; rotting, rot, decay

(ብሰብሰ : ሸርጫጫ rotten whore!) (insult)

ብሰብሰ : አሰ *bäsəbäs alä* to become completely soaked, completely rotten

ብሰብሰ : አደረገ *bäsəbäs adärrägä* to soak completely

ብሰብሳት *bäsəbasat* wetting, soaking

ብሰብሰና *bäsəbasənnä* having the effect of s.th. wet or rotten

አበሰባሽ *abäsbaš* s.th. which dampens, wets, causes rot

(ድግሰ : አሰባሽ one who or thing, e.g. a quarrel which keeps a *tüzkar*-memorial banquet from taking place) (KBT)

መበሰበሻ *mähäsäbäsä* reason for being drenched, soaked, rotting or shriveling

ማበሰበሻ *mabbäsäbäsä* means for having s.th. dry get damp or wet by contact

ማበሰበሻ *mähäsäbäsä* means for making s.th. wet, utensils for preparing *bässa*-flour for eating

አበሳበሰ *abbäsabäs* manner of rotting, decaying

በሰተ *bästä*- (in compounds) toward, to, in the di-

rection of በሰተ : ጸላ toward the rear, the back, at the end (of a line), from behind

በሰተ : ጸላው behind him

በሰተ : ላይ from on top, toward the top

በሰተ : ምሥራቅ in the east, to the east, toward the east

በሰተ : ማዶ toward the other side, over across a river or other natural obstacle

በሰተቀር besides, except (see ቀረ)

በሰተቀኝ to the right, on the right-hand side of

በሰተቀኝ *bästet* in what direction, through where?

በሰተ : ታች on the bottom, toward the bottom, from the bottom

በሰተርጅና *bästärጅenna* in old age

በሰተ : ውስጥ toward the inside, on the inside

በሰተ : ወደት in what direction?, through where? (G)

በሰተ : ወጭ toward the outside, on the outside

በሰተዚያ *bästäzziya* toward that way, thither

በሰተዚህ *bästäzzih* toward this way, hither

በሰተያ *bästiya* in ተነን : በሰተያ the day after tomorrow, ከትላንት : በሰተያ the day before yesterday

በሰተየት *bästäyät* in what direction? whither?

በሰተያው *bästiyaw* thither, that way

በሰተ : ዳር toward the edge, on the periphery

በሰተ : ደቡብ south, to the south, toward the south

በሰተ : ጀርባ toward the back, behind, to the rear

(ከወደበሰተጀርባው from the rear, from in back or behind)

በሰተግርጌ at the bottom or the foot of

በሰተ : ፊት toward the front

በሰተ . . . በኩል in the direction of . . . , on the . . . side

ባሰቱ *baste* pastries It. *paste*

ብሳቴ (see በሳ)

ብሰት (see በሳ)

ብሶት (see ባሰ)

ቦሰታ *hosta* letter, envelope It. *busta*

ብሰትሰት (see በሳ)

በሰተት whither? (see በሰተ-)

በሰተን *bistin* or ብሰተን *bəstin* in በሳ : ብሰተን :

የሰኝም I haven't a red cent

በሰቴያ (see በሰተ)

ባሳቻ (see ሳተ)

በሰና **bäsänna** to smell, stink, to have bad breath and a bad taste in the mouth (due to indigestion but possibly giardia)

አበሰና abäsänna to cause the breath to smell bad, cause to stink

ብሰና bäsna bad breath due to indigestion

ብሰናም bäsnam having bad breath

ብሰናት bäsnat = bäsna

ብሰናታም bäsnatam = bäsnam

ብሰናተኛ bäsnatännä = bäsnam

መበሰኛ mäbäsänna cause of bad breath, food that did not digest

አበሰናን abbäsänan or **አበሳንን abbäsänän** manner of having bad breath

በሰና **bäsanna**, በሰና **busänna** or ብሰና **bäsänna** tree of the temperate zone the leaves or bark of which are used as an anthelmintic (*Croton macrostachys*)

በሰና **bosän(n)a** big and handsome (Supp.)

በሰከ **häsäkä** B to tear, rip, e.g. rotted cloth or s.th. with little resistance

ተበሰከ täbäsäkä to be torn; to be reluctant to speak, to speak slowly (sign of hauteur) (inf.)

ተበሰከከ täbäsäsäkä to break [vi] into bits, to tear [vi] apart

አበሰከከ asbäsäkä to cause to be torn

ብሰከ bäsäk torn, torn bit or piece

ብሰከ : አሰ bäsäkk alä to tear [vi] very easily

ብሰኪያም bäsäkiyam s.th. which tears easily

አበሳከከ abbäsäsäk manner of tearing easily

በሰከ **bäskä**- var. of በሰተ- (AYMQ)

በሰከ **buska** rotted; having no strength, easily broken (And L.)

*በሰከከከ - ተበሰከከከ **täbsäkäsäkä** to be pampered, coddled; to become indignant; to disintegrate

አበሰከከከ absäkäsäkä to pamper, coddle; to render indignant

ብሰከከከ bäsäksäk torn off pieces, easily torn; pampered, coddled

ተበሰከከከ täbsäksäki s.th. which breaks or tears easily; pampered, coddled; dressed up

well (ABMQ)

መበሰከሰኪያ mäbsäksäkiya state of tearing easily, of pampering

ቢስኪሊት **biskilet** bicycle Fr. *bicyclette* (የምተር : ቢስኪሊት motorcycle)

በሰከተ **bäsäkkätä** to smell bad, stink (ABMQ)

ብሰከት **bäskut** cookie Eng. *biscuit*

ባሰከና **bäskänna** low-grade *wat*-sauce made of *tef*

በሳከከ **bäsäkkäkä** to riddle (Supp.)

ተበሰከከ täbäsäkkäkä to be riddled (Supp.)

በሳያ **bäsayya** mature, intelligent (see በሰሰ)

ቡሳይ **bus(s)ay** old military group name (KBT)

ቡሰጣ **busta** or ቦሰጣ **bosta** envelope, letter It. *busta*

ብሰጥ **bäs(ə)t** Persian carpet (obs.) Ar. *bisät*, *bäst*; materials, motley assortment of objects, hodge-podge (ABMQ)

*በሰጫ - ተበሳጫ **täbäsäcčä** to be annoyed, irritated, provoked, vexed, to be in a bad temper, peevish, cross, to lose patience

(ልቡ : ተበሳጫ to be cross, upset [because one did not get s.th. he had his heart set on])

ተበሰጫጫ täbäsäcčäcčä to be repeatedly vexed, annoyed, etc.

አበሳጫ abbäsäcčä to irritate, annoy, provoke, upset, exasperate, frustrate

አበሰጫጫ abbäsäcčäcčä to cause to be angry repeatedly

ብሰጫ bäsäcčü peevish, irritable, ill-tempered, choleric, one who loses his patience

ብሰጫነት bäsäcčunnät state or condition of being peevish, etc., peevishness

ብሰጭት bäsäcčətt vexation, irritation, frustration, aggravation, exasperation

ብሰጭት : አሰ bäsäcčətt alä to be extremely vexed, out of patience

በሰጫትጫት : አሰ bäsäcčətt alä to be rather annoyed, to be petulant

ብሰጭትጭት : አሰ bäsäcčətt alä to get very angry, provoked, out of patience

አበሳጫ abbäsäcči or **አበሳጭ abbäsäc** one who irritates, provokes

መበሳጫ mäbbäsäcä reason for being vexed, etc.

አበሰጫጫት abbäsäcäcčät manner of being pro-

voked, etc.

በሽ **bäš** (see በላ)

በሽ : አለ(ው) **bäšš alä(w)** to feel had, to hurt somewhat (G); to have an upset stomach (Gondare) (KBT); to be sated, full (Shoan) (B, KBT)
(ሆዱ : በሽ : ብሎታል his stomach hurts him a little)

በሽታ **bäššəta** sickness, disease, illness, plague
በሽታው : ለቀቀው to subside (anger)
በሽታዬን : ህውቀህልኛል you understand my problems

በሽታ : ወጣለት to get over an illness
በሽታው : የወጣለች free of defects, e.g. a used car which has been carefully restored to good condition

በሽታ : ያዞታል to be crazy, to spoil for a fight
በሽታ : ንዛ to break out (illness)

ለበሽታዬ : ያህል just for my desire, craving
ባለ : በሽታ sick person (B)

ተላላፊ : በሽታ epidemic, contagious illness
የኅዳር : በሽታ influenza epidemic of October 1919 A.D.

የሚጥል : በሽታ **yämmiṭal bäššəta** epilepsy
የሰኳር : በሽታ sugar diabetes

የሸዋ : በሽታ infectious meningitis (B)

የባርያ : በሽታ epilepsy

የነፋስ : በሽታ epidemic (B)

የእንቅልፍ : በሽታ sleeping sickness

የክብት : በሽታ an epizootic disease affecting bovines which causes them to have runny eyes and diarrhea

የወገብ : በሽታ headache

የዎፍ : በሽታ jaundice

በሽታም **bäššətam** unhealthy, unwholesome (district), sickly (person) (G)

በሽተኛ **bäššətännä** sick, ill, sickly, patient (sick person), diseased (organ)

መኪናዬ : በሽተኛ : ሆናለኝ my car breaks down regularly

ቡሽ **buš** cork, stopper Fr. *bouche*

ቡሽ : ባርኔጣ **buš barnəta** pith helmet

ባሻ **baša** captain of fusiliers (obs.); sergeant major Ar. *bāšā*

(የ)ሻምበል : ባሻ company sergeant major

(የ)ሻምበል : መጋቢ : ባሻ company quartermaster sergeant

(የ)ሻለቃ : ባሻ regimental sergeant major

(የ)ሻለቃ : መጋቢ : ባሻ regimental quartermas-

ter sergeant

ቱርክ : ባሻ captain of fusiliers (obs.)

ባሻነት **bašənnät** or ባሻነት **bašannät** office or rank of captain of fusiliers

ባሻ **bašša** in ሆድ : ባሻ (see ባለ)

ብሽ : አለ(ው) **bäšš alä(w)** to become nauseous
(የበላሁት : ምግብ : ብሽ : አለኝ the food I ate made me nauseous)

ሆዱን : ብሽ : አለ(ው) to be offended, upset (KBT)

ብሽ : አሰኘ **bäšš asännä** to upset

(ነገሩ : ብሽ : አሰኘኝ the matter offended me)

ቦሻ **boš(š)a** black bird which eats grain (KBT)

ቦሻህ **bäšəb** masc. pers. n. (see ሻ)

ቦሻሎ **bäšəlo** Bashilo River in Wollo n. of Mäqdälä which flows into the Blue Nile

ቡሽሪ **bušri** in የቡሽሪው : ቶዳ high-grade leather

ቡሽራ **bušra** beautiful woman (KBT) Ar. *bušrā* 'good tidings'

ቢሽሬ **bis(s)or(r)e** knapsack or trader's pack of sheepskin (Gondare usage) (KBT)

ባሽር (see አሽር)

በሽረክ **bäšərrakä** to tear s.th. having much resistance, e.g. canvas (AYMQ, TA)

ተብሽረክ **täbäšərrakä** to be torn (s.th. hard to tear) (AYMQ)

ተብሽራረክ **täbäšərrarakä** to be torn apart, be torn to shreds (AYMQ)

በሽረክ **bäšərräk** s.th. which is hard to tear (AYMQ)

በሽራካ **bäšrakka** = **bäšərräk** (AYMQ)

ብሽርክ **bəšrək** torn (AYMQ)

ብሽርክ : አለ **bəšrək alä** to be torn (s.th. hard to tear) (AYMQ)

ብሽርክርክ **bəšrəkrək** torn to bits, torn-off pieces of tough material (AYMQ)

አበሽራረክ **abbäšəraräk** manner of tearing (AYMQ)

*በሽሽ - ተንበሽሽ **tänbäššäsä** to be spoiled, difficult (child) (TA)

ብሽሻ **bašəša** bush used as a source of tannin (M-B)

ጊሽሽ **b^wäššäsä** to wilt, wither, dry up; to flee, run

off, be absent, disappear; to subside (swelling), to deflate, var. of ደህረ
ደህረ ከሆሽሽ(ፍ)ሽ withering, wilting (unripe fruit or pepper)

*ደህረ - ቦሽሽ bošš only in አሰታር : ደህረ astar hošš evening star (AYMO)

ብሽሽት bəššəət groin

በሽቀ bəššəqā to get angry, be annoyed, be chagrined

(ልቡ : በሽቀል he felt chagrined)

ተባሽቀ tābāššəqā to provoke one another

አበሽቀ abāššəqā to aggravate, provoke, hector or pester s.o.

በሽቃ bāššəqa being offended, annoyed

በሻቂ bāšəqi one who is angered, provoked, annoyed

በሻቃ bāšəqa weary of argument, chagrined (AYMO, KBT)

ብሽቅ bəšəq very angry; putrified; deteriorated in character (person)

ብሽቅ : አለ bəšəq alä to be chagrined, be very upset

ብሽቀት bəšəqət annoyance, rage

አብሻቂ abšəqi annoying, provoking

አብሽቅ abšəq in ልብ : አብሽቅ ገላቅ abšəq one who aggravates, provokes

ሙብሽቂ mähšəqiya reason for or cause of being chagrined, e.g. hearing s.th. bad; means of getting revenge

አበሻሽቅ abbāššəq manner of being provoked, etc.

ቦሽሽቀ boššəqā to be putrid, to rot, stink (TA)

በሽቀቀ bəššəqəqā to be loose, slack, flabby, flaccid; to be indolent, lazy, apathetic (due to laziness); to have gangrene, to be putrid (wound, sore) (KBT, B)

በሽቀቅ bəššəqəqəq fatigued, indolent (KBT)

በሽቃቂ bəšəqəqi one who is indolent, slack (due to laziness) (KBT)

በሽቃቃ bəšəqəqa loose, slack, flabby, indolent, unenterprising (B, KBT)

ብሽቃቂ bəšəqəqəqə tasting slightly spoiled (grain) because of having been rubbed between the hands too long (KBT)

ብሽቅቅ bəšəqəqəq velleity (KBT)

ብሽቅቃቅ bəšəqəqəqəq being spoiled (in taste) (KBT)

ብሽቅቃቃ bəšəqəqəqəq thing tasting spoiled (KBT)

ሙብሽቂ mähšəqiya reason for fruit wilting or shrinking, e.g. constantly touching or rubbing (KBT)

አበሻቃ bəšəqəqəqəq manner of being lazy, etc.

በሽቀጠ bəšəqəጠä to be wet, soaked (garment); to be besmirched (garment with feces and urine of a baby or mother's milk); to be putrid, stinking; to have gangrene (inf.); to be spoiled (child)

ተባሻቀተጠ tābāšəqəጠä to become wet (dry thing through contact with s.th. wet); to be criticized, insulted, be defiled; to answer rudely, behave badly; to be overdemanding, hypercritical

ተባሻቃተጠ tābāšəqəጠä to insult, criticize each other; to answer each other rudely, insultingly

አባሻቀጠ abāšəqəጠä to cause to stink, render putrid; to soak or wet s.th., to defile (ዝናቡ : አባሻቀጠኝ the rain soaked me to the bone) (inf.)

አባሻቃጠ abhāšəqəጠä to hold in contempt, belittle, to speak rudely to s.o.; to treat s.o. badly

አበሻቃቀጠ abbāšəqəጠä to cause people to answer one another rudely

በሽቀጣ bəšəqəጣ being besmirched due to dampness and dirt

በሽቀጥ bəšəqəጥ soaked; indecent (person)

በሽቃጠ bəšəqəጠä = bəšəqəጥ; putrid, stinking; besmirched or soiled clothes (from mother's milk, baby's feces and urine); insult; ill-mannered; grumbling

በሽቃጣት bəšəqəጣጠäጥ state or condition of being untidy, besmirched

ብሽቀጣ bəšəqəጣ being damp; degrading s.o. with insults

ብሽቃጥ bəšəqəጥ soaked, besmirched (newborn baby's clothes with urine, feces)

ብሽቃጠ bəšəqəጠä being repulsive to look at; wetting when touched (KBT)

ብሽቅጥ bəšəqəጥ soaked

ብሽቅጥ : አለ bəšəqəጥ alä to be soaked

በሽቅጥቅጥ አለ bəšəqəጥጥ alä to be, become messy, sloppy, untidy; to behave very badly, to be hypercritical

ብሽቅጥጥጥ bəšəqəጥጥጥ completely soaked;

በቃ ፡ በቃ ፡ ተባባሱ to become reconciled
 በቃ ፡ ተከተተ over and done with
 በቃኝ *bäqqaññ* I have enough, I've had enough
 (ቀዳማዊ ፡ ኃይለ ፡ ሥላሴም ፡ የውርደትን ፡ ጽዋ ፡ የተጉነጩት ፡ በቃኝን ፡ ባለማወቃቸው ፡ ነው Haile Selassie I tasted the cup of degradation because he did not know [when] to say enough)
 በቃኝ ፡ ባይ *bäqqaññ* hay contented, pleased with his lot
 በቃኝ ፡ የማይል *bäqqaññ yämmayəl* exacting, demanding; insatiable (us. applied to greedy persons)
 ዓለም ፡ በቃኝ to renounce the world; life imprisonment; name of a notorious prison in Addis Ababa
 አንዱ ፡ በቃኝ one is enough for me, all I need
 ከሱ ፡ ጋር ፡ በቅቶኛል I'm through with him
 ውሻው ፡ አድጎ ፡ በቅቶታል the dog is full-grown
 የሱ ፡ ነገር ፡ በቃ it is all over with him, he is hopeless
 የርሱ ፡ ነገር ፡ በቃኝ I've had enough of him, I'm sick of him
 የበቃ *yäbhäqqa* saintly, godly
 የበቃ ፡ የነቃ holy, righteous
 በሁሉም ፡ የበቃው [*babullum*] one who is finished with everything, one whose time on earth is at an end
 በእእምሮ ፡ የበቃ one who has come of age, has attained the age of reason
 የሚበቃ *yämmibäqqa* sufficient
 ቤቱ ፡ በቃ his house is roomy
 ይሙት ፡ በቃ sentence of death
 ይሞት ፡ በቃ ፡ አሰ to sentence to death (B)

ሰ *lä* + noun (or inf.) + በቃ expresses 'to reach or attain the stage of, succeed in, manage to or get the opportunity to; to qualify for':
 ሰመረሸን ፡ የበቁት those who got themselves shot, lit. qualified for execution
 ሰጡት ፡ በቃ to be given or to deserve office
 ሰቅለና ፡ በቃ to be, become qualified for priesthood
 ሰአማዝ ፡ ትምክህት ፡ አልበቃችም she wasn't good enough for Almaz, did not measure up to her pride(ful standard)
 ሰዕውቀት ፡ በቃ to be educated
 ሰአደባባይ ፡ ልብቃ ፡ አሰው to make o.s. the subject of gossip
 ሰአደራ ፡ ሳንበቃ ፡ እንዳንቀር ፡ እሠጋሰሁ I fear we

may remain incapable of performing our trust
 ሰአጎሩ ፡ በቃ he finally returned to his own country
 ሰዘር ፡ በቃ to be [sexually] mature
 አልበቃ ፡ አሰ(ው) *albäqqa alä(w)* not to be satisfied with
 (ይህ ፡ አልበቃ ፡ ብሎት ፡ ባለፈው ፡ ዓመት ፡ በሐምሌ ፡ ወር ፡ ከግህላችን ፡ ዘጠኝ ፡ ሰዎች ፡ ወሰዷል as though this were not enough [for him], he took nine men from our midst a year ago last *Hamle*)
 አይበቃም *aybäqqam* be inadequate, insufficient
 በቃቃ *bäqqaqqa* to be barely enough to go around (food, drink); to be quick-witted, shrewd; to behave well, make o.s. respected; to be harmful to several enemies (G)
 ተባቃ *täbäqqa* to be fed up with one another; to receive a small portion (each person in a group which receives aid doled out)
 ተበቃቃ *täbbäqqaqqa* to be made to do (insufficient supply of food or other), to be made to meet (ends); to be harmful to one another
 ተብቃቃ *täbbäqqaqqa* to be made to do (insufficient amount of food or other), to be made to meet (ends), to be just enough (food for several persons)
 አበቃ *abäqqa* to cease, terminate [vi], finish [vt], bring to an end or conclusion, to end [vi], cease to exist, be adjourned, be lifted (ended); be consummated; to qualify, render competent or capable, bring s.o. to the state of; to give full power, liberty (of action); to cut as much wood, reap as much grain or grass as one can carry; to render saintly; to become impotent (us. due to age)
 (ያብቃኝ *yabqaññ* may He keep me [alive]!)
 (ሰሊህ ፡ ቃል ፡ ኪዳን ፡ ያብቃን may He keep us alive [to carry out] this covenant)
 (ሰታላቅ ፡ ማዕረግ ፡ አበቃ he enabled him [to achieve] high rank)
 (ሰመንግሥት ፡ አበቃ to make s.o. king [by anointing])
 (እንኳን ፡ ሰብርሃን ፡ ልደቱ ፡ አበቃዎት Merry Christmas! lit. congratulations that He brought you to the Birth of Light)
 (ሰአገራ ፡ ቢያበቃኝ may He bring me home safely)
 (የሱ ፡ ነገር ፡ አበቃ it's all over with him, he's finished)
 (ምን ፡ እንዲህ ፡ እንድታደርግ ፡ አበቃህ whatever

made you do that?)

(የልብ ፡ ልብ ፡ እበቃ(ው) to make one overconfident)

(ሊያበቃ ፡ ሲል when he was about to finish . . .)

አባቃ **abbāqqa** to make do (with what one has), to make ends meet, arrange to have an insufficient amount of food suffice by giving each one a small amount; to cause to be fed up with each other

አበቃቃ **abbāqāqqa** to distribute evenly by giving each one a small amount; to cause to be harmful to one another (B); to make do, make ends meet

አብቃቃ **abbaqqa** to make do, use economically, to distribute evenly by giving each one a small amount

(ጨስኞቹንም ፡ ክችግር ፡ እንዲድኑ ፡ ሕጉንና ፡ ደንቡን ፡ በደገና ፡ እዘጋጅቶ ፡ ማስተዳደር ፡ ማብቃቃትና ፡ ማስተካከል ፡ ሥራው ፡ አድርጎ ፡ ያዘ he began making it his job to administer, distribute evenly and correctly by preparing the laws and rules well so that the tenant farmers would be saved from distress)

በቃ ፡ አብቃቃ to make room

(በታውን ፡ አብቃቃችሁ ፡ ካልተቀመጣችሁ ፡ ክፍሉ ፡ ብዙ ፡ ሰው ፡ ሲይዝ ፡ አይችልም unless you sit by making room [for everyone], this room cannot accommodate many people)

ነገር ፡ አብቃቃ to make a mountain out of a molehill

አስበቃ **asbāqqa** to cause to adjourn; to cause a third party to be harmful to one's own enemies; to have s.th. be sufficient, enough

አስተባቃ **astābaqqa** to exemplify, to play up
በቂ **bāqi** sufficient, ample, enough, adequate (sufficient); capable; predicate adjective (trad. gramm.)

(በቂ ፡ ነው it is enough, adequate, sufficient)

(በቂ ፡ ያልሆነ deficient, inadequate, insufficient; unqualified)

በቂ ፡ ቅጽል **bāqi qəṣəl** predicate adjective, the relative የ yä- forming a complex with the verb thus replacing the noun, e.g. የገደለ for ገዳይ (trad. gramm.)

በቂታ **bāqitta** enough, sufficient (fem. of በቂ)

በቅ **bāqq** (not used alone)

ላገር ፡ በቅ **lagär bāqq** potent, powerful, i.e. person capable of taking on an entire district

አንድ ፡ በቅ [having] one is more than enough, more than one can bear (inf.)

ብቁ **bəqu** competent, capable, qualified; enough, sufficient, (noun)-worthy

(ያንድ ፡ ብቁ ne'er-do-well, scapegrace, bad [but nonetheless loved, e.g. erring child]) (B)

(ብቁ ፡ ሆኑ to be, become competent, to measure up)

ብቁነት **bəqunnät** state or condition of being capable, qualified; worthiness, competence, adequacy

ብቃት **bəqat** ascetic existence, monastic renunciation of the world, asceticism; capability (የብቃት ascetic)

ብቅት ፡ አለ **bəqqətt alä** to be weak, feeble, to stay at home all day due to feebleness or old age

ተብቃቂ **täbqaqi** self-sufficing (Qur'an)

አባቂ **abbaqi** one who causes people to be fed up with each other (AYMQ) (see also አበቀ)

አብቂ **abqi** one who finishes, brings to completion (us. God), who makes s.o. capable, qualified

አብቃቂ **abqaqi** one who makes do, makes ends meet; one who magnifies, exaggerates his exploits (KBT)

መብቂያ **mābqiya** reason for being sufficient, etc.

ማብቂያ **mabqiya** end, conclusion

ማበቃቂያ **mabbāqāqiya** means for making ends meet

ማብቃቂያ **mabqaqiya** = **mabbāqāqiya**

አበቃቅ **abbāqāq** manner of being enough, etc.

ቡቃ **buqa** hernia, rupture

(ቡቃ ፡ ወረደው to have a hernia, be ruptured)

ባቂ **baqi** residual payment (Supp.) Ar. *al-bāqī*

ብቅ ፡ አለ **bəqq alä** to appear, emerge, come into view; to drop by, drop in, pop in (brief visit), to come around (brief visit), to put in an appearance; to appear by raising or lifting o.s., by getting up suddenly; to go out in order to be seen; to rise above one's station

ብቅ ፡ አደረገ **bəqq adärrägä** to cause to appear, come into view; to stick up, stick out, e.g. one's head in order to see s.th.; to reveal, disclose (s.th. formerly concealed or hidden)

ብቅ ፡ ጥልቅ ፡ አለ **bəqqə ṭalləqq alä** to appear and disappear repeatedly, to surface and submerge, e.g. a drowning person

ብቅታ **bəqqəta** act of appearing; place where s.th. first comes into view, e.g. plain after

climbing a hill, place where s.o. can spot s.th., e.g. hillock, mound, elevated area, prominence (B)

(ከብቅታው ላይ ስንደርስ ማንደሩን ሰዎች ለግኝተን ጠየቅናቸው when we reached the place where we could see [the village] we found the villagers and asked them)

በቀ **boqä** to pour, descend in quantity (water or other liquid) (KBT)

ቦቅ **boq** torrential rain, downpour, cloudburst (B, KBT); ancient rifle type (B)

ቦቅ ስለ **boqq alä** to break wind noisily (B); to gurgle, make noise (water descending in quantity)

ቦቅታ **boqqäta** gurgling sound (KBT)

ቦቃ **boqa** blaze, white spot on the forehead of a cow or a horse

(ራስ ላይ ቦቃ having a white spot on the head)

(ግንባረ ላይ ቦቃ having a blaze on the forehead [cow])

(ፈረሰ ላይ ቦቃ horse which has a blaze on its forehead)

ቦቃማ **boqamma** or ቦቅማ **boqamma** having a blaze

በቀለ **bäqqälä** to germinate, sprout [vi], grow [vi] (plant, hair, baby's teeth); to shoot up, flourish; to be engendered, sired (offspring); to multiply (descendants); to fail to receive an answer (to a letter or a message); to fail to return (messenger); to begin to wax (moon) (KBT)

ጠብ ላይ በቀለ to be brewing (quarrel, fight)

በቃቀለ **bäqqälä** to sprout here and there, to sprout (many or various kinds of seed)

ተባቀለ **täbäqqälä** to be prepared so that it will sprout (barley) (G) (see also *በቀለ)

አበቀለ **abäqqälä** to cause to sprout or to grow; to grow [vt], e.g. soil: wheat, to produce (farm: crop)

ጥል (or ጠብ) አበቀለ to start a quarrel, start quarreling

አበቃቀለ **abäqqälä** to cause to sprout or to grow here and there

አስበቀለ **ashäqqälä** to have s.th. sprout, have s.th. grown, prepare barley for making *tälla* (በርበራን ላይ አስበቀለ to have *bärbärre* pepper grown or raised)

በቀለ **bäqäla** act of germinating, germination

በቀል **bäqqäl** thing which grows out of the

ground, e.g. tree; thing which grows out of the body, e.g. horn, tooth; rock, boulder which thrusts up through the earth; handsome youth (AYMQ); plant the root and fruit of which are eaten by Arabs (AYMQ) Ar. *baql*

(አብሮ ላይ በቀል two plants which have grown together)

(አንድ ሁለት በቀል only child; plant having a single stalk, e.g. maize)

(አንድ ሁለት በቀል ሆኑ to be an only child, to be single-stalked plant)

(አዲስ ሁለት በቀል new shoot)

(አውቆ ሁለት በቀል wild plant(s) not useful to man)

በቀላም **bäqqälam** having many growing things

በቃይ **bäqay** s.th. which sprouts, is sprouting

በቃይነት **bäqayännät** state or condition of a sprouting thing, ability to sprout

(የተቀቀለ ለህል ለቃይነት የለውም cooked grain cannot sprout)

በቃል **bäqqäl** quick-sprouting; one who sells edible fruit and drinks (KBT) Ar. *baqqäl*

ቡቃያ **buqayya** sprout, sprouting grain, shoot, seedling, bud, slip, cutting, fig, newborn child

(ቡቃያ ለህል newly-sprouted grain)

(የልጅ ሁለት ቡቃያ children, offspring)

(የገብስ ሁለት ቡቃያ barley sprout)

ብቃይ **bäqqay** thing that sprouts, e.g. a plant

ብቅል **bäqäl** barley sprouts, cake of barley sprouts used in brewing *tälla*-beer

(ሆድ ያባውን ብቅል ያወጣዋል strong drink loosens the tongue)

ብቅል ረገጠ to cause barley to sprout by soaking it in water and placing something heavy over the kernels so that they grow together into a sort of cake

ብቅል ሰቃይ very tall person (i.e. tall enough to hang barley sprout cakes in the rafters where they are stored for later use)

ብቅሉ አናቱ ላይ ወጣ to be soused, inebriated

ብቅል አውራጅ **bäqäl awrağ** tall person

(ብቅል አይጠንስስ ማለቱ ነውን expression applied to a habitual drunkard)

ብቃያ **bäqay(y)a = huqayya**

በቆልት **bäqqält** or ቦቆልት **boqqält** sprout, germinating seeds, e.g. wheat, *tef* or barley seeds which sprout voluntarily after the *bälg* rains having been beaten off the plants during the rain; sprout (of a bean, etc.), peas or beans soaked until they sprout (for eating)

ብቅለት *bəqlät* sprouting, growing
 ተባቀል *täbaqäl* any leafy, vine-like plant (KBT)
 አብቃይ *abqay* grower (of plants); soil which produces certain kinds of plants
 ሙብቀያ *mäbqäya* place or soil where plants sprout, conditions for sprouting, e.g. rain
 ግብቀያ *mabqäya* means for causing s.th. to sprout, for growing s.th.
 አበቃቀል *abbäqqaäl* manner of growing, sprouting; stature

*በቀሰ - ተበቀሰ *täbäqqälä* B to get revenge, avenge o.s., seek revenge, take vengeance
 (ሊበቀሰን : ጥከረ he tried to take vengeance on us)
 ተበቃቀሰ *täbäqqaqälä* to take vengeance on one another
 አበቃቀለ *abbäqqaqälä* to cause to get revenge on one another
 አሰበቀሰ *asbäqqälä* to have vengeance taken, have s.o. get revenge
 በቀል *bäqäl* revenge, vengeance, retaliation
 በቀል : አደረገ *bäqäl adärrägä* to avenge o.s. (B)
 ቂም : በቀል vengeance, feud
 ባሰ : በቀል one who is seeking vengeance, has s.th. to avenge
 ሙሰጠ : በቀል concealed hatred, evil intent
 የደም : በቀል vendetta, blood feud
 በቀሰኛ *bäqäläñña* revengeful, vindictive, one who seeks vengeance
 ብቀላ *bəqälä* vengeance
 ተበቃይ *täbäqqay* one who seeks or gets revenge, avenger
 ሙብቀያ *mäbbäqäya* means for getting revenge

በቀላ *bäqqälä* or በቃላ *bäqqälä* robes of state made of silk (usually red) and embroidered with flowers and vines (KBT)

በቅል *bäqäl* skein of thread (weaver's term - Cushitic 'hundred') (Supp., AYMQ)

በቅሎ *bäqlo* mule, pls. በቅሎች *bäqločč*, በቅሎዎች *bäqlowočč*, አባቅሎች *abaqaločč*, አባቅልት *abaqält*, አባቅልቶች *abaqältočč*
 (ሳሙና : በቅሎ mule the coat of which is the color of café au lait)
 (ሸክላ : በቅሎ = ሳሙና : በቅሎ)
 (ቡላ : በቅሎ mule which has a coat of light brown color)

(አይጥግ : በቅሎ mule which has a light grey coat)
 (ዋርዳ : በቅሎ mule which has a dark grey coat)
 በቅሎ : ነች she is childless and cannot conceive
 የቄሰ : በቅሎ mule [or person] who stops anywhere, who cannot go straight to the destination without stopping off
 የዳር : በቅሎ restless
 የጭን : በቅሎ riding mule
 ጨበር : በቅሎ white mule
 (በቅሎ : ገመዱን : በጠሰች : ሰራሷ : አሳጠረች proverbial expression for making bad matters worse by ill-considered action)
 በቅሎኛ *bäqloñña* mule rider, mule owner

በቆሎ *bäqqollo* or ቦቆሎ *boqqollo* corn, maize (*Zea mays*)
 ፈ.ኪ. : በቆሎ *fäki bäqqollo* popcorn

በቋል *bäq(q)al* or በቋሊ *bäq(q)ali* small, grain-eating bird (Gondare) (KBT, TA, AYMQ)

ባቄላ *baqela* bean
 (ባቄላ : ሳይበበር ፣ ሙንጉሴ : ሳይቀበር you can't judge a book by its cover, lit. before a bean is broken open, before a monk is buried [one cannot judge their goodness])
 (የባቄላ : አይብ bean-flour pudding)
 ባቄሎ *baqelo* abounding in beans (district) (AYMQ)

በቀላ *boqqälä* military dress (obs.) (KBT) (see በቀላ)

በቆልት *bäqqolt* or ቦቆልት *boqqält* sprout, germinating seeds (see በቀሰ)

ብቆልዳ *bəq(q)qul(ä)da* sorghum-eating bird which nests under the eaves of houses or in trees (KBT)

በቀር *bäqär* except, outside of (see ቀረ)

በቀረ *boqqärä* B to make guide furrows on the ground for plowing; to mow only the dry grain (skipping the moist or unripened grain); to shave a small round spot on the top of the head; to make beer without *gešo* for libations to *zar-spirits* or to the goddess *Atete*
 ተበቀረ *täboqqärä* to be made (shaven spot atop the head)
 (ራሱን : ተበቀረ he shaved a spot on the top of his head)
 አሰበቀረ *asboqqärä* to have the top of the head

shavcu

ቦቃሪ **boqqari** one who shaves the top of the head; one who mows the grain as above; one who brews *tälla*-beer without *gešo*

ቡቀሪ **buqqara** making wide furrows for plowing, mowing but skipping over the unripened grain

ቡቃሪ **buqqari** shaven on the top (head) (KBT)

ቡቃሪ **buqqare** mowing grain as above (KBT)

ቡቅር **buqqar** one whose head is shaven on the top; *tälla* made without *gešo*

ቡቅሮሽ **buqqaroš** shaving the top of the head

ቡቅራት **buqqarat** a small shaven area on the top of the head about the size of a silver dollar
መቦቀሪያ **mäboqqäriya** means for or time for shaving the top of the head, making guide furrows

አቦቃቀር **abboqaqär** manner of shaving the top of the head

*ቦቀሰ - አንቧቀሰ **anb^waqqäsä** or አምቧቀሰ **amb^waqqäsä** to yawn, gape (Supp.); to tire [vt], fatigue [vt]; cause to wilt

አንቦቃቀሰ **anboqaqäsä** to yawn frequently (Cohen)

ቡቅሳ **buqqasa** yawn

አንቦቃሰ **anboqas** (Supp.) or አንቦቃቀሰ **anboqaqäs** manner of yawning (Cohen)

*ቦቀሰ - ተቧቀሰ **täb^waqqäsä** to fight (one another) (der. Eng. to box)

(አሰፋና፡ አብርሃም፡ ተጣልተው፡ ትንሽ፡ ተቧቀሱ
Asäffa and Abroham quarreled and fought a little)

ቦቀቀ **bäqqäqä** to be opened; to gape (AYMQ)

ተንባቀቀ **tänbaqqäqä** or ተምባቀቀ **tämbaqqäqä**

to yawn (Supp.); to be open, to be pried open

(አፉ፡ ተምባቀቀ his mouth is open, gaping) (G)

አንባቀቀ **anbaqqäqä** or አምባቀቀ **ambaqqäqä**

to yawn, gape, to open the mouth very wide

ቦቃቃ **bäqäqa** deep pit having a wide mouth

አምባቃቂ **ambaqaqi** one who yawns

ቦቀቀ **boqqäqä** to uproot; to dig; to split (AWG)

ቦቀቀን **bäqäqän** parrot

ቦቀቦቀ **bäqäbbäqä** to break up the soil, cultivate the soil so that moisture may reach the roots of the ripening sorghum (KBT)

ቦቃቦቀ **bäqabbäqä** to cultivate a lot of soil as above (KBT)

ተቦቀቦቀ **täbäqäbbäqä** to be cultivated, plowed as above

ቦቀቦቃ **bäqäbbäqa** cultivating sorghum (KBT)

ቦቀቦቅ **bäqäbbäq** being cultivated (sorghum as above) (KBT)

ቦቅባቂ **bäqbaqi** farmer who cultivates as above

ቦቅባቃ **bäqbaqqa** deeply plowed, cultivated soil (KBT)

ብቅብቃ **bäqbbäqa** cultivating sorghum with the hoe a month after the sowing, then plowing the land a second time (KBT)

ብቅባቂ **bäqäbbäqi** cultivated, plowed as above

ብቅባቂ **bäqäbbäq** cultivating sorghum as above (KBT)

ብቅብቃት **bäqbbäqat** manner of plowing (KBT)

መቦቅቦቂያ **mäbäqäbbäqiya** means for cultivating as above; plow ox (KBT)

አቦቃቦቅ **abbäqabäq** manner of cultivating

*ቦቀቦቀ - ተንቦቀቦቀ **tänbäqäbbäqä** or ተምቦቀቦቀ **tämbäqäbbäqä** to gurgle (container half full of liquid, stomach), to bubble, gurgle (water on very hot fire); to simmer, to be very hot (fire); to be plowed very deeply (B); to be extremely fearful, afraid; to purr (cat) (KBT)

አንቦቀቦቀ **anbäqäbbäqä** to cause to bubble or gurgle, e.g. by immersing an empty bottle in water; to make a gurgling noise while eating; to let a series of farts

ቦቀቦቅ **bäqäbbäq** thing which gurgles; water boiling at a rolling boil (KBT); one who lets a series of farts

ቦቅቦቃ **bäqbbäqqa** parakeet

ቦቅባቃ **bäqbaqqa** = **bäqäbbäq**; boiling with a rolling boil

ብቅባቂ **bäqäbbäq** smoking the *wäzämo*-water pipe

ብቅብቅ **bäqbbäq** water boiling at a rolling boil

ብቅብቅሽ **bäqbbäqoš** boiling at a rolling boil

ብቅብቅት **bäqbbäqat** = **bäqbbäqoš**

ቦቅባቃን **bäqbbäqqan** speaking in bursts while listening to s.o. else (in order not to lose track of what is being said)

አምብቅብቅቃ **ämbäqäbbäqqa** bubble, rolling boil

ቡቅቡቅ **buq(äb)buq** footprint (KBT)

ቦቀቦቀ **boqäbböqä** to putrefy (wound) (Supp.)

*ቦቀቦቀ - ተንቦቀቦቀ **tänboqäbböqä** to boil [vi] at a rolling boil (water) (Supp.); to be very fearful,

afraid; to gurgle (water being drawn or poured); to let a scrics of farts; to rumble (intestines from diarrhea)

(ቀሰሎ ፡ ተንቀቀቀ to putrefy considerably [wound]) (Supp.)

አንቀቀቀ **anboqäbboqä** to pour out, pour down; to frighten, cause to be fearful

ቀቀቀ **boqäboq** coward, timid, fearful person; one whose insides rumble due to diarrhea; gurgling (liquid being poured, decanted)

ቀቀቀ **boqb^waqqa** = **boqäboq**, very fearful, farting from fear; *mäläkät*-horn player or blower; decaying (carrion)

ቀቀቀ **boqb^waqqannät** cowardice

ጸቀተ **bäqqätä** B to importune, nag, dun (KBT, B); to put grain to be ground in the *q^wat*-reservoir of the grinding slab; to go into exile, to take refuge

ጸቀተ **bäqqqätä** to nag many people (KBT)
ተጸቀተ **täbäqqätä** to be nagged, dunned, harassed (KBT)

ተጸቀተ **täbäqqätä** to nag one another, harass one another (KBT, AYMÖ)

ተጸቀተ **täbäqqqätä** = **täbäqqätä** (KBT)

አጸቀተ **abbaqqätä** to cause to squabble (AYMÖ)

አስበቀተ **asbäqqätä** to have s.o. nag, to have s.o. be nagged (G)

ጸቀታ **bäqäta** nagging, dunning (KBT)

በቀት **bäqät** flight, taking refuge

ጸቀቱ **bäqätu** masc. pers. n.

ጸቀኝ **bäqqač** one who importunes, nags, duns (G, KBT)

ጸቀታ **bäqqata** grain which is in the *q^wat*-reservoir waiting to be ground; one who is nagged, dunned (KBT)

ጸቀታ **bäqqäta** importuning, nagging, dunning (AYMÖ, KBT)

[ጸቀት **bäqat** see ጸቀ]

ጸቀት **bäqqat** grain put in the *q^wat*-reservoir; nagging, dunning (KBT, AYMÖ)

ጸቀታም **bäqqatam** large amount of grain in the *q^wat*-reservoir (KBT)

ተጸቀኝ **täbäqqač** one who is nagged, dunned (AYMÖ)

ተጸቀኝ **täbäqqač** inveterate nagger, dunner (KBT)

ጸቀታ **mäbäqqäčä** cause of or reason for nagging, dunning; place where grain is placed for

grinding (KBT, AYMÖ)

አጸቀቀት **abbäqqaät** manner of nagging

ጸቀት (see ጸቀ)

ጸቀት ፡ አለ (see ጸቀ)

ጸቀት **boqit** type of ancient rifle (obs.)

ጸቀት **buq(qə)z(z)a** a kind of reddish boil which spreads over the body (KBT)

ጸቀታ **buqayya** sprout, shoot (see ጸቀለ)

ጸቀቶስ **bäqduš** parsley (KBT) Ar. *baqdūnis*

ጸቀቶሪ **buqədade** band of green, yellow and red cloth worn tied around the head like a headband (formerly a sign that one has killed an elephant)

ጸቀጤ **boqätte** a kind of ancient rifle (see ጸቀት above)

ጸቀ **bäb(b)o** grain or legumes scattered in the stubble, seeds fallen on the ground during harvest (Supp.)

ጸቀ **bub(b)u** sound made to quiet a child being carried on the back = busb! (see also ጸጸ)

ጸቀ **bub** a brown, grain-eating bird a little larger than the sparrow which comes from Sudan in swarms and devastates crops (KBT)

ጸቀ ፡ አለ **bubb alä** to moan (wind), resound with a hollow sound

ጸቀ **bubbo** bribe, var. of ታቀ (TA, KBT)

ጸጸ **haba** baobab (*Adansonia digitata*)

ጸጸ **baba** 'no' in children's speech (KBT)

ጸጸ **habba** to fear, be afraid, feel trepidation; to give money (Supp.)

(ሆዳ ፡ ጸጸ to tremble with fear, be afraid)

አጸጸ **ababba** to cause to feel trepidation; to panic [vt]; to cause to long for

ጸጸ **babi** one who is apprehensive, fearful, worried

ጸቀ **bubbu** or ጸቀ **bəbbu** coward, timid, one who shakes with fear; compassionate

ሆዳ ፡ ጸቀ **hodä bəbbu** fearful, apprehensive, full of trepidation

ጸቀ ፡ አደረገ **bubbu adärrägä** to make s.o. anxious, fearful, apprehensive

ጸቀታ **bəbbəta** apprehension, dread

መባቢያ **mābabiya** reason for or cause of apprehension, dread

*ባባ - አንባባ **anbabba** or አምባባ **ambabba** to bleat; to stir up, make restless; cause to desire, incite sexual desire

ባባ : አለ **baba alā** to bleat (sheep), to utter a cry (rutting goat); to say 'daddy' (child)

ባባ **babo** yes, good! (expresses indifference or reluctance on the speaker's part)

(ይሁን : ባባ all right, if you insist)

ባባታ **babota** reluctant or unwilling assent (KBT)

ባ.ባ. **b*ab*a** baobab (see ባባ)

*ባ.ባ. - ተንባ.ባ. **tānb*abb*a** to be poured in large quantity (water, grain), to stream (water)

አንባ.ባ. **amb*abb*a** or አምባ.ባ. **amb*abb*a** to make a noise or sound by blowing a horn or through a pipe; to pour [vi, vt] in large quantity, to cause to gush, pour down on; to weep hot tears, weep to excess; to bubble (boiling water) (B); to allow to pour, gush out, e.g. from a pipe

አምባ.ባ. **amb*abi** one who blows as above; one who pours (water or grain) making much noise
ማንባ.ባ.ያ **manb*abiya** means for magnifying sound, e.g. a pipe, a horn (KBT)

ባቢል **babil** or ባቢል **babel** the space between the earth and the firmament (traditional cosmography)

ባቢሎ **babelo** a kind of white bean (AYMQ)

ባቢሎን **babilon** Babylon

ብብሊያ **bəb(bə)liya** thin, brown and black bird (KBT)

ባቡራ **babure** a kind of fish white on its back or its stomach (AYMQ)

ባቡር **babur** train, locomotive, railroad; steam engine, steam roller (obs.); power-driven mill (for grain); flour milled by machine (obs.) Fr. *vapeur*

ባቡር : ማኖራያ acetylene torch, blowtorch (KBT)

የባቡር : ሐዲያ railroad, railway, rail(s), tracks

የባቡር : ማረፊያ railroad station

የባቡር : መንገድ paved street or road

(የ)ባቡር : ባቢያ railroad station

ሰባራ : ባቡር locality in Addis Ababa

የምድር : ባቡር railway, railroad, train

የምድር : ባቡር : መንገድ railroad (obs.)

የሰማይ : ባቡር airplane (obs.)

የባሕር : ባቡር steamer, steamship (obs.)

ብብኻ **bəb(bə)š(š)a** bush which spreads out like the acacia, has reddish bark and furnishes a dye used in coloring leather mats (KBT); groin, area between the legs

ቡቡብ : አለ **bubbub alā** to gurgle, e.g. half-full container

ቡቡተ **bābbātā B** to put inside, put under the armpit; to draw in its head (turtle)

ተቡቡተ **tābbābbātā** to be put under the armpit, carried under the arm

አሰቡቡተ **asbābbātā** to have s.th. put under the armpit or carried under the arm (AYMQ); to have s.o. carry s.th. in the arms

ብብት **bəbbat** armpit

ብብቻ **bəbbəčča** armpit

ባቡት **babut** turtle

ባቡቴ **babute** whcaten bread baked in an oblong shape like a turtleshell

ብብታ **babbata** apprehension, dread (see ባባ)

ባባኔጋው **bābbānägaw** the next day, the following day (see ነጋ)

ባቡኝ **bibuñ** area in E. Gojjam

ብቡኝ **babuñ** beverage drunk by Muslims (see ቀርባቦ) (M-B)

ባቬኔ **bavene** farewell It. *va bene*

ባቶ **bätto** plant used as an anthelmintic, medicine made from this plant (AYMQ, KBT)

ቡታ **buta** yell, cry for help (see ቡ : አለ); wealthy person, well-off peasant (And L.); very large, very fat (Gondare usage) (B)

ቡት **but** boot, us. ቡት : ጫማ Eng.

ቢታ **bit(t)a** embroidered facing or hem; ornament, adornment

ባተ **batā** to begin (month, period of time); to become more intense (darkness)

(ነሐሴ : ባባተባት : ቀን the day on which *Nähase* begins)

(ጨለማው : እየባተ : ሄይ the darkness got black-

er and blacker)
 (ሰይጣን ፡ ብቶታል Satan has possessed him)
 ተባባተ *tābabatā* to combat, fight each other
 አባተ *abatā* to cause to start, e.g. a new month, an epoch, to start anew; to conquer, master, take possession of, dominate, rule; to be strong, powerful; masc. pers. n.
 መሬቱ ፡ አባተ to be hilly, be high, to rise up (land); be clearly seen, visible (KBT)
 በሩሜ ፡ ሌባው ፡ አባተ the thief escaped by running away fast
 ባባተ ፡ ጊዜ when the month began; in [Ras] Abate's time
 ቲዎድሮስ ፡ ሁሉን ፡ አባተ Theodore conquered everybody, became master of all the land
 ዝናም ፡ አባተው the rain overcame him/it (Supp.)
 ጨለማ ፡ አባተ it has become pitch-black
 አብተው *abətāw* masc. pers. n.
 ብተት *batät* beginning or first of the month; attaining absolute mastery (ruler) (KBT)
 መባቻ *mābača* first day of the month; beginning, commencement, start (of a month, a period)
 መባቻ ፡ ሳምንት the first week of the month – first to eighth days
 የወር ፡ መባቻ beginning of the month

ባቲ *bati* bird which shows where wild bees have made a hive (AYMQ); new moon; market town in eastern Wollo 1111N 4001 E; a *qəññat* or tuning formula for a kind of popular music (Orom. *baatii* 'first appearance of moon')

ባታ *bata* colloquial form of ባአታ Presentation of the Virgin Mary at the Temple (3 *Tahsas*), also the celebration held the third of each month in Mary's honor

ባት *bat* calf (of the leg); small measure (KBT)
 ባትህን ፡ አባየኝ get out of here fast, go away at once
 ባት ፡ መኻርጥ an anthelmintic plant which grows in the hot lowlands
 ባተ ፡ መልካም shapely calf
 ባት ፡ ተሀለት jodhpurs (M-B)
 ባተ ፡ ተረከዝ the lower part of the leg (Cohen)
 ባታም *batam* big-calfed, one who has large calves

*ቤተ - ተቤተ *tābetä* to be proud, haughty, arrogant

ቤት *bet* house, home; room, stall, stable; family; generation, degree of kinship or consanguinity; verse (a single line of poetry); box, sheathe or cover (for an object); depression or hole in the *gūbāta*-game board; person of the conjugation (trad. gramm.); period (mathematics), i.e. units, tens, hundreds; section of a ms.; class of verbs

(ከቤት ፡ መድኃኒት ፡ እንዲላክልኝ ፡ የምጠይቅበት ፡ መንገድ ፡ የለኝም I have no way of asking for medicine to be sent me from home)

ቤቲጽ *betit'ä* the little house
 ቤቱ *betu* everyone in the room, the house [in the sense of all those present in a meeting, an assembly, etc.]

(ቤቱ ፡ የማቀርበውን ፡ ጥያቄ ፡ በሰሜት ፡ ሳይሆን ፡ በጥሞና ፡ ተመልክቶ ፡ መልሰ ፡ አንደሚሰጠኝ ፡ ተስፋ ፡ አደርጋለሁ I hope that the house will note the request I make not with emotion but quietly and will give me an answer)

(ቤቱ ፡ ሰላይ ፡ ብቻ ፡ ነው the room is full of spies)
 ቤቶች *betočč* family, folks; a form of greeting used by a visitor on approaching the house to alert those inside to his presence. Those inside acknowledge his greeting by saying ዶጆች *däg-ğočč*

ቤትን ፡ ሞላ to do *qəne*-poetry from the verse types *guba'e qana* to *ətana mogär* (poetry student)

ቤት ፡ መታ to rhyme; to strike a house (lightning)
 (የቤት ፡ መምቻ rhyme [n.]

ቤት ፡ ሠራ to build a house; to make a nest (bird)

ቤት ፡ ሰረሰረ to tunnel under the wall of a house [thief, burglar]

ቤት ፡ አሳየ to invite the newlyweds to one's house

ቤቱን ፡ አሸነፈ to be independent, self-supporting

ቤት ፡ አፈረሰ to demolish a house; to spoil the meter or rhyme of a poem

ቤቱን ፡ ፈታ to break up s.o.'s household or marriage

ቤቱ ፡ ፈረሰ to be broken up (home, household)

ቤት ፡ ለልጆቹ ፡ አሰበ *bet läləğočču assäbä* to provide for the children who are at home

(ምንም ፡ ዓይነት ፡ የታወቀ ፡ የወር ፡ ገቢ ፡ ሳይኖር ፡ ለኛ ፡ ስንቅ ፡ አቅርበው ፡ ቤት ፡ ለልጆቹ ፡ አሰበው ፡ እንዴት ፡ ይዘልቁታል how can they [the prison-

ers' wives] manage to supply us with food and provide for the children who are at home without there being any kind of recognized monthly income?)

ቤት : ለቤት around the house, i.e. casual wear

ቤት : ለንግዳ formula of welcome to a guest

ቤት : ለእምቦሳ blessing said to s.o. who has built a new house

ቤት : መሰሰ [mälläs] housewifely skill, good household management (AYMQ)

ቤት : ማያ banquet held the first time the bride visits her parents and relatives after marriage

ቤታልቦ *betalbo* or ቤታልባ *betalba* without hearth and home, not yet married

ቤት : አቃጣይ [aqqatay] brigand, arsonist

ቤት : አባት [abhat] one who is in charge of a household, steward

ቤት : አንግ old troop name (obs.)

ቤት : አዛዥ major domo

ቤት : አይጥ old troop name (obs.)

ቤት : አይጸድ old troop name (obs.)

ቤት : የመሰሰው any kind of furnishing in the house

ቤት : የግዚሐር : ነው formula of welcome to a guest

ቤት : ያፈራው anything in the house (food or drink), i.e. potluck

ቤት : ገቢ : ወጪ familiar, one who has the free run of a person's house

ቤት : ጠባቂ [täbbaqi] pause in a chant or hymn, class of verbs

ቤተ : ሕውማን hospital

ቤተ : ልሑም outbuilding of the church where the Host is baked; Bethlehem (town in Palestine); monastery in Gondar Administrative Region famous for its learning of the Dəgg'a-antiphonary (Supp.)

ቤተ : ማኅበር sodality, religious association which meets monthly

ቤተ : ምሕፃብ bath house (Geez)

ቤተ : መምህራን academy

ቤተ : መምህራን court where a wrongdoer pleads for mercy, forgiveness (Geez)

ቤተ : ማርያም St. Peter's house in Ephesus where the Virgin Mary is alleged to have lived; town in Tigre

ቤተ : መቅደስ temple, sanctuary of the church

ቤተ : መንግሥት palace, royal residence; capital (of a kingdom); ḡ'alt fief held by a secular offi-

cer (Hoben)

ቤተ : ምንጻሕ latrine, outhouse

ቤተ : መዘክር [mäzäkkər] museum

ቤተ : መዛግብት [mäzagäbt] treasury, storehouse for precious things, archives

ቤተ : መጻሕፍት [mäšabəft] library

ቤተሞገስ cupola-like structure atop the peak of a large, circular roof

ቤተ : ሳልገኝ [saləggäññ] cut of ox meat next to the ሰብራዳ cut, four ribs from the area next to the front leg

ቤተ : ሠሪ one who builds a house

ቤተ : ሰብ or ቤተ : ሰብእ family, household, house (family), parentage

(ቤተ : ሰቦች folks)

(የቤተ : ሰብእ : ስም family or dynastic name)

(የታወቀው : የሞጃ : ቤተሰብ the well-known Moja clan)

ቤተሰቢያን colloquial form of ቤተ : ክርስቲያን

ቤተ : ቀሊል [qälil] not of good family, inconsequential person

ቤተ : ቁማጣ family which has a history of leprosy

ቤተ : ቦረክት a small supply (of s.th., us. food) which lasts a long time

ቤተ : ተውኔት theater

ቤተ : ንጉሥ circular house, the so-called *tukul* አዜብ : ቤተ : ንጉሥ round Ethiopian house, bell tent (B)

ቤተ : ንጽሕ [näšəb] bathroom

ቤተ : አምስት [amməst] (or other number) – measure of the distance (and hence of size) from the central pole of an Ethiopian round house to the wall

ቤተ : እሰራኤል Falashas, Jewry

ቤተ : አንሳ executioner (obs.)

ቤተ : አይሁድ Judaic lineage

ቤተ : አይስ old troop name (obs.); domain of the rulers (KBT)

ቤተ : እግዚአብሔር house of worship, temple; masc. pers. n.

ቤተ : ክህናት clergy; fief granted in perpetuity to the clergy (Hoben)

ቤተ : ክህነት [kəhnät] clergy; place where the clergy serve

ቤተ : ክርስቲያን *betä krəstiyān*, ቤተክሲያን *betäksiyān* or ቤተሰቢያን *betäskiyān*, pls. ቤተ : ክርስቲያናት *betä kristiyānat* or አብያተ : ክርስቲያን *abyatä kristiyān* church

(ቤተ : ክርስቲያን : ሳሚ churchgoer)

ቤተ : ኪነት place in which various kinds of handicrafts are taught
 ቤተ : ወጣ household, house or lineage which has many members (AYMQ)
 ቤተ : ዝሙት brothel, red-light district
 ቤተ : ዘመድ relations, (extended) family, kin
 ቤተ : ደንብ house rules; legislative body (inf.)
 ቤተ : ጥበብ house of knowledge, institute of learning (AYMQ)
 ቤተ : ፈት one who has been reduced to poverty after having been well-to-do, divorced woman who has become licentious
 ከቤት : ቤት from door to door, from house to house
 የቤት : ልጅ bastard, child born to a slave mother; scion of the house who lives in ease (Supp.)
 የቤት : መኪና or አውቶሞቢል private car
 የቤት : ሥራ housework, homework; shoddily made
 የቤት : ቤት : ናት she's a homebody
 የቤት : አመቤት lady of the house
 የቤት : አቃ furniture
 የቤት : አንሰላ domestic animals (excludes cats and dogs)
 የቤተ : አግዚአብሔር : ሰው clergymen
 የቤት : ውልድ slave born into a household, i.e. the offspring of slave parents
 የቤት : ዝምብ bluebottle fly
 የቤት : ጉድ dirty linen, skelcton in the closet
 የቤት : ጣጣ household affairs
 የቤት : ጫጫ slippers
 ሁሉ : ቤቴ bullu bete guest who acts as though he were the host
 ላይ : ቤት upper house; heaven, the Hereafter; school of Biblical exegesis favoring a literal interpretation; zema style with māqomiya-prayer stick
 ሁለት : ቤት : ሆነ in አየለችና : ተዋበች : ሁለት : ቤት : ሆኑ Ayyäläčč and Tāwabäčč are great friends
 ማኻል : ቤት as in በማኻል : ቤት meanwhile (unfortunately)
 (በማኻል : ቤት : ጨብጡም : ሥር : አየሰደደ : ይሄዳል meanwhile gonorrhoea is unfortunately becoming chronic)
 መሥሪያ : ቤት office
 መቃብር : ቤት mausoleum
 መብል : ቤት dining room
 መንግሥት : ቤት part of the royal palace (Supp.)

መኝታ : ቤት bedroom, boudoir
 ምክር : ቤት council, parliament, congress
 መዝገብ : ቤት archives, record office
 ማዘጋጃ : ቤት municipality
 ማድ : ቤት kitchen, cookhouse
 ምድር : ቤት ground floor; house with ccllar (Supp.)
 ምግብ : ቤት restaurant
 መጽሐፍ : ቤት studies comprising the O.T., N.T., patristic and monastic literature (traditional scholar)
 ሰማይ : ቤት Heaven
 ሰባት : ቤት : ጉራጊ the Seven Gurage Tribes
 ሰድ : ቤት house lacking a fence or enclosure, house the interior of which is not partitioned off into rooms; free verse
 ሥጋ : ቤት kitchen where meat is prepared (us. for the royal table); waiter who serves meat during a banquet
 (የጉጃሚ [የሲዳሞ] ሥጋ : ቤት one who is unfit for the position he holds) (obs.)
 ሽንት : ቤት toilet, restroom
 ባለቤት baläbet owner, proprietor; master of the house, lady of the house; husband, spouse, wife; subject (gramm.)
 (ባለቤት : አከል one who has equal authority with the owner – us. so authorized by the owner)
 (ባለቤት : ባሌሰው : ተራ : ጽሑፍ : ቢገለጥ if it is disclosed in an ordinary unattributed document...)
 ባለቤት baläbet + possessive suffixed pronoun expresses the reflexive pronoun, e.g. I myself:
 (ጽጌ : ባለቤቴ : አመጣልሁ : አለሁ : ብለውኛል he told me he would copy it and bring it to me himself)
 የጉዳዩ : ባለቤት the one concerned [with a specific matter]
 ባለቤትነት baläbetännät ownership
 በመካከል : ቤት halfway there, midpoint (of a journey)
 ባሩድ : ቤት powder storehouse or arsenal of Menelik II's time; locality in central Addis Ababa (see ባሩድ)
 ቡና : ቤት coffee house, bar
 በየቤቱ bäyyäbetu in their respective areas
 ትምህርት : ቤት school

ተማሪ : ቤት school
 ታች : ቤት school of Biblical exegesis favoring interpretation; *zema* style in which the sistrum is used
 ነባር : ቤት veteran dwelling; inhabited house (B)
 ነጭ : ቤት royal kitchen where white *angäara*-bread is made (obs.) (KBT)
 ነጭ : ቤት cook who bakes white *angäara*-bread
 አመቤት *ammäbet* lady, dame
 አሰር : ቤት *äsar bet* prison
 አቃ : ቤት storehouse, vestry, treasury; custodian of such a storehouse
 አንደየቤቱ *ändäyyäbetu* according to his/her ability
 አገር : ቤት Ethiopia, home (in broad sense)
 ወሀኒ : ቤት prison, penitentiary
 ወጥ : ቤት cook, kitchen
 ወፍጮ : ቤት mill (us. flour mill)
 ዙፋን : ቤት throne room
 የልጅ : ቤት children's sleeping quarters; newly-weds' house (inf.); hiding place; pantry (Supp.)
 የምሥጥ : ቤት termite hill (KBT)
 (የ)መሸታ : ቤት [*mäsäta*] tavern, roadhouse
 የምድር : ቤት prison (obs.)
 የመጽሐፍ : ቤት bookcase, book cover
 ያራሰ : ቤት room in which the mother of a newborn child remains until she is ritually pure
 የቤት : ቤት single woman's household (us. a widow); house of ill repute
 የሥዕል : ቤት chapel adorned with religious pictures
 የሰው : ቤት stranger's house; place in the crypt for the coffin (KBT)
 የሰገራ : ቤት latrine, outhouse
 የሸረረት : ቤት spiderweb
 የቀበጠ : ቤት [*qäbbäta*] ornately decorated private chamber
 የብር : መኪና : ቤት mint (obs.)
 የነገር : ቤት a house of disunity, one in which there is constant quarreling
 የንጨት : ቤት board house, wooden house
 የአሰላም : ቤት prison near Ankober (obs.)
 (የ)አንጆራ : ቤት place where one makes *angäara*-bread, person who bakes it
 (የ)አንግጻ : ቤት drawing room, parlor; place where strangers are lodged
 የኩል : ቤት [*yäkkul*] establishment in which relationships are those of equals, no boss or subordinate

(የ)ከቦር : ቤት house having a corridor or passageway, house constructed with wings, i.e. not the traditional round house (KBT)
 የወፍ : ቤት birdcage, bird nest
 የደወል : ቤት bell tower, campanile
 ያገር : ቤት countryside
 የጊዜ : ቤት multiplication table
 (የ)ፍርድ : ቤት court (law)
 ደረባ : ቤት inhabitant of a quarter of Gondar
 ደርብ : ቤት [*därb*] two story stone house with a porch-like inset around the upper story (KBT)
 ጋላ : ቤት [*galla*] area inhabited by Oromo, the Oromo dominions in southern Ethiopia (obs.)
 ግምጃ : ቤት treasury, warehouse
 (የመሣሪያ : ግምጃ : ቤት arsenal)
 ጠላ : ቤት place where *fälla*-beer is brewed and sold, bar
 ጠጅ : ቤት bar (where Ethiopian beverages are sold)
 ጽሕፈት : ቤት office, secretariat (abbreviation ጽ/ቤት)
 ጸሎት : ቤት chapel, place in which retreats are held
 ፈረሰ : ቤት stable, groom who feeds the horses; name of several towns in central Ethiopia
 ቤቱ : ቤት : አለ *bete bete alä* to work hard so that one has a comfortable home, to set o.s. up properly; to advise a friend, run his household; to show concern for one's household or property (inf.)
 ቤቱ : ሳልገኝ cut of meat (see ቤተ : ሳልገኝ)
 ቤቱ : የሚል : ነው one who must give consideration to his family, is not free to act as he pleases
 ጹር : ቤት outlaw, brigand
 ደረባ : ቤት descendant in the sixth degree or generation of a union between a slave and a free-born Ethiopian (obs.)

በ *bä* + pronoun or personal name + ቤት *bet* expresses 'in his (in so-and-so's) opinion' with the connotation that the opinion is a mistaken one:
 ቤቱ : ይቀጠረው *betu yaq'ätäräw* let the person concerned speak for himself, indicates such a large amount (originally of those slain) that only those directly concerned know how much
 አለ : ቤቱ : ገብቶአል he married out of his class, someone not of his kind; to be joined with s.th. unsuitable, inappropriate (thing)

ቤቱን ፡ ሰው ፡ አያውቀውም person who never invites anyone to his house
 የቤቱ in የቤቱን ፡ አይበላም isn't he going to eat (or fig. use) what is at home, in the house?
 ገደል ፡ ቤቱ baboon
 ቤት ፡ ከቤቱ ፡ ገባ to have a marriage between equals; to marry a member of the wife's family to a member of the husband's
 ከቤት ፡ እቤቱ ፡ ገባ lit. he entered his house from his house (said of a pious person or infant who goes straight to heaven after death) (inf.)
 (ጎምላ ፡ ቤት ፡ ነው bc's in his fifties)
 (ምን ፡ ቤት ፡ ነህ ፡ አንተ what business is it of yours, you?, lit. what house, i.e. office, [are] you from?)
 (ዘፍን ፡ ዐሥራ ፡ አንድ ፡ ቤት ፡ ድረስ ፡ ይቈጥራል he traces his descent back eleven generations)
 (እንደ ፡ ቤቱ ፡ ኖረ he lives his own way, acts according to his own lights)
 (እዚህ ፡ ቤት anyone at home? {ሰው ፡ አለ})
 (ከገብራ ፡ ቤት ፡ ወልዴ ፡ ቤት ፡ አለ to go from house to house, go just anywhere)
 ቤተኛ betāñña familiar, friend of the family, person who has the run of one's house
 ቤተቤተኛ betābetāñña or ቤቴቤተኛ betebetāñña close friend who has authority in one's household
 ቤታዊ betawi homo-, syn(o)- (KBT)
 ቤታዊ ፡ ቃል homograph word, e.g. አለ 'say' and አለ 'there is'
 ቤታዊ ፡ ግሥ synonym, e.g. ሰማ and አዳመጠ 'hear'
 ቤታዊ ፡ ፊደል homophone letters, e.g. ሀ, ሐ, ኀ

ቤታ beta the Greek letter β

ቦታ bota place, spot, site, point (place); land (property, e.g. small plot); seat (parliament), status (position); part, role (theater); space (for storing s.th.), pls. ቦታዎች botawočč and ቦቶች botočč
 ቦታውን ፡ አየ in ቦታዬን ፡ ማየት ፡ ይገባኛል I ought to know my place [socially]
 ቦታ ፡ ያዘ to reserve a place for s.o. (in a hotel, on a plane), to book passage; to play a part; to keep one's place
 ቦታ ፡ ዘመዴ being far away from the source of one's support (KBT)
 በርሱ ፡ ቦታ in his place, in his stead
 በየቦታው bäyyäbotaw everywhere, all over, throughout

ከየቦታው käyyäbotaw from all over, from all directions, quarters
 አንድ ፡ ቦታ somewhere
 ክፍት ፡ ቦታ vacant position (job); gap (in defenses)
 የቦታ ፡ አገባብ phrase indicating location (trad. gramm.)
 የቦታ ፡ ዳኛ local judge

ቦት bot in ቦት ፡ ጫማ bot čamma boot(s) Eng. boot

ቦታ bʷata beginning, start (B)

ቦተኛ bātāha insufficiently fermented new ṭägḡ-mead; small bird having a sharp, pointed beak and reddish yellow plumage; pure (metal); pure, high-quality beverage (B)
 (ቦተኛ ፡ ወርቅ pure gold)
 (ቦተኛ ፡ ጠጅ new, insufficiently fermented ṭägḡ-mead)

ባተላ battälä to work alone, without any helper, to do things all by oneself

አባተላ abattälä to cause s.o. to work alone, without helpers

ቦተል ፡ ባተል ፡ አለ bätäl bätäl alä to work alone, without a helpmeet (KBT)

ባተላ batäla working alone, without a helper

ባተሌ batäle one who has no one to help him in his work, who lacks a helpmeet, us. a bachelor, occ. a woman without a husband; busy, industrious (person); wastrel, profligate who cannot manage his own affairs and so becomes poor; one who walks slowly due to weakness; completely torn garment (B)

(አንዲት ፡ ባተሌ ፡ ሴት a lone, hard-working woman)

ባተሌነት batälennät state or condition of being alone and without a helpmeet

ባታይ batay one who works alone

አስባታሊነት asbattalinnät state or condition of causing one to be alone

ማባተያ mabatäya means for causing s.o. to work alone

ባቱል batul virgin (girl) (KBT) Ar. batül

ዑተላከ botälläkä to talk big, engage in empty, vainglorious talk

ቦተሊክ botälika big talk, fancy words devoid of content It. *poletica*

ቦተሊከኛ botälikännä big talker, one who is a

source of unreliable or dubious information
ቡተሊክኛነት *botälikäññannät* state or condition of being a big talker

በተለይ *bätäläyy* chiefly, especially, specially, specifically, in particular, particularly (see ለየ)

በትር *bättär* stick, club, cudgel, scepter; herd which can be watched over by a single herdsman (B); blow with a sword (KBT)
(በትሩ : ኃይለኛ : ነው his blow is deadly)
(ሰንት : በትር : አለው how many herds/flocks has he?) (G)

በትርን : ቀመሰ to be beaten, thrashed
በትርን : አጎረደመ to carry a staff on the shoulder; to brandish one's staff (B)

በትረ : ሙሴ *häträ* muse a kind of small stick, rectangular in cross section which is anointed with butter and given to a woman in labor to hold as a symbol of the Virgin's protection (*Grewia mollis*)

በትረ : መንግሥት *bäträ mängäst* royal scepter, fig. power (also የመንግሥት : በትር)

በትረ : ቃቃን *bäträ qaqañ* crowbar (AYMQ, KBT)

በትረ : አሮን *bäträ aron* Aaron's staff (Bibl.) (KBT)

በትረ : ካና *bäträ kan(ña)* patriarch's chair (KBT)

በትረ : ወርቅ *bäträ wärq* gold rod or staff

በትረ : ያሬክ *bäträ yarek* head of Tadbaba Maryam church; patriarch, head of the clergy (also በትሪያርክ *bättriyarək*)

አቡን : በትረ : ግርያም name of an amulet against snakebite (M-B)

የቂል : በትር inettective blow

የእግዚር : በትር God's wrath

የጠመንጃ : በትር (or ብትር) gunshot, fire, shot, firepower, i.e. the punishment a gun can inflict

የፈሪ : በትር Parthian shot

([3 mortar shells were fired at random at the speaker] የፈሪ : በትር : መሆኑ : ገባኝና : ልቤ : በነራት : ተሞላ I realized that they were Parthian shots and my heart was filled with pride)

ደጓላ : በትር *däg^{ss}assa bättär* bludgeon (B)

በትራም *bättaram* one who has or produces many cudgels, etc.

በትረኛ *bättärännä* one who is armed with a stick or club; one who is quarrelsome, ready to fight over the least thing

ብትር *bättär* = *bättär*; fragment of a bomb

ቡትር : ቡትር : አለ *büttär büttär alä* to hop, leap, jump, e.g. locust, grasshopper

ባቴራ *batera* invisible gas which is in the atmosphere and forms mist in combination with water vapor (KBT)

ባትሪ *batri* battery, flashlight Eng.

የባትሪ : ድንጋይ flashlight battery, small battery

የባትሪ : ግሙያ battery charger

የመኪና : ባትሪ automobile battery

*በተረ - አንባተረ *anb^{ss}attärä* or አምባተረ *amb^{ss}attärä* to boast falsely, saying things that are not so; to adopt an attitude not in keeping with one's status, to make a display of vain pride, baseless haughtiness; to bluster; to inflate with conceit; to take one's ease in an insolent manner

አምባታሪ *amb^{ss}atari* boaster, braggart, blusterer, one who cannot really do what he claims to have done

አምቡትሪያ *ambuteriyya* manner, act of boasting falsely, baseless haughtiness

ግምባተሪያ *mamb^{ss}atäriya* reason for or cause of boasting falsely

*በተረረ - ተምበተረረ *tämbätärrärä* to be proud (Wollo usage) (Griaule)

በትሪያርክ *bättriyarək* patriarch Ar. *batriryark*

በትሪያርካ *bättriyarka* patriarchate

በተረፈ *bätärräfä* besides, apart from, otherwise (see ተረፈ.)

በተረፈ *bätärräfä* to rear, rend, rip out the entrails, e.g. hyena: donkey; to bite off a large chunk of flesh, leaving a large hole, a gaping wound (dog, hycna); to tear to bits

በተረፈ *botärräfä* = በተረፈ.

ተቡተረፈ *täbotärräfä* to be torn out (entrails), to be bitten as above

አለቡተረፈ *asbotärräfä* to cause to bite or to let be bitten as above

ቡትረፋ *buträfa* biting, tearing or rending as above, taking a large chunk of flesh as above

ቡትረፋ *buträffa* cloth which tears easily

ቡትርፍ *buträf* torn, gutted as above

ቡትርፍ : አለ *buträff alä* to be bitten as above, to be torn, lacerated (by being bitten); to tear [vi] easily (cloth); to start up (scared rabbit, partridge)

በትርፍ ፡ አደረገ *butrəff adärrägä* to tear, bite off a chunk of flesh (hyena, dog)

በተቀር *bätäqür* except, otherwise, besides; in that case (see ቀረ)

በተበተ *bätäbbätä* to eat greedily, e.g. a starving person; to eat out, hollow out the inside, the soft part (leaving the crust or the hide); to undercut the bank (stream in spate); to rip out the entrails, disembowel, rip or slash open; to have hunger pangs

በታበተ *bätabbätä* to bite

ተበተበተ *täbätäbbätä* to be eaten out, hollowed out as above

ተበታበተ *täbätabbätä* to tear, rend one another (ABMQ)

አስበተበተ *asbätäbbätä* to cause s.th. to be eaten or hollowed out as above

በተበት *bätäbbät* eaten out, hollowed out (KBT)

በትበታ *bätbätä* eating or hollowing out as above (KBT)

በትበች *bätbač* one who eats out the inside, hollows out

በትበታ *bätbatta* eaten out, hollowed out as above (KBT)

በትበታ *bätbäta* eating or hollowing out as above

በትበቱ *bätəbbate* eating out, hollowing out, eating greedily (KBT)

በትበት *bätəbbät* eaten out as above, hollow (from being eaten out) (KBT)

በትበቶሽ *bätəbətəš* eating s.th. out, making it hollow (KBT)

መበትበቻ *mäbätbäčä* means for hollowing out as above, e.g. tooth, fire, river in spate

አበታበት *abbätäbbät* manner of hollowing out, etc.

በተበተ *botäbbotä* = *bätäbbätä*

በትበች *bütəbb* ač hollowed out, dug out on the inside

በትበቱ *bütəbb* ate eating the inside out, hollowing out (KBT)

በተተ *bättätä* to wear out, become old and worn out (garment) (AYMQ)

በትቶ *butätto* rag, rags, tatters, tattered clothes (በትቶ ፡ የለበለ ragamuffin)

በትት *butätt* rag, rags, tatters, var. of በትቶ

በትቱ *bätätto* or በትቱ *bätüttu* = *butätto*

በትቱም *bätätt* am ragged (person), shabby

በተት *bätät* beginning (of the month) (see ባተ)

በታች *bätač* down below (see ታች)

በትቻ *butäčča* fasting dish made of pea flour boiled with much oil, spices and shallots, var. of በጥጫ

በተነ *bättänä* B to scatter, disperse, disband, to break up (meeting), adjourn, to demobilize, dispel; to strew (flowers), disseminate (pamphlets); to waste, dissipate, squander (money, inheritance); to relieve stomach distress (from overeating, from gas); to broadcast seed (farmer); to cast pebbles (necromancer)

ቀጫሲን ፡ በተነች to smooth out wrinkles

ነጠሏን ፡ በተነች she is indulged, spoiled

ገንዘቡን ፡ በተነ to spend money left and right

(ጥጥ ፡ በተነ to loosen, fluff up cotton for carding or for making thread)

በታተነ *bätättänä* to disperse here and there, scatter about [vt], dissipate; to break up [vi] a meeting, an assembly

ተበተነ *täbättänä* to be dispersed, to disperse [vi], be scattered, disbanded, to adjourn [vi], to break up [vi] (meeting); to be squandered, dissipated (money); to be disoriented, confused (by fright); to be sprayed or scattered about

(ልጆቻችን ፡ ሰብሳቢ ፡ አጥተው ፡ ተበትነው ፡ ዱርፍዎች ፡ ሆነዋል our children have no one to guide them and, having gone their own ways, have become delinquents)

(ሸንጎው ፡ ተበተነ the assembly adjourned, broke up)

(ጋዩ ፡ ተበተነ the gay-manure has been scattered on the field)

ተበተነ *täbättänä* to scatter [vi], disperse [vi] in all directions, in different directions, to be scattered here and there

ተበታተነ *täbätättänä* = *täbättänä*

አሳቡ ፡ ተበታተነ to be distracted, be unable to concentrate

አባተነ *abbättänä* to help to scatter, disperse

አበታተነ *abbätättänä* = *abbättänä*; to scatter, disperse [vt] in all directions

አስበተነ *asbättänä* to have s.th. scattered, dispersed

በተን ፡ አደረገ *bättänn adärrägä* to scatter [vt], disperse [vt] somewhat

በታኝ *bättän* one who scatters s.th.; prodigal,

lavish

በታኛ **bättana** one of a group that was scattered, dispersed

በትን **bättän** spendthrift

በተኛ **bättäna** manner of scattering, dispersing; being scattered, dispersed

ብታኔ **bättane** scattering [vt], dispersing [vt]

በትን **bättän** scattered, dispersed, unbound, dissipated, squandered

በትን : ግር **grass** which has been mowed but not tied in bundles

በትን : ሥራ **work, task** in its initial or beginning stages, not yet connected, brought or joined together

በትን : ሰዋሰው **time, place, body, name, nature** (trad. gramm.) (KBT)

በትን : ሱፍ **uncut, untailed woolen cloth**

በትን : ሸግ **cloth** which has been measured for sewing a garment but is not yet cut

ብትን : ቃል **word** which is not in agreement with the subject (as in unlearned speech); common, ordinary word used to give meaning to a passing matter and soon forgotten

በትን : በርበሬ **ground red capsicum pepper**

በትን : ንብብ **clear (not obscure) passage or text**

በትን : እርሳስ **shot (pellets)**

ብትን : ወረቀት **loose leaf (paper)**

ብትን : ድልኽ **dry bärbäre powder**

ብትን : ጨርቅ **material (cloth)**

በትን : አለ **bättänn alä** to be completely dispersed, scattered, to scatter [vi] to the four winds

በትን : አደረገ **bättänn adärrägä** to scatter [vt] all over

በትንንት **bättännät** state or condition of being dispersed, dispersion

ተበታኝ **täbättañ** s.th. which is to be scattered, e.g. seeds

ተበታታኝ **täbätattañ** s.th. dispersed, strewn

መበተኛ **mäbättäña** reason, means for scattering, dispersing, place where s.th. is scattered, dissipated or squandered

መበተኛ **mäbbätäña** time for dispersing, e.g. workers at quitting time

መበታተኛ **mäbbätatäña** = **mäbbätäña** (KBT)

አበታተን **abbätatän** manner of scattering etc.

*በተነተነ - ተብተነተነ **täbtännätänä** to be dissipated; to be worthless, good-for-nothing

አብተነተነ **abtännätänä** to untangle, unravel; to

tear apart cotton for carding

በተንተን : አለ **bätäntänn alä** to disperse somewhat [vi]

ብትንትን **bätäntän** scattered, dispersed, e.g. particles of s.th., scattered about

ብትንትኑ : ወጣ **bätäntänn wätta** to be scattered about in confusion, bc broken up, dispersed, e.g. group of people

ብትንትኑን : አወጣ **bätäntänn awätta** to blow to bits, scatter to the four winds

ብትንትን : አለ **bätäntänn alä** to scatter, disperse [vi] completely, not leaving a trace

ብትንትን : አደረገ **bätäntänn adärrägä** to scatter [vt] all over, disperse [vt] completely

ቡታንቲ **butanti** underwear pants It. *mutande*

በተከ **bättäkä**¹ B to become thin from wear (cloth); become torn, tattered (basket); be worn through (shoe sole); to become moth-eaten, worm-eaten (wood); to bruise; to become partially fermented (new *tägä*-mead); to be thin (*anğära*-bread); to hit s.o. leaving an internal wound but no blood flow; to make a hole in a garment (insect)

ምሥጢሩ : በተከ to be lost (thread of conversation by the introduction of an unrelated subject)

(ብል : ልብሱን : በተከብኝ the *bal*-worms made holes in my clothes)

(ነገር : በተከ to be insincere, saying one thing in s.o.'s presence and s.th. unfavorable behind his back)

(ነገሩ : በተከ his words are not just, true)

በታተከ **bütattäkä** to make holes here and there (moth, etc.); to tear [vt] in many places

ተበተከ **täbättäkä** to be moth eaten, worn through

ተበታተከ **täbätattäkä** to be pierced in several places; to be bruised here and there

አበተከ **abättäkä** to cause s.th. to tear; to ruin, spoil s.th.

አበታተከ **abbätattäkä** to help to tear, help to cut

አስበተከ **asbättäkä** to cause s.th. to be moth eaten, lct s.th. be eaten by larvae

በታኪ **bättaki** old cloth or garment which tears easily, worn shoes; testimony which lacks substantiation

በታኪነት **bättakinnät** incoherent sense of a passage

- ብታክ. **bəttaki** worn out, worn through (garment, shoes)
- ብትክ **bəttək** worn out, torn; worn out thing, e.g. garment; ecchymosis (B); not right, incorrect, unjust
- ብትካት **bəttəkat** wearing out, etc.
- መበተኪያ **mähəttäkiya** reason for tearing
- አበታተክ **abbätatək** manner of tearing etc.

- በተክ **bättäkä**¹¹ to die without being ritually slaughtered (hence unfit to eat), var. of በከተ
- በትክ **bätk** animal which has died as above
- ብትክ **bətk** dead body, carrion; internal wound (see also ብትክ above)
- (ብትክ : በፈ ox which died without being ritually slaughtered) (G)
- ብትክ : ብትክ : አለ **bəttəkk bəttəkk alä** to be restless (person due to anger)

- *በተከተክ ተተብተከተክ **täbtäkättäkä** to form ('eyes' of *əngära*-bread); to do things in slapdash fashion or randomly (B)
- አብተከተክ **əbtäkättäkä** to tear [vt] to pieces, tear up, cut up; to cause 'eyes' to form in *əngära*-bread; to be of two minds (KBT); to spoil, ruin, destroy (ABMO)
- በተከተክ : አለ **bätäktäkk alä** to amble, gently shaking the rider (mule) (KBT)
- በተከታኪ **bätäktaki** spoiled, pampered child (KBT)
- ብተከታካ **bätäktakka** tearing easily; wearing through, wearing out
- ብትክታኪ **bəttəktaki** *əngära*-bread which has 'eyes'
- ብትክታኪ **bəttəktake** the forming of 'eyes' in *əngära*-bread
- ብትክትክ **bəttəttək** formed ('eyes' in *əngära*-bread); rag or shred of cloth; meat which has disintegrated into strings due to overcooking; portion of a ruminant's stomach (tripe) which has a honeycomb pattern
- ብትክትኩ : ወጣ **bəttəttəku wätta** to become tattered, be in tatters, be torn to shreds
- ብትክትክ : አለ **bəttəttəkk alä** to fall to pieces; turn to rags, become in tatters
- ብትክትክ : አደረገ **bəttəttəkk adärrägä** to shred, tear to tatters
- አብተከታኪ **əbtäktaki** one who tears to shreds

በተዋ **bitäwa** embossed or engraved metal cuff worn on the arm to indicate bravery in battle

(us. for killing 12 enemies) (obs.); masc. pers. n. (Supp.)

ቢትወደድ **bitwäddäd** honorific title usually bestowed on a *ras* who stands in particular favor with the monarch, originally he had full authority in the palace and was the monarch's chief advisor and executor (obs.), during the latter part of the 19th century, it was a title intermediate between ራስ and ደጃዝማች
(ራስ : ቢትወደድ *ras* who has the honorific title of *bitwäddäd* – title bestowed during Menelik's reign to indicate a rank superior to *ras*)

- ባታዩ **batayu** battalion (obs.) Fr.
- ባታይ **batay** var. of **bahtawi**, monk, hermit
- ቦቾ **bäc(č)ə** star name (Orion?)
- ቡቺ **bučči** (also ቡቾ **buččo**, ቡች **bučč**) puppy
- ቡች **bučč** or ቡቺ **bučči** cry (repeated) for calling dogs
- ቡች : አለ **bučč alä** to call a dog

ቢች **bič(č)** in አልፎ : ቢች **line-jumper**

- ብቻ **bəčča** only [adj., adv.]; the only one; alone, merely, solely, exclusively; but, however
- (ብቻ : ግዴለም **bəčča gəddeläm** just you wait! [threat])
- (አዚያ : ደርቤ : ብቻ if only I could get there)
- (ቆይ : ብቻ just wait!) (threat)
- (ታሪክ : ግንብቡ : ብቻ : አይብቃም merely to read history is not enough)
- (ብቻ : ሳይሆን not only . . .)
- ብቻ : ለብቻ alone, single (combat), one-to-one; separately
- ብቻዬን **bəččayen** I alone, by myself
- ብቻውን **bəččəwan** (he) alone, by himself, in-itself
- (ብቻውን : ሆኖ : ያዘ to take possession of s.th. for o.s.)
- (ብቻውን : አደረገ to isolate, put s.th. aside)
- ለብቻ in private
- ለብቻ : ለብቻ one by one, singly, separately
- ለብቻው **läbəččəw** special, exceptional, uncommon; he alone, of his own, by himself; characteristic (B)
- (የዛሬ : ሥራዋ : ለብቻው : ነው her work [of] today is special, exceptional)
- (ለብቻው : አደረገ to corner, monopolize)
- (ይህ : ለብቻው : ያም : ለብቻው : ነው this is one

thing and that is s.th. quite different)
 ለብቻቸው *läbäcäcčäw* on their own, apart from the rest, for themselves, alone
 ስየብቻ *läyyäbäcčä* separately, each by itself, individually, apart
 ስየብቻ ፡ አደረገ to separate, make separate, split up, divide up or break up (things which were together)
 በየብቻ *bäyyäbäcä* completely alone, unique (B)
 የብቻ *yäbäcä* exclusive privilege; private, personal (not shared); odd, eccentric
 የብቻ *yäbäcä* + suffixed possessive pronoun indicates that s.th. belongs only to that person:
 የብቻዬ ፡ ነው it is mine alone
 የየብቻ *yäyyäbäcä* individual
 ብቻነት *bäcčännät* state or condition of being alone, unaccompanied, without a companion; solitude, isolation
 እኔ ፡ ብቻነት sectarianism
 ብቻታ *bäcčäta* alone, separate (AYMQ)
 ብቻኛ *bäcčännä* lone, alone; lonesome, solitary; reclude, hermit; widower, bachelor who lives alone
 (ብቻኛ ፡ ቦታ secluded or lonely spot)
 ብቻኛነት *bäcčännännät* or ብቻኝነት *bäcčännännät* state or condition of being alone, solitary, solitary state; loneliness
 የብቻኛነት solitary, secluded (life), lonely (existence)

ብቻ *bäcč* when only one person strikes in the *akandura*-game

*ቦቶ - ተንቧቸ *tämb*äcčä* or ተጽቧቸ *tämb*äcčä* to make a splash, a splashing sound, to splash [vi] in the water, to play; to make a noise, be noisy; to go on all fours (Supp.)
 አንቧቸ *amb*äcčä* to splash [vt]; to cause to be noisy, cause to play
 ሙንቧቸ *mänh*äcä* means for splashing, place where one splashes

በችህ ፡ በቸሆ *bäcčäha bäcčäho* gibberish

ቦችላ *bucčälla* puppy, whelp, cub
 (ያንበላ ፡ ቦችላ lion cub)
 የወርቅ ፡ ቦችላ ingot

ቦችት *bucčät* ditch (Supp., YSQ)
 (ቦችት ፡ ማበ to dig a ditch, a channel) (Supp.)

ቦቸገ *boččägä* to prepare cotton for carding

(KBT)

ቦና *bunna* coffee, coffee bean(s) (*Coffea arabica*)

ቦና ፡ ቀረረ in የሙንደሩ ፡ ቦና ፡ ይቀራል there will be a village kaffeeeklatsch

ቦና ፡ ቢት bar, coffeehouse

የቦና ፡ ቍርስ any food taken with coffee, us. in the morning; repast provided by *galäcčä*-sorcerers to the coffee sodality members to be eaten before the coffee is ready to drink

የቦና ፡ ወራ gossip

(የ)ቦና ፡ ገበያ coffee exchange

ቦናማ *bunnamma* brown

ቦን *bunn* coffee, coffee bean(s), brewed coffee

ቦን ፡ አስ *bunn alä* or ብን ፡ አስ *bänn alä* to fly up in the air (dust, smoke), to be blown by the wind into the air; to vanish (like smoke) (see ቦነነ, ቦነነ)

(አሙዱ ፡ ቦን ፡ አስ to be thunderstruck, flabbergasted)

ቦን ፡ ቦን ፡ አስ *bunnə bunn alä* or ብን ፡ ብን ፡ አስ *bännə bänn alä* = *bunn alä*

ቦን ፡ አደረገ *bunn adärrägä* to cause to fly up in the air

ቦን ፡ ቦን ፡ አደረገ *bunnə bunn adärrägä* to puff (on a cigarette)

ቦንታ *bunnəta* or ብንታ *bännəta* rising into the air; dust-laden breeze; cough (caused by a tickling in the throat) (inf.)

ቦና *hana* woolen blanket, us. homemade

ብን ፡ አስ *bänn alä* (see ቦን ፡ አስ, ቦነነ)

ብና *bänno* (see ቦነነ)

ቦነ *bonä* to spoil, go bad (egg); to be dry (season)

ቦና *bona* dry season (from 26 *Tahsas* to 26 *Mäggabit*)

(ቦና ፡ ሆድ wrinkled belly, lean bellied – due to shortage of pasturage or food)

(የቦና ፡ ጥጃ scrawny, emaciated calf (due to the shortage of fresh pasturage in the dry season)

ቦና *bono* public water faucet

ቦና ፡ ወጣ to be issued (coupon for using the public water faucet) (obs.) It. *buono*

ቤኒሻንጉል *benišang*äl* Beni Shangul, a negroid tribe inhabiting an area of western Wollega adjoining the Sudan border (properly Bela

Shangul)

ገገገ **banba** var. of ገገገ baobab

ገገገ **bomb** grenade, bomb (see ገገገ)

ገገገ **banbule** a kind of venereal disease

ገገገ **b^wanbura** callus on the hand (KBT)

ገገገ : አለ **bunnā bunn alä** or ገገገ : አለ **bannā bann alä** to rise (dust in the air) (see ገገገ : አለ, ገገገ)

ገገገ **bäntä** for the sake of, in the name of (Geez) (ገገገ : ግርግር for Mary's sake! [beggar's cry])

ገገገ **buaneta** or ገገገ **banneta** (see ገገገ : አለ)

ገገገ **hännäča** or ገገገ **bennäča** metal discs having a point in the middle which are placed on the forehead and around the neck of a horse (B); horsecloth adorned with brass ornaments (KBT), var. of ገገገ

ገገገ **bonäččä** to become rotten (post planted in the ground), to become worm-eaten (ይህ : ገገገ : ገገገ this post has rotted)

ገገገ **bännänä** to rise (dust from the wind, from the movement of numbers of cattle or people); to ascend (smoke from a fire, flour due to the movement of air); to cough hard (KBT); to scatter, disperse [vi], e.g. locusts, people; to start, wake up suddenly; to poison an enemy in order to make him ill (KBT); to evaporate (Supp.) (see also ገገገ, ገገገ)

ገገገ : ገገገ to flee the country

ገገገ **bännänä** to rise (smoke) from several pots

ገገገ **abännänä** to cause to rise in the air, to raise dust; to drizzle (rain); to break wind gently

(ይመሩ : ገገገ : አለገገ it sprinkled, drizzled)

ገገገ **abbännänä** to cause to smoke in several places; to wander here and there begging his food (monk who has left the monastery, *däbitä-rä*-cantor who has left the church) (G)

ገገገ **hänäna** column of dust; rising, flying up of dust or smoke

ገገገ : አለ **bännän alä** to rise, fly up (a little smoke or dust)

ገገገ **bänan** anything which rises, flies up in the air, e.g. dust, smoke, flour

ገገገ **bänana** one who wakens with a start; easi-

ly blown about (dust); squandered

ገገገ **bännän** squandered, wasted; money which runs out quickly; child that is not blessed

አለገገ : ገገገ complete destruction (see አለገገ)

ገገገ **bännan** small particle, speck, dust particle; poison given to people (KBT)

(አለገገ : ገገገ : ተደርጎታል so-and-so was given poison)

ገገገ : በርበሬ finely ground *bärbärre*-pepper powder

ገገገ : ገደለ to kill s.o. with poison

ገገገ : አደረገ **bänn adärrägä** in ገገገ : ያርግህ may He destroy you! (curse)

ገገገ **bänno** frost, snow which melts as it falls

አለገገ **abnan** one who makes the dust fly; one who breaks wind discreetly

ገገገ **männänä** reason for smoke or dust rising, e.g. damp wood, driving a herd of cattle

አለገገ **abbännän** way in which smoke rises, dust flies

ገገገ **bännänä** to wake up with a start (see also ገገገ)

ገገገ **tännänä** to disperse [vi] in every direction, vanish (dust, smoke, swarm of locusts), to be blown in the air like dust

አለገገ **abännänä** to cause to wake with a start; to cause to break wind

ገገገ **bänan** one who wakens with a start

ገገገ : አለ **bännän alä** to wake with a start, start up violently; to rise in the air (dust)

ገገገ : አለገገ **bännän assännä** to cause to start, wake up suddenly

ገገገ : ገገገ : አለ **bännän bännän alä** to awake with a start

ገገገገ **bännanta** awakening with a start, sudden waking

ገገገገ **männänä** cause for waking as above, dream, nightmare

ገገገ **bonännä** = **bännänä**, **bännänä**; to become thin with wear (cloth)

(በዱላ : ገገገ to be thrashed with a cudgel)

አለገገ **abonännä** to scatter [vi], disperse [vi], scatter to the winds, e.g. seed; to beat with a stick; to cause to rise (smoke) in the air; to puff (on a cigarette)

(ሲጃራውን : ገገገ : ገገገ : አለገገ he drew on his cigarette and puffed out the smoke)

በዱላ : አለገገ to thrash s.o. soundly

ገገገ **bonäna** rising, flying up in the air (dust,

powder)
 በኖኖ **bonana** = **bonāna** (KBT)
 ቡኖኝ **bunnañ** particle(s) of dust, s.th. which rises, flies up in the air
 ቡንኝ **bunnəñ** quick-ripening *tef* (2-3 months), any quick-ripening crop; = **bunnañ**; kind of goiter afflicting oxen (AYMQ)
 (ቡንኝ : ጤፍ quick-ripening *tef*)
 ቡንኝ : ቋሬ **šamma**-garment having a red band on the hems
 ባንክ **bank** bank (fin.)
 (ባንክ : ኖት banknote)
 (የባንክ : ምለክር bank check) (obs.)
 (ባለ : ባንክ banker)
 ባንክኛ **bankäñña** banker, bank employec
 ባንኮ **banko** bar (on which drinks are placed by the bartender), counter (café) It. *banco*
 ባንኮኒ **bankoni** (bar on which drinks are placed) It. *banchina*?
 ቢንዚል **benzil** gasoline
 ቢንዚን **benzin** gasoline, petrol
 (ቢንዚን : መስጫ accelerator)
 (ቢንዚን : ቀጂ gas station attendant)
 ([የ]ቢንዚን : ማደያ gas station, filling station)
 ብንያም **bənyam** Benjamin
 ባኒያን **baniyan** banyan tree; group of Indian traders who have been active in Ethiopia for centuries
 ባንዳ **banda** member of the Italian *banda militare* (regular native forces) or *banda irregolare* (irregular native forces) during the Italian occupation; quisling
 ባንዴ **bande** at a glance, at once, at one time, with one blow or shot (see አንድ, ጊዜ)
 (ባንዴ : መታው he got it with one shot, my quisling [*banda*] got it)
 ብንዳ **bənda** wage, var. of ምንዳ
 ብንደኛ **bəndäñña** servant who receives a wage paid yearly or monthly in money or for a stipulated amount of grain
 ቦንዳ **bonda** iron strap, bale secured by such straps It. *bonda*
 ባንድሌት **bandlet** tax stamp consisting of a long strip of mucilaged, printed paper Eng.

በኖዲር **bānadir** the coastal area of southern Somalia
 ባንዱራ **bandura** tomato (AYMQ) Ar. *banadora* from It. *pomodoro*
 ባንዲራ **bandira** or ባንዲራ **bandera** flag It. *bandiera*
 (የባንዲራ : መስቀያ flagpole)
 ባንጃ **banጃ** direction, side (KBT)
 ባንጓ **bangʷa** honeycomb from which the honey has been removed (AYMQ)
 ቦንግል **bongəl** kind of venereal disease
 ቢናግራ **binagre** European vinegar It. *vinagre*
 ቦንጎራ **bongore** large-kernelled sorghum (inf.)
 ቧንግዝ **bʷangoz** polecat (Gojjame) (AYMQ)
 በነፍብጅ **bänäfsäg** violet (flower) (KBT) Ar. *banafsaj*
 ባኛ **bañño** bathtub It. *bagno*
 ቦአ : አለ **ba'a alä** to bleat (sheep)
 ባአ : ባአ **ba'a ba'a** sheep's cry, bleat; cry for calling a sheep lost at night
 ቡአ **bu'a** Addis Ababa dialect pronunciation of ቡቃ hernia
 ቦዓል **bä'al** or ባል **bal** holiday, festival, feast, anniversary
 (ቦዓል : አክበረ to celebrate, observe a holiday)
 (የቦዓል : ቀን day on which religious or secular holidays are observed)
 (የቦዓል : አካባቢ celebration of a holiday)
 (የነጻነት : ቦዓል independence day, liberation day)
 (የዓመት : ቦዓል anniversary)
 (የፋሲካ : ቦዓል Easter)
 (ቦዓል : ሕማማተ : መስቀል Feast of the Passion of the Cross, the week from Palm Sunday to the following Saturday)
 (ቦዓል : ኃምሳ Festival of the Paraclete)
 (ቦዓል : ሆሣዕና Palm Sunday)
 (ቦዓል : ልደት Christ's birth, celebrated 29 *Tuhsas*)
 (ቦዓል : ትስብኦት Festival of the Incarnation, 29 *Mäggabül*)
 (ቦዓል : ትንሣኤ Festival of the Resurrection)
 (ቦዓል : ዕርገት Festival of the Ascension)

(በዓለ : ወልድ Festival of the Conception, 29 *Müggabit*)
 (በዓለ : ደብረ : ታቦር Festival of Mt. Tabor or the Transfiguration 13 *Nähase*)
 (በዓለ : ጥምቀት Festival of Epiphany, 11 *Tərr*)
 (በዓለ : ጳራትሲጦስ Festival of the Paraclete, celebrated fifty days after the Resurrection)
 (ሥነ : በዓል manner, way of celebrating a holiday)

ብዕል *hə'äl* wealth, property (Geez)

ብዕር *bə'ər* pen, fountain pen, also ብር, ብርዕ

ብእሲ in ቆመ : ብእሲ. (see *ቀመመ)

በእቱ *bä'atu* presentation of Jesus at the Temple, 8 *Yäkkatit*

በአታ *bä'ata* Festival of the Holy Virgin's Presentation at the Temple celebrated the third day of every month
(በአታ : ማርያም = በአታ)

በአት *bü'at* shelter (from inclement weather), entry (into a building), pl. በአታት *bä'atat* (Geez) (KBT)
(በአተ : ጦም beginning of Lent)

በእንተ *bä'öntä* for the sake of, concerning (Geez)

ብዕዛ *hə'əza* wind instrument (Geez), (KBT)

ብእዝ *bə'əz* kind of antelope (B)

ባዕድ *ba'əd* person who lacks affinal or consanguineal ties, alien, outsider
 ባዕድ : መነሻ verbal prefix
 ባዕድ : መድረሻ suffix for verbs or nouns
 ባዕድ : ቀለም word which changes in conjugation, e.g. ተለወ, ይትሉ; ሥፍ : አዕዋፍ, servile letters (trad. gramm.)
 የባዕድ : አገር foreign country, foreign
 ሕዋላተ : ባዕድች the non-fleshy body part, i.e. teeth, bones, nails, hair
 ነባሬ : ባዕድ people of diverse origins who have come to resemble one another through common residence and daily contact
 አንቀጸ : ባዕድ subordinate verb (trad. gramm.)
 ባዕድነት *ba'ədännät* state of being unrelated as above

በኪ *bäk(k)e* a kind of bean, var. of መኪ (YSO)

በካ *bäkk* transitory, vain; unespoused, divorced

(TA, AYMQ)
 በክ : ተቀመጠ to live alone (person formerly married) (TA)
 የበክ : ዓለም this world (the transitory, material world)
 ነገረ : በክ useless

ቡኪ *buki* avenger (AYMQ)

ቡኮ *bukko* puncture (tire), flat (tire) It. *bucco*

በካ *bak-* in ባካህን if you please (see እባክ-)

ባኮ *bakko* or ባኩ *bakk'ä* pack (of cigarettes), packet It. *pacco*

ባኮ *bakko* district in Kaffa Province

ቦካ *boka* or ቦኪ *boke* stone found in the tripe of oxen or sheep and used to promote fermentation of *äggä*-mead (AYMQ, KBT)

ቦካ *bokka* to ferment (batter); to become rancid (butter); to become thick and sticky (mud used to plaster the walls of a house); to be ready for use (traditional ink)
(የቦካው : ሲሚንቶ : ይከብዳል wet cement is heavy)
(ጭቃው : ቦካቷል the mud was churned up [by heavy trucks])
(ያልቦካ *yalbokka* uncavined)

ቦካካ *bokakka* to ferment somewhat

ተቦካ *täbokka* to be prepared, made (batter for fermentation); to ferment

አቦካ *abokka* to knead, make batter or dough; to gossip

(ወሬ : አቦካ to indulge in gossip)
(ልጅ : ያቦካው : ለራት : አደብቃም children's efforts are never adequate, satisfactory)

(የሌሎችን : በም : ለማበላሸት : ያቦካው : ጭቃ : ለራሱ : ሆኑ to be hoisted with one's own petard) (slanderer)

አዒካ *abb'akka* to help to knead or make batter
አሰቦካ *asbokka* to have batter made; to terrorize (slang)

ቦኪ *boki* one who prepares batter
ቡኮ *buko* or ቡሆ, ቡኾ *buho* fermented batter for making *əngära*-bread, dough
(ቡኮ : ዕቃ vessel, container in which batter is fermented)

ቡኪ *buki* batter (fermented)

ቡኪት *buket* fermented batter

ቦካቃ *bohaqa* or ቦካካ *bohaka* = ቡኾ : እቃ;

distended stomach, paunch (KBT)
አቡኪ *ab'ki* one who kneads
እንቦካ *anbuka* belch, intestinal fermentation (AYMQ)
መቡኪያ *māb'kiya* means for fermenting, e.g. leaven, yeast
ግቡኪያ *mab'kiya* means for fermenting batter, container in which this is done
አቦካክ *abbokak* manner of making batter

ባክህን *bakəhən* please! (see **እባክህ**)

በክል *bäkkälä* B to stain, dirty, (be)smear, besmirch; to contaminate, pollute, taint, spoil, defile (make unclean), infect (with a disease); to defame, to corrupt (with bad teachings or doctrine), to implicate (s.o. in a plot)

ስሙን : **በክለው** to ruin s.o.'s reputation
በነገር : **በከለኝ** he involved me in s.th. I had no business with

በነገር : **በክለው** to ruin s.o.'s reputation

በክከለ *bäkkakkälä* to dirty, pollute here and there; to implicate (several persons in a plot)

ተበከለ *täbäkkälä* to be dirtied, polluted, etc.; to be implicated (in a crime)

(በደም) : **ተበከለ** to be bloody, be besmirched with blood)

(የተበከለ *yätäbäkkälä* infected by disease)

ተባከለ *täbäkkälä* to implicate one another; to soil, besmirch one another

ተበክከለ *täbäkkakkälä* to stain, dirty, defile each other; to implicate each other in a crime, etc.

አበከለ *asbäkkälä* to have s.th. dirtied, besmirched, polluted; to have s.o. implicated in a crime

በክል *bäkkäl* s.th. which is soiled, besmirched (KBT)

በካይ *bäkkay* one who smears, besmirches, defiles; one who implicates, puts the blame on s.o.
በካይነት *bäkkayännät* state or condition of being one who dirties, etc.

በካል *bäkkalla* s.th. which is visibly besmirched here and there

በክል *bäkkälä* act of spreading contagion, pollution; besmearing, besmirching, dirtying one's clothes

በካል *bäkkale* appearing spotted (with dirty), unclean (new or freshly-laundered garment) (KBT)

በክል *bäkkäl* s.th. which is polluted, dirty, filthy, ugly

በክል : **አለ** *bäkkäll alä* to be polluted, to be implicated

በክል : **አደረገ** *bäkkäl adärrägä* to pollute, defile s.th.; to implicate s.o.

በክሎሽ *bäkkələš* manner of tainting, etc.

በክለት *bäkkälät* contamination

በክላት *bäkkälät* = *bäkkälä*

በክላታም *bäkkälätam* very polluted, contaminated

መበክያ *mäbäkkäya* means for dirtying, polluting, besmirching, e.g. dirt, grime, paint

አበካከል *abbäbakäl* manner of soiling, etc.

በኩል *bäkkul* (not used alone)

በ... **በኩል** with regard to, in respect of, as for, in the matter of; in the direction of, over by, on the side of, along; by means of, by way of; in case of, on the part of (see **አክለ**)

በበኩል + suffixed pronoun expresses 'on the part of [pron.]'

በሌላ : **በኩል** in other respects

ባምሥራቅ : **በኩል** in the east, to(ward) the east

ባንድ : **በኩል** in one respect

ባንድ : **በኩል** ... **በሌላ** : **በኩል** in one respect ... in other respects, on the one hand ... on the other hand

(የወንድ : ወገን : በአንድ : በኩል : የሴት : ወገን : በአንድ : በኩል : ተቀመጡ all the men sat on one side, all the women on another)

በዚህ : **በኩል** in this regard, respect, this way
በየት : **በኩል** which way? in which direction, which respect?

በሰተ ... **በኩል** in the direction of ... , on the side of ...

አ... **በኩል** in the direction of ...

ከ... **በኩል** from the direction of ... , on the part of ... , up to ...

ከውስጥ : **በኩል** from the inside, on the inside
(ክአንዱ : የመቅደስ : በር : በኩል over by a door of the *mäqdäs*)

ወደ ... **በኩል** toward (the direction of ...), in the direction of ...

(ድራማው : ለአየታ : ይበቃ : ዘንድ : የግመለክተው : ክፍል : አሰረላጊውን : መፍትሔ : እንዲረፈግ : የበኩሌን : ብያለሁ on my part, I have expressed my views that the department concerned should search for a solution so the drama would be suitable for showing)

በክረ *bäkkärä* to have a first child; to favor one child over the other(s); to become head of the

household (KBT)

ተበከረ **täbäkkärä** to be the firstborn; to bear, have a first child

(በሌት : ተበከር may your firstborn be a girl [un-kind wish, mild curse])

አበበከረ **asbäkkärä** to cause to have a firstborn

በከራ **bäkära** being firstborn (KBT)

የከር **bäkär** being firstborn

(የበከር : ልጅ firstborn child)

በካሪ **bäkari** one who has engendered his/her first child; first child; first crop to ripen

በካሪነት **bäkarinnät** state or condition of being a first child or bearing a first child

በካራ **bükara** anything done first; first child (KBT)

በካር **bäkkär** one who is about to bear her first child

ብክሮሽ **bäkkəroš** doing s.th. first

ብክራት **bäkkərat** being born first; being the first thing; doing s.th. first

መብከሪያ **mäbkäriya** referring to being the firstborn

አበካከር **abbäkakär** manner of being firstborn

*በከረ - አበከረ **abäkkärä**¹ B to get up, depart early; to predict various things in advance

ብከር **bək(kə)r** being told or said beforehand

አበከሮ **abäkkəro** before(hand), already, previously (Käängädih); vigorously

አበከሮ : መታ to hit hard

አበከሮ : አሰገነዘበ to urge strongly

አበካሪ **abäkkäri** one who gets up, departs early

*በከረ - አበከረ **abäkkärä**¹¹ to give up or renounce sex, take a vow of chastity, become a celibate

አብካሪ **abkari** one who gives up sex, takes a vow of chastity, becomes celibate

በከራ **bäkära** spool, bobbin; large shield; 'bull-roarer' made of two round discs threaded on a string. By twirling the string and alternately pulling it taut and slackening it, the discs spin and make a buzzing sound

በከረ : ሎሚ **bäkrä lomi** or በኸረ : ሎሚ **bährä lomi** orange, citrus fruit

በኩረ **bäkk'ärä** B = **bäkkärä**; to fail to be observed or held (church or secular festival, holiday due to war or various other problems)

በኩር **bäkk'ər** firstborn

በኩረ : ሎሚ **bäkk'ärä lomi** orange, citrus fruit

(የ)በኩር : ልጅ firstborn child, eldest (child)

(የ)በኩር : ቅኝ : አገር first colony)

በኩርነት **bäkk'ərännät** state or condition of being firstborn

በኩራት **bäkk'ərat** first fruits, tithe; firstborn females

ብኩርና **bäkk'əranna** state or condition of being firstborn, primogeniture, primacy; birthright

ቡካሴ **bukase** extremely wealthy person (slang)

ቡክስ **boks** fist, boxing (sport) Eng. *boxing*

(የ)ብረት : ቡስ brass knuckles (inf.)

ቡክኛ **boksäñña** boxer, fighter, pugilist

ቢኩሽ **bik(k)uš** one-fourth of an *amole* (weight)

በክበክ **bäkäbbäkä** to boil [vi]; to jump (AYMQ)

አበክበክ **abäkäbbäkä** to be soft; to steam (pudding, etc.) (Supp.)

ተገበክበክ **tämbäkäbbäkä** to bubble, sputter (thick boiling or simmering liquid)

አገበክበክ **anbäkäbbäkä** to cause to bubble, sputter (thick liquid)

ቡክቡክ **bökäbbökä** to rot, become rotten (wood, log, board); to become fat, hefty (AYMQ); to get soft, mushy (fruit); to be a coward

አቡክቡክ **abökäbbökä** to cause to rot

ቡክቡክ **bökäboka** being rotten (KBT)

ቡክቡክ **bök'akka** soft, mushy (fruit)

ቡክቡክ **bukbukka** rotten log or wood; name of a tree the odoriferous wood of which women use to fumigate themselves

ቡክቡክ **bukbuk** rotten wood buried in the ground; soft, mushy (fruit); worm-eaten; rough, coarse (Supp.)

በከተ **bäkkätä** to die (animal) without being ritually slaughtered (hence unfit to eat); to be wet, soaked (garment from the rain); to spoil, go bad (food prepared for guests who fail to come); to become completely dirty, filthy (see ቡተክ)

(አእምሮ : በከተ not to take [education, training]; not to be heeded [advice]) (KBT)

(ድግሱ : በከተ the banquet [food] spoiled, went bad)

(ዶሴው : የበከተ : ነው his dossier [record] was bad)

በከተ **bäkkätä** to die (many animals as above)

አበከተ **abäkkätä** to cause to die unslaughtered; to cause to smell; to soak, make wet

(ተገኘውን ፣ አባቱን to cause a memorial feast to remain uneaten, e.g. by not attending it)
 ባከን **bākāta** dying unslaughtered, becoming ritually unclean and unfit for consumption
 ባከን **bākāčča** dead animal which is ritually impure and unfit to eat; lazybones, ne'er-do-well
 ባከን **bākata** animal which has died without being ritually slaughtered
 ባከን **bākač = bākata**
 ባከንን **bākačännät** state or condition of being unfit to eat (animal which died without being ritually slaughtered)
 ባከን **bäkt** animal which has died without being ritually slaughtered and hence is unfit to eat
 ባከን **bäktam** one who has had many of his livestock die as above
 ባከን **bäkkäč = bäkät**; dirty, filthy
 ባከን ፣ አለ **bäkkätt alä** to become completely wet, soaked; to be spoiled, unfit to eat; to be dead, rotten
 ባከን **bäkkätat** dying as above (KBT)
 ሙባከን **mäbkäča** reason for or cause of dying unslaughtered, for being wet, drenched
 አባከን **abbākakät** dying ritually unslaughtered

ቦኪት **buket** fermented batter (see ቦካ)

ባኩት **bakote** [for አባከን + አቲ] in አይ ፣ ባኩት ፣ አግዚር ፣ ካለው ፣ አይቀርም ፣ አለች 'O please sir/madam,' said she, 'if God wills, it will not fail to happen'

*ባከንተኩት ፣ ተባከንተኩት **bäkkätkätkäta** to well up, ooze up
 (ባንቃው ፣ ላይ ፣ የተሰቀሰቀው ፣ ናፍታ ፣ በጣልያን ፣ ሰፈር ፣ ጉራንጉር ፣ ውሰጥ ፣ የሚባከንተኩትውን ፣ ጭቃ ፣ የመሰለ ፣ ነው the diesel oil spread on the boards is like the mud which oozes up among the stony ground in the Talyan Säfar)
 አባከንተኩት **abkätäkkäta** to render filthy
 (ሰፍራውን ፣ አባከንተኩትውት ፣ ነው ፣ የሚሄዱት they go away after making the place filthy)
 ባከንተኩት ፣ አለ **bäkkätt alä** to be completely filthy
 (አሱም ፣ ቡትቶ ፣ ሰብሶ ፣ ሰውነቱ ፣ በላብና ፣ በጭቃ ፣ ባከንተኩት ፣ ብሎ ፣ አለመጠን ፣ እየከረፋ and he, dressed in rags, permeated with sweat and mud and stinking extremely...)

ባከን **bākäčča** (see ባከን)

*ባከን ፣ ተባከን **täbäkkänä** to become dirty, soiled (TA) (see ባከን)

ባከን **hukkän** coward (see ባከን)

ባከን **bakkänä** to dash about frantically or in haste; to stray (thoughts), go from one subject or idea to another (mentally); to be squandered (money), to go to waste (food); to be very busy, have many matters to attend to (Supp.); to lounge about, be idle
 ኅሊናው ፣ ባከን his mind is occupied, distracted
 ሐሳቡ ፣ ባከን to be distracted, to daydream, woolgather
 ልቡ ፣ ባከን to be distracted
 ምሥጢር ፣ ባከን to be divulged [secret]
 ዓይኑ ፣ ባከን to be unable to fix one's gaze on s.th., to rove (glance)
 ወሬው ፣ ባከን news leaked out
 ገንዘቡ ፣ ባከን his money was squandered
 የባከን **yäbakkänä** wasted (time), squandered (funds)
 (የተቅማጥና ፣ ትውከት ፣ በሽታን ፣ ለመከላከል ፣ የባከን ፣ ጨውና ፣ ፈሳሽ ፣ እንዴት ፣ እንደሚተካ ፣ how to replace the lost fluids and salts in order to defend against the diarrhea and fever disease [i.e. cholera])
 ባከን **bäkkänä** to be completely dispersed; to be completely distracted
 አባከን **abakkänä** to squander, be prodigal (with money), to waste or idle away (time); to cause to rush about; to divulge a secret; to cause to be very busy (Supp.)
 (ምሥጢር ፣ አባከን to divulge, reveal a secret)
 (ጉዳይ ፣ አባከንን) affairs keep me on the go (Supp.)
 አባከን **abäkkänä** to squander or waste somewhat; to cause to be somewhat busy, distracted; to waste here and there (money)
 ባከን **bakañ** one who is preoccupied, distracted; one who dashes about trying to do s.th.
 ባከን **bakana** one who has a lot to do and dashes about trying to do it; distracted; vagabond, idler
 ባከን **bäkun** dissipated (life)
 ባከንን **bäkunännät** dissipatedness, wastefulness
 ባከን **bäkäñna = bökäñt**
 ባከንን **bökäñt** dispersion; distraction; squandering
 አባከን **abakañ** wasteful, lavish, squanderer,

spendthrift

አባካኝነት *abakaññät* profligacy

መበከኛ *mäbakäña* reason for being busy, etc.

ማበከኛ *mabakäña* reason for wasting, squandering; cause for dashing about

አባካኮን *abbäkakän* manner of squandering, wasting

ቦከነ *bokkänä* to be afraid, to tremble with fear
ቡከነ *bukkän* coward, poltroon; one too big or fat to keep up with the others during a march or in battle

*ባከነካ - ተብከነካ *täbkänäkkänä* to be squandered quickly; to dash about, e.g. s.o. looking for a lost object, to look right and left, be restless; to be preoccupied, be deep in thought; to be scattered about (several items); to miss one another (two persons trying to meet)

አብከነካ *abkänäkkänä* to squander; to cause to be restless

በከንካኖ *bäkänkanna* (s.th.) squandered; restless (person)

ብከንክን *bäkänkən* = *bäkänkanna*

ብከንክን : አለ *bäkänkənñ alä* to wander here and there, to be quickly squandered
(ዓይኑ : ብከን : ብከን : አለ his eyes were roving about)

ብከንክን : አደረገ *bäkänkən adärrägä* to squander

ተብከንካኝ *täbkänkañ* one who dashes about, e.g. searching for s.th. lost

በከካ *bäkkäkä* to be destroyed, wrecked, ruined; to become useless

አበከካ *abäkkäkä* to destroy, spoil, ruin; to render useless

ብከካ *bäkäkka* easily crumbled, soft stone of reddish or whitish color

ብከያ *bäkəya* plaint (Geez 'crying, lamenting')

በኸር *bähär* in የበኸር : ቀን New Year's (see በከረ)

ቦኸር *bohor* Bohor reedbuck

ቦኸቃ *bobaqa* container in which batter is fermented (see ቦካ)

ቦኸቦኸ *bobäbbohä* to become worm-eaten, var. of ቦከቦከ

ቦኸኖ *bobäyyä* to be white, shining; to be bald (see ቦሐ)

አቦኸኖ *abohäyyä* to peel, uncover; to make white, shining

ብው : አለ *bəwwalä* to crackle, pop (fire); to flash, flare (up), blaze (up) (fire), to be ablaze, to rage

ብው : ብሎ : በከረ to be very drunk

ብው : አደረገ *bəww adärrägä* in አሳቱ : ብው : አደረገው the fire consumed it

ቢውሎ *biwəlo* (also ቢዎሎ *hiwolo*) in ቢውሎ : ግምጃ violet silk cloth It. *viola*

ባውላ *hawla* advisor, councilor chosen by the people of a subprovince (KBT)

ባውሌ *bawle* implement consisting of two pairs of crossed sticks fastened to a pole passing through their centers ca. one foot apart and joined at the ends of the crossed sticks by string thereby forming a rectangular structure around which yarn is wound

በዋር *bäw(w)ar* a type of cotton cloth

በውኑ *bäwənu* in actual fact, actually (see እውን)

በውነት *bäwnät* really, truly, actually, in fact (see እውነት)

በወዘ *bäwwäzä* B to shuffle cards Ar. *bawwaza* ተበወዘ *täbäwwäzä* to be interspersed, interleaved

(የንግግራቸው : ቋንቋ : በአራድኛው : ኢትዮጵያ : የተበወዘ : በለሆነ since their speech was interspersed with center city expressions . . .)

ብወዛ *bəwwäza* (re)shuffle, reshuffling

ባውዛ *bawza* spotlight, searchlight

በዛ *bäzza* there, that way, var. በዚያ

በዛ *bäzza* to be (too) much, be numerous, abundant, plentiful; to exceed, be excessive; to increase [vi]; to be frequent; to be full of; to be more than, outnumber; multiply [vi]

(በዛብሀ *bäzzabbəh* masc. pers. n.)

(በዛበት *bäzzabbät* it is too much for him)

(ሥራ : በዛበት he is very busy, he has a lot of work to do)

(መንገዱ : ወጣ : ገባ : ያበዛዋል the roads are full of dips and rises)

(ነገሩ : የሚቈረጠው : ቃል : ወደ : በዛበት : ሆኖ : ነው the matter is decided by majority vote)

(ምነው : አለበዛም : አንዴ why, isn't this too

much?)
 (ማር : ይበዛዋል it's mostly honey)
 ሲበዛ : ሲበዛ sibāza sibāza at the (very) most
 ቢበዛ bibāza or ቢበዛ : ቢበዛ bibāza bibāza at
 most, at the (very) most
 የሚበዛው yāmmibāzaw most
 (የሚበዛውን : ጊዜ most of the time)
 ይበዛ : ይነሰ yəbza yənās more or less
 ይብዛም : ይነሰ all in all, at least
 (ይብዛም : ይነሰ : ያለፈው : ሕይወቴ : ባዶ :
 አይደለም all in all, my past life has not been
 empty)
 በዛሁ : ቀንሱልኝ : አለ bāzzahu qānnəsulləññ
 alā not to know what to do, to be at a loss (KBT)
 በዛዛ bāzazza to increase gradually, little by
 little
 ተባዛ tābazza to multiply [vi], grow, increase
 [vi]; to propagate themselves (animals, plants)
 (ብዙ : ተባዙ : ምድርንም : ምዲት be fruitful,
 multiply and fill the earth)
 አበዛ abāzza to increase [vt], multiply [vt], en-
 large (increase); to make plural, put in the plu-
 ral; to make s.th. longer, prolong; to do s.th. in
 great quantity or to excess
 (አበዛህብኝ you've given me too much [of s.th.];
 you've worn me out, you have given me full
 proof) (Supp.)
 (መንገላወድ : አበዛለሁ I do a lot of pacing about)
 (ይህች : አሮጊት : አኮ : አበዛችው this old lady is
 too much!)
 (ምስትን : በአራት : አብዛ[ው] multiply 3 by 4)
 (አብዛቶ : በላ he ate a lot, he ate too much)
 አባዛ abbazza to multiply [vt], make numerous;
 make duplicate copies (of s.th.), duplicate
 (s.th.); to breed [vt], crossbreed
 አበዛዛ abāzazza to multiply [vt] somewhat
 አበዛዛ abbāzazza to multiply [vt], cause to mul-
 tiply [vi], be numerous, by adding or joining
 one to the other (G); to cause to grow, increase
 bit by bit (B)
 (ፍየሱኛን : አበዛዛ he multiplied the number of
 his goats)
 በዛ : አለ bāza alā to be somewhat numerous
 (በዛ : ያለ considerable)
 በገር bāzi or በኝር bāž one who increases; s.th.
 which is numerous, plentiful
 በኝርነት bāžənnāt state or condition of being
 numerous, number (quantity) (KBT)
 ብዙ bəzu much, too much; abundant, numer-
 ous; many, a great many, a great deal, plenty

of, a lot of; long (time) [adv.], (so) much [adv.];
 plural (gramm.)
 (ብዙ : በመግደል : መጠን : የበለጠ : ይከበራል the
 more they kill, the more they are honored)
 (ማን : ብዙ : ሠራ who did the most work?)
 (ምስማሩን : ብዙ : ወደ : ውስጥ : አትምታው don't
 pound the nail in so far/too far)
 (አነሱም : ብዙ : አልቆዩም they did not last [ex-
 ist] very long)
 (ብዙ : ሰው crowd)
 (ብዙ : ጊዜ a long time, many times, often, of-
 tentimes, frequently)
 ብዙውን bəzuwən most
 ብዙውን : ጊዜ bəzuwən gize commonly, most of
 the time, mostly
 በብዙ a great deal, a lot, in plenty, abundantly;
 in the plural; greater
 (ከበረከታቸው : በብዙ : ትጠግባለህ you would be
 greatly satiated with their blessings)
 (ከብዙ : ጊዜ : በፈት long ago)
 (ከብዙ : ጊዜ : ጀምሮ for a long time)
 (ከብዙ : በጥቂቱ briefly, in sum)
 ሥረ : ብዙ sərā bəzu a kind of vine (*Adiantum
 poiretii*)
 ውስጠ : ብዙ wəstā bəzu word which lacks a
 plural ending but indicates plurality, e.g.
 አህላማ abounding in grain, አጫጭር short (pl.
 form)
 ብዙነት bəzunāt state or condition of being
 (too) much, many, numerous
 ብዛት bəzat quantity, number (amount);
 abundance; totality; multitude; prevalence;
 state or condition of being (too) much
 (በብዛት in large number[s], in large quantity-
 (ties), frequently)
 (በቃል : ብዛት by majority vote)
 (በጊዜ : ብዛት in the course of time)
 (የብዛት : ስም plural [gramm.]) (KBT)
 ብኝ bəž = bəzat
 ተባዣ tābaži multiplicand
 አባዣ abbaži multiplier (math.)
 አብዣ abzi or አብኝ abəž one who does, makes
 a lot of, who multiplies; plural marker
 (gramm.) (AYMQ)
 (አብዣ : ቀለማት letters used to indicate the
 plural, e.g. the አ and ት in አላህምት plural of
 Geez ላህም 'cow')
 አብዛኛ abzañña bigger or most part, bulk (of
 s.th.)
 አብዛኛው abzaññaw especially, mostly, chief-

ly, large proportion of, majority
 (ገበሬው : የሚፈልጋቸውን : ዘርና : ማዳበሪያ : በማቅረብ : ረገድ : ሁኔታዎችን : ማመቻቸትና : መሬት : ጠም : እንዳያድር : ክትትል : ሲያደርጉ : በአብዛኛው : ይታያል government bodies are to be seen in most places making investigations to expedite circumstances and keep land from being idle by providing the seeds and fertilizer the peasants want)

አብዛኛውን *abzaññawən* most
 (አብዛኛውን : ጊዜ in the main, mainly, usually, commonly, mostly, most of the time, often)

[አምብዛም *əmbəzəm* see under አ]
 መብዣ *mābza* means for being numerous; time or place of reproducing, becoming numerous; mimeograph, Xerox machine

ማብዣ *mabza* or ማብዣርያ *mabziya* means for multiplying [vt], increasing [vt]; multiplier (math.)

አበዛዝ *ahbāzaz* manner of multiplying, being numerous, being (too) much

በዞ *bāzzo* in በዞ : ሚዳ location in Tägulät

ቢዛ *biza* or ቪዛ *viza* visa

ባዛ *bazza* bottom land (KBT); stony soil (AYMQ)

ባዝ *baz* base (mil.) (obs.) Fr. *base*

ቤዛ *beza* Bariya (Bazen) or Kunama tribe

ቤዛ *beza* recompense, reparation, ransom; protection (from ill or misfortune); victim immolated in atonement

(ቤዛ : ሆነኝ he sheltered me [from ill], has been a protector to me)

(ቤዛ : አይረገግ to give in ransom; to substitute o.s. for)

ቤዛ : ዓለም Redeemer of the World, i.e. Christ
 የእጅ : ቤዛ piece of hide wrapped around the forearm to ward off lacerations during mowing
 የጣት : ቤዛ thimble

የጣይ : ቤዛ piece of cloth wrapped around the head, cap or hat, parasol

ቤዛይቱ : ዓለም Redemptress of the World, i.e. the Virgin Mary

ቤዛነት *hezannät* state or condition of being a protection; exchange in money for a person's death or suffering, e.g. bloodwit, wergild, *diya*
 ተቤዛዊ *täbezawi* one who protects, saves (Geez)

ተቤዛዎ *täbezawo* redeeming, ransoming, saving (Geez)

ቢዝ *bez* base (mil.) (obs.) Eng. *base*

ቤዞ *bezzo* a freshwater fish similar to the mullet

ብዝ *bəz* internal tumor; kind of chancre which appears on the backs of pack animals due to chafing of the loads, var. of ብልዝ (B)

ቦዝ *bozä* to be dull, thick-witted, stupid; to darken (spot on the face where a slap has landed); to be empty (ear of grain due to blight or frost); to be conjugated in the gerund (KBT); to be scorned, held in contempt (AYMQ); to become bleary or lackluster (cyc); to have a spot on the eye (B); to become lifeless

አቦዝ *aboza* to cause to become lifeless, imbecilic; to make the eyes bleary; to hit hard, usually leaving a bruise (B)

ቦዚ *boze* a reddish soil (MH)

ቦዝ *boz* dull, thick-witted, dolt, blockhead, forgerful; two *bägäna*-harp strings (KBT)

(ሰውነቱ : ቦዝ : ሆነ his body became dark)

ቦዝ : አንቀጽ gerund (gramm.)

ቦዝነት *bozännät* state or condition of being thick-witted, etc.

በዚህ *bäzzih* here, in this way, in this (see ብሀሀ)

ብዙን *bəzub* Geez form of ብዙ, pl. ብዙኃን *bəzuhan*

ብዙኃን *bəzuban* majority (pol.)

(ኅ : ብዙኃን or የብዙኃን : ኅ the ኅ used to spell ብዙኃን - to distinguish this ኅ from the homophone letters ሀ and ሐ)

(ብዙኃን : ማርያም Festival of the Synod of Nicaea in which 318 church fathers excoriated Arius, observed on 21 *Mäskäräm*)

መገናኛ : ብዙኃን mass media

ባዝራ *bazra* brood mare

(ባዝራ : ተድንጉላ birth of fraternal twins of unlike sex, lit. mare with stallion)

(ባዝራ : ተድንጉላ : ወለደ to sire a girl first, then a boy)

ባዝራ : ጤፍ *Eragrostis tef*

ባዘቀ *bazzäqä* to go to great effort for nothing, become involved in a difficult and generally fruitless endeavor; to become deep in debt, incur heavy expenses or debt; to size thread by dipping it in boiling water to which flour has been

added; to be mixed, stirred together, blended
አባዘቀ *abazzäqä* to mix, stir together, blend
ባዛቂ *bazaqi* one who is involved in a very difficult and generally profitless undertaking; one who suffers tribulation by getting involved in something he should have stayed away from
ባዚቃ *baziqa* or **ባዜቃ** *bazeqa* mercury; water mixed with flour for sizing thread *Ar. zaibaq* (ባዜቃ : ንከረ or ገባ to size, dip in sizing)
ብዝቅ *bəz(zə)q* dipped in sizing, sized
ብዝቅ : **አስ** *bəzzəqq alä* to be without profit or advantage (after much effort)
መባዘቀያ *mäbazzäqiya* paying a debt incurred as the result of being a guarantor for s.o.
አባዛወቅ *abbäzazäq* manner of mixing, engaging in a profitless undertaking

ባዙቅ *bazuq* military title approx. sercgant used by Eritrean levies in Italian service (also ባሽ : ባዙቅ) *Türk. - Ar. başbazūq*

ባዜቃ *bazeqa* music, musical instrument (B) (see መዚቃ)

ቦዘቀ *bozzäqä* to shuffle cards (L, TA); to fester (Supp.)

አቦዘቀ *abozzäqä* to cause to fester (Supp.)
ቡዝቅዝቅ : **አስ** *buzəqqəzəqq alä* to be infected (wound) (Supp.)

በዘበዘ *bäzäbbäzä* to sack, pillage, despoil; to exploit; to blind or dazzle the eye (bright light); to unravel (a weave)

(ሸታው : ሕዋላታቸውን : ሁሉ : በዘበዘው the odor pervaded all his senses)

(ዓይን : በዘበዘ to dazzle, blind the eye - temporarily, bright light)

በዛበዘ *bäzabbäzä* to sack, plunder, pillage a few districts

ተበዘበዘ *täbäzäbbäzä* to be sacked, pillaged, rummaged through; to be disturbed (mind from too much deep thought)

(ልዩ : ተበዘበዘ to be distracted [mind] by many matters; to be disturbed [mentally] from too much deep thought)

(በጥይት : ተበዘበዘ to be riddled with bullets)

ተበዛበዘ *täbäzabbäzä* to pillage, sack one another

አበዘበዘ *abäzäbbäzä* to disturb, agitate (s.o.)

(የሚያስቁጣኝ : እኔን : እንዲህ : አበዘብዞ : አልሰማ : እያሉ : ጥሯቸው : ደንግዞ what angers me, upsets me like this, is [their] plugging their

ears and refusing to listen)
አበዛበዘ *abbäzabbäzä* to help to pillage, sack, loot

አስበዘበዘ *asbäzäbbäzä* to have s.th. pillaged, sacked

በዘበዛ *bäzäbbäza* sacking, pillaging; unraveling; dazzling (the glance) (KBT)

በዘበዛ *bäzäbbäz* sacked, pillaged (district)

በዝባሻ *bäzbəz* one who pillages, robs, loots

በዝባዛ *bäzbazza* = *bäzäbbäz*

በዝብዝ *bäzbəz* in የበዝብዝ : ጊዜ period of tyrannical rule when a monarch unjustly deprives his subjects of their goods and money

(አባ : በዝብዝ *abba bäzbəz* Emperor Yohannes IV's 'horse-name')

ብዝበዛ *bəzbäza* sack, pillage, looting; exploitation

ብዝባሻ *bəzbəbäz* sacked, looted, pillaged; person who has been stripped of everything he owns; district devoid of inhabitants and livestock (KBT)

ብዝባዜ *bəzbəbbaze* sacking, pillaging, looting

ብዝብዝ *bəzbəz* s.th. that has been pillaged, sacked; sack, pillage

ብዝብዝ : **አደረገ** *bəzbəzz adärrägä* to pillage, sack completely, loot thoroughly

ብዝብዛት *bəzbəzat* manner of sacking, pillaging; kinds of things pillaged or looted

ብዝብዛታም *bəzbəzatatam* frayed, unraveled garment (KBT)

ተበዛብዞ *täbäzabəzže* in የተበዛብዞ : ጊዜ time of plundering, pillage

መበዝበዞ *mäbäzbäza* or **መበዝበዞያ** *mäbäzbäzəya* reason for or cause of sacking, pillaging
አበዛበዘ *abbäzabbäz* manner of looting, sacking, etc.

በዝቢዞ *bäzbez(z)o* tree about 2 m. high which produces a fruit eaten during times of scarcity (KBT)

በዙተ *bäzzätä* occ. var. of ባዙተ; to scribble; to space, separate, spread out [vt]

ባዙተ *bazzätä* to gin cotton, break open cotton bolls, loosen, fluff up cotton for carding; to fall to pieces (meat from overcooking); to be worn out (body, strength) from fast walking or a long journey; to be full of holes (garment due to age)
ሰውነቱ : **ባዙተ** to be dead tired

ተባዙተ *täbazzätä* to be opened (cotton bolls),

fluffed (cotton for spinning)
 ተበሃዘተ *tābāzazzätä* to be somewhat opened up (cotton bolls), somewhat fluffed (cotton for carding), to be opened in part or badly (cotton bolls); to be torn or pulled about in all directions

አባዘተ *abazzätä* to open cotton bolls; to slander, defame, destroy s.o.'s reputation; to have painful sensations, 'stitches', throughout the body

(አባዘተኝ I have sharp pains, stitches)

አባዘተ *abbazzätä* to help to open cotton bolls, help fluff cotton for carding

አበሃዘተ *abūzazzätä* = *abazzätä*

አባሃዘተ *abbāzazzätä* = *abbazzätä*

አስባዘተ *asbazzätä* to have cotton bolls opened, cotton fluffed for carding

በዘታ *bāzāta* opening cotton bolls, fluffing cotton

በዘት *bāzät* fluffed cotton, broken grain on the threshing floor (KBT)

ባዘቶ *bazäto* cotton from bolls opened by hand, fluffed cotton ready for carding; opening of cotton bolls; smallpox epidemic of 1880 A.M. (AYMO)

(ባዘቶ : ገላ woman who has very soft skin)

ባሃኝ *hazač* one who fluffs cotton, opens cotton bolls

ባሃታ *bazata* = *bazač* (KBT)

ብዘት *bəzzət* cotton or wool which has been fluffed, s.th. unraveled or frayed

ብዘት : አስ *bəzzətt alä* to be pulled apart, fluffed up (cotton or wool)

(ብዘት : ጥጥ cotton fluffed for carding)

ብዘታት *bəzzətat* fluffing up cotton (KBT)

አባሃኝ *abazač* one who opens (cotton bolls), pulls apart; slanderer, defamer

መባዘኛ *mābazāča* reason for cotton bolls to be opened

ማባዘኛ *mabazāča* means for opening cotton bolls; cotton gin (KBT)

አበሃዘት *abbāzazät* manner of opening cotton bolls, etc.

በዚት *bāzzet* through where? in which direction? (በ+የት) (KBT)

ብሃት *bəzat* quantity, number (see ባሃ)

ቢዘን *bizän* in ደብረ : ቢዘን Däbrä Bizän, famous monastery east of Asmara 1520N 3905E

ባዘነ *bazzänä* to wander about aimlessly (person); to go from flower to flower (bee); to swarm, (bees); to stray (livestock, bullet), to go astray (livestock); to wear o.s. out for nothing; to walk by o.s. without paying attention to anything or anybody; to be distracted

የባዘነ : መልስ evasive answer

የባዘነ : ጥይት stray bullet

አባዘነ *abazzänä* to cause to wander about, cause to stray

ባዘኖ *bazäna* wandering about, going here and there restlessly

ባሃኝ *bazañ* one who strays, goes astray, wanderer, stray (livestock)

ባሃኝነት *bazañännät* state or condition of being a stray

ብዘን *bəzzən* one who has strayed, stray

መባዘኛ *mābazāña* reason for straying, place where one strays, wanders about

ባሲን *bazin* Bazen, Axumite king ca. 8 B.C.-1 A.D.

ቦዘነ *bozzänä* B to be idle, to leave off working, not go to work, to loaf; to be unwilling to do s.th.; to become unclaimed, undeveloped (land); to make *bozäna*-stew

(ለሥራ : አይቦዘንም he is not unwilling to work)

(አልጋ : ቦዘነ the throne was vacant, there was an interregnum) (obs.) (B)

ከ *kä* + inf. + አልቦዘነም expresses 'not to be reluctant to' [vb.], 'not to refrain from, hold back from or fail to' [vb.]:

ከመግር : አልቦዘነም he did not fail to study

አቦዘነ *abozzänä* to cause to be idle, cause to be unwilling to do s.th.; to cause s.th. not to be done; to cause s.o. to miss out on s.th. (inf.); to deceive s.o. with a show of affection or love or by means of trickery

አስቦዘነ *asbozzänä* to get s.o. to stop doing s.th., stop working (in order to give it to s.o. else); to have s.o. be unwilling to work, be idle
 ቦዘኖ *hozäna* idleness, loafing

(ቦዘኖ : ሽፍ stew made of pea flour and chopped meat)

ቦዘኔ *bozäne* idler, loafer; lumpenproletariat (neol.)

ቦዘን *hozän* idleness, loafing; unclaimed, undeveloped land

(ቦዘን : መሬት unclaimed, undeveloped land)

ባዛኝ **bozzañ** idler, lazybones, loafer; one who misses out on s.th. (inf.)
 ቦዛንተኛ **bozāntāñña** = **bozzañ**
 ቡዝኛ **buzzāna** being idle, loafing
 አቦዛኝ **abozzañ** one who keeps s.o. from working, makes him idle
 መቦዝኛ **mābozzāña** reason for being idle or unwilling to work; for missing out on s.th. (inf.)
 ማቦዝኛ **mabozzāña** reason for making s.o. unwilling to work
 አቦዘንን **abbozazān** manner of being idle

ባዚንጅን **bazingān** eggplant, aubergine (*Solanum melongena*) (KBT) Ar. *bādinjān*

ቡዝን : አደረገ **buzəzz adārrägä** to shift the glance (see ቦዘዘ)

ባዘዘ **bazzāzä** to be idle, wander about aimlessly

ቦዘዘ **bozzāzä** to wander about aimlessly, to rove (gaze)
 ቦዘዝ : አለ **bozāzz alä** to shift one's glance a little
 ቡዝን : አደረገ **buzəzz adārrägä** to shift the glance
 (ዓይኖቹን : ቡዝን : አድርጎ shifting his glance...)

ቦዘዘ **b^wazzāzä** = **bazzāzä**; to stray (livestock); to wander aimlessly
 አባዘዘ **ab^wazzāzä** to cause to be idle, cause to wander aimlessly
 (ባልሽ : እንዳያቀልሽ : እያጋደምሽኛ : እያባዛዝሽ : ተናጋሪ : እንጂ : ከፄ : ዓመት : ወዲህ : አንተ : ወይም : አንቱ : አትባይ lest your husband deprecate you, speak [to him] obliquely and indirectly but do not address him as *anta* or *antu* after two years)

ቦዚያ **bāzziya** there, that way (see -ዚያ)
 (እዳሪ : መራትን : ሊያርሰ : ቦዚያ : ቦዚያም : ቦታ : ቈራረመ to make the guide furrows here and there in order to plow a fallow field) (KBT)
 ቦዚያ : ቢለው : ቦዚህ whichever way one tries as in ቦዚያ : ቢለው : ቦዚህ : በአእምሮ : ያልተሳለ : በሙያው : ያልተካነ : በጉዞውም : ያላለፈበት : ሥራ : እጅግ : አዋኪ : ነውና since a task not conceived in the mind [thought about beforehand], not dealt with in one's profession [with which one has had no professional experience in] nor passed by in one's travels is very difficult whichever way one tries [to do it]...
 ቦዚያኛው **bāzziyāññaw** that one; in, on, at, by

that one

ቦየ **bāyyä**- distributive prefix attached to nouns (ቦ+እየ), each, every (see እየ-)

ቦያ **bāya** colloquial form of ቦዚያ 'there'

ቦይ **bāy** one who cats (see ቦላ); say! (2nd fem. sg. imper.) (see አለ)

ቦያ **buyya** kind of dove or pigeon; edible root of a climbing vine (AWG)

ቢያ **biyya** or ብያ **bayya** exclamation of emphasis or wonder, e.g. indeed! truly! really!
 (ብታየኝ : ብያ : አመንክ if you saw me, you would indeed believe)

ቢይ **biyy** or ብይ **bayy** marbles (game) Fr. *bille*

ባይ **bay** active participle of አለ 'to say'

ባዮ **bayo** in ባዮ : ጋዝ biogas

ብያ **baya** in አባ : ብያ **abba bəya** district chief or headman

ብይ **bəy** compensation paid a farmer by one whose livestock have damaged his field; manner of eating; revenge (see ቦላ)
 ብየኛ **bəyāñña** one who receives, accepts compensation as above

ቦያ **boy(y)a** kind of vine which has an edible tuber (KBT)

ቦይ **boy(y)e** a plant which grows in southwest Ethiopia the root of which is boiled and eaten

ቦይ **boy** small irrigation ditch, drainage canal; furrow; one of the smallest units of measure for land (Stitz)
 (የቦይ : ውሃ : ሆነ to be easily swayed, to trim one's sails to the last breeze that blows, not to be firm of purpose)
 ቦያቦይ **boyaboy** irrigation channel-like, irrigation ditches

ቦይ **boy** servant, waiter Eng. *boy*
 (ቦይ : አሽከር personal servant)

ቦዮ **boy(y)o** edible tuber used as a scarcity food in *esete*-growing areas (see ቦይ)

ቦይታ **bāyba** in ባለቦይታ licensee (EAR)

ቦየት **bāyät** where? (ቦ+የት)

ቦይታ **bāyyəta** glutton (see ቦላ)

ቡይት *buyyät* or ቡዩት *buyyit* small, round-bottomed ewer used by young children for fetching water

ቢይት *b'ayt* dust devil

ባይተዋር *baytāwar* stranger, newcomer, person without any affinal or consanguineal ties, us. an itinerant or immigrant worker

ባይተዋርነት *baytāwarännät* state or condition of lacking affinal or consanguineal ties (person)

ባየን *bäyyänä* B to give a verdict, render a judgment in a legal matter or court case (judge); to decree (monarch); to choose, pick s.o. for office or for any matter (KBT); to authorize, permit, grant (a privilege); to exempt, excuse or dispense (s.o. from doing s.th.); masc. pers. n. (ባየነለት he judged in his favor)

(ባየነበት he judged against him)

ተባየነ *täbäyyänä* to be rendered (verdict, judgment, legal decision)

(ተባየነበት the case went against him)

ተባየነ *täbäyyänä* to judge one another

ተባየነ *täbäyyänä* = *täbäyyänä*

አባየነ *abbäyyänä* = *bäyyänä* (G)

አባየነ *abbäyyänä* to help in passing judgment

አባየነ *abbäyyänä* = *abbäyyänä*

አሰባየነ *asbäyyänä* to have a judgment given or rendered; to get o.s. an authorization or an exemption

ባየኝ *bäyyaṅ* one who renders a verdict, a decision

ባየና *bäyyäna* passing a judgment, rendering a verdict, settling a matter by judicial decision

ባየን *bäyyun* decreed, settled matter; special(ly) privilege(d) (KBT); cow which has recovered from the *gulhay*-disease (Supp.)

ባየኔ *bäyyane* decision, verdict; authorization; privilege (B); rehabilitation of a suspended priest

ባየን *bäyyən* verdict, judgment; case which has been judged and is accordingly closed; decree

(ባየን : ቀጠነ the judgment, verdict is biased, unsound)

(ባየኑን : ተረተረው he tore up the decree)

ባየናት *bäyyənat* authority to judge cases

መባየኛ *mähäyyäna* place where judgments are given (court, assembly)

አባየኛ *abbäyyän* manner of judging

ባየን *bäyyänä* B to make clear, plain, evident (KBT) Ar. *bayyana*

ባየኛ *bäyyana* s.th. hidden which has been revealed by investigation, examination (KBT)

ባይና *boyna* edible tuber (*Dioscorea abyssinica*) (see ባዮ)

ቢያንቶ *biyanto* kind of large elephant (Supp.)

ባይናን *baynan* var. of ባኒያን, group of Indian traders

ቢያክ *biyakk* or ቢያክ : ቢያክ cry or expression for chasing a disgusting, indecent person away (KBT); dead and unfit to eat; worthless, no good (AYMQ)

ቢያክ : ቢያክ : አለ *biyakk biyakk alä* to consider worthless, unclean, disgusting (AYMQ)

ባየደ *bäyyädä* B to weld, braze, solder; to gild, galvanize; to repair cracks in crockery with melted incense or resin Ar. *bayyada*

ተባየደ *täbäyyädä* to be soldered, brazed, welded; to be gilded, galvanized

አሰባየደ *asbäyyädä* to have s.th. welded, have crack(s) repaired

ባየድ *bäyyäd* bead or welt formed by welding, soldering, brazing

ባየጅ *bäyyaḡ* welder, solderer; one who repairs cracked crockery

ባየዳ *bäyyäda* act of welding, soldering

ባየድ *bäyyəd* s.th. soldered, welded, repaired (crockery); weld, welding or material used to repair cracks in crockery

ባይዳም *bäyyədam* s.th. soldered, welded; repaired (cracked crockery)

ባይድነት *bäyyədännät* repaired crockery, welding, brazing

ባይድሽ *bäyyədoš* = *bäyyədännät*

ባይዳት *bäyyədät* = *bäyyədoš*

ተባየጅ *täbäyyaḡ* s.th. which can be welded, soldered, galvanized, e.g. tin can, sheet iron

መባየጅ *mähäyyaḡa* means for welding, soldering, e.g. lead, solder, tin, welding machine

አባየድ *abbäyyäd* manner of welding, soldering

ባይድ *bayəd* extraneous, unrelated; raw vegetable found among cooked vegetables (Supp.) (see ባዕድ)

ቢያጅ *biyaḡo* round trip It. *viaggio*

*በየጠ - ተበያየጠ *täbäyayyätä* to become friends, companions (KBT); to joke, banter ironically (Cohen)

ብይይጥ *bəyayyət* joking, bantering as above (Cohen)

በይፋ *bäyfa* publicly, openly; clearly, straight out (በ+ይፋ)

በይፋ : ታወቀ to become public (news, happening)

በዳ *bāda* uncultivated, uninhabited land, desert; desolate and deserted (place)

በዳ : ሆነ it has become desolate, e.g. destroyed city

የበዳ : ሃር desert grass

የበዳ : ሰው desert inhabitants; monks; boor, churl

የበዳ : አሀያ zebra, also የሜዳ : አሀያ

የበዳ : እንሰሳ wild animals, e.g. buffalo, antelope, gazelle

የበዳ : አውራ wild carnivores, e.g. lion, leopard, hyena, panther, wildcat

የበዳ : ፀበት various kinds of weapons

ምደረ : በዳ *mədrä bāda* desert

በዳ *bādda* to copulate, have sexual intercourse (male only)

ተበዳ *täbādda* to be slept with, to be joined in copulation (female only); to be sodomized

ተባዳ *täbadda* to cohabit with each other

ተበዳዳ *täbādadda* = *täbadda*

አባዳ *abbadda* to have s.o. have sexual intercourse

አሰበዳ *asbādda* to have s.o. slept or copulated with

በጅ *bäḅ* one who sleeps with a woman, copulates

ብድ *bəd* manner of copulating

ብድሽ *bəddoš* copulation

(የጦጣ : ብድሽ children's game)

ብዳት *bədat* coitus, copulation

ብዳታም *bədatam* sexpot (woman)

አባጅ *abbag* procurer, pimp

አሰበጅ *asbäggi* pimp

ሙብዳ *mäbga* means for or time of copulation

ቡዳ *buda* spirit who causes harm by means of the evil eye; person who has the power to cause people to get sick. Popular tradition in rural areas held that traditional workers in iron possessed this capability. Custom forbids a person

from looking at a baby 'lest the *buda* eat him.'
ቡዳ : በላው a *buda* harmed or killed him [said of s.o. who becomes thin or dies for no apparent reason]

ቡዳ : ቦር *buda bärr* - locality in Harar (Adare *borda bärr*)

ቡዳ : ጥንዚዛ black insect with shiny wings (inf.)

የቡዳ : ርያን smelly plant used against *buda*-spirits (M-B), odorous essence (B)

የደንጊያ : ቡዳ being which dwells in a stone and causes people to stumble over it (popular superstition)

(ሰውዬው : ቡዳ : ነው there is nothing he doesn't know, lit. this fellow is a *buda*-spirit)

(የሆነ : ሆኖ : ከባለቤቱ : ያወቀ : ቡዳ : ነው : ይባላል be that as it may, they say the *buda*-spirit knows better than the owner)

ቡዳም *budam* full of *buda*-spirits (district)

ቡዳነት *budannät* of ቡድነት *budännät* state or condition of being a *buda*

ቡዲት *budit* little sorcerer

ቢዶ *bido* water container (can, drum); can used for measuring containing four *qunnas* (KBT)
Fr. *bidon*

ቢዶ *bido* cry to make a ram or an ewe halt (Orom. *bidoo* 'sheep')

ባዳ *bada* person who lacks consanguineal or affinal ties with those of the area in which he lives; boor, churl; alien, unrelated

የወንድም : ባዳ brother who lacks fraternal feeling

የሰው : ባዳ unknown, unfamiliar person

ባዳ : ወራሽ person unrelated to the testator who receives a bequest in his will

ባድ *bad* one who has no affinal or consanguineal ties, var. of ባዕድ

ባድነት *badännät* state or condition of being unrelated

ባዶ *bado* empty, hollow; vacant, bare, unoccupied (house, seat), free (empty, available); naked (eye); blank (sheet of paper, space); plain (coffee, tea), black (coffee), without *wät*-stew or butter (*angüra*-bread); whcy; brainless
ባዶውን *badowan* with empty stomach; empty-handed

ባዶ : ሆነ to be, become empty; to be denuded, depopulated (place)

ባድውን : ቀረ to have nothing left
 ባድውን : አስቀረ to denude, leave s.th. empty
 ባዶ : አደረገ to empty out; to wipe out, destroy
 ባዶ : ለባዶ tic (in a game)
 ባዶ : ቆዳ unworked hide
 ባዶ : ቤት household in which provisions are scanty or used up
 ባዶ : ቦታ blank space
 ባዶ : ቡፍ black coffee, coffee served without cream and/or sugar
 ባዶ : እጁን empty-handed, bare-handed (unarmed); penniless
 ባዶ : እጅ : ወጣ to leave empty-handed
 ባዶ : አግሩን barefooted
 ባዶ : አፍ without having eaten
 (ባዶ : አሬን : ነው : ተነሥኛ : የመጣሁት | left and came [here] without having eaten, without having had breakfast, etc.)
 ባዶ : ኪሱን : ነው he is broke
 ባዶ : ውተት serum, what remains after butter is extracted from milk
 ባዶ : ጨርቅ plain cloth, i.e. no print, embroidery, color
 ባዶዬን badoyen f empty-handed, var. of ባዶ : እጁን
 ሆድ : ባዶን : ሆነ to become empty [stomach]
 እፉ : ባዶ : ባዶ : ይሸታል he has bad breath
 የሰው : ባዶ ignorant, stupid

ቢዶ beddo grain measure equal to four qunnas (B)

ቦዳ bodda black cotton soil (Orom.) (Stitz): unfertilized or unimproved land which must be left fallow every other year or every two years out of three (Hobcn)
 (ቦዳ : መሬት fertile, rich land) (KBT)

ቧዶ b'adde container in size between a gan and a gämbo

ቡዳህ budaha Buddha

በደለ bäddälä B to wrong, do wrong to, be unjust to, commit an injustice against, to mistreat, treat ill or badly, inflict hardship on (us. by word or deed, not with a weapon, a stick); to sow unevenly (farmer)
 (ሬሱን : በደለ to be an ascetic, eschew comfort or bodily pleasure; to harm o.s., to suffer retribution after being unjust to s.o.)
 (ተፈጥሮ : [አምላክ] : የበደለው crippled or de-

formed person)
 በዳደለ bädaddälä to wrong many, wrong a few
 ተበደለ täbäddälä to be harmed, wronged, be the victim of an injustice; to be disadvantaged (እኚህ : ሰዎች : ምንኛ : እንደተበደሉ : አሁን : ይበልጥ : ተረዳሁ f now better realize how disadvantaged these people are)
 ተባደለ täbaddälä to be separated; to hurt, harm one another
 ተበዳደለ täbädaddälä to wrong, mistreat or do ill to one another
 አባደለ abbaddälä to help to wrong, mistreat
 አበዳደለ abbädaddälä = abbaddälä; to cause to mistreat each other
 አሰበደለ asbäddälä to have s.o. wronged, harmed, etc.
 በደል bäddäl ill-treatment, harm, wrong, injustice
 በደለኛ bäddälänña ingrate; evildoer, one who does harm, commits an injustice
 በዳይ bädday one who does wrong, rogue, rascal, wicked person
 በድል bäddäl wrongdoing; mistreatment (በድል : ነጉድ catapult, sling; stone hurled in a sling)
 ብደላ böddäla act of wronging, mistreating
 ብድል böddäl wronged, mistreated
 ብድላት böddälat wronging, mistreating
 ተበዳይ täbädday one who is mistreated, wronged
 መበደያ mäbäddäya reason for wronging, mistreating
 አበዳደል äbbädadäl manner of harming, wronging
 *በደለ - ተባደለ täbaddälä to be exchanged Ar. tabäddala
 *በደለ - ተባዳላ täbadäla uneven(ness)
 (ተባዳላ : ሆነ to be uneven, unequal)
 (ዘሩን : ተባዳላ : አደረገ to sow unevenly)
 (ተባዳላ : ጥብስ or ቆሎ unevenly, unequally roasted or parched)
 (የተባዳላ : የኑሮ : አዳም unequal living conditions, i.e. some very poor, others very rich)
 *በደመ - አባደመ abaddämä to destroy; to render a desert (ABMQ)
 ባድማ badma depopulated district (YSQ), abandoned enclosure formerly containing houses; soil made fertile by house refuse and animal

droppings (YSQ)
ባድግ ፡ ሆኑ to be, become deserted, forsaken (location, enclosure containing houses) (AYMO)

*በደረ - ተበደረ **tābāddārā** B to borrow (money, grain); to borrow words from another language (በአራግ ፡ ተበደረ to borrow at interest, at usury) ተበዳደረ **tābādaddārā** to borrow from one another, lend each other; to get revenge on one another

አበደረ **abāddārā** to lend (money, grain) to s.o., to lend at interest; to give s.o. good advice, teach him wisdom (KBT)

አበዳደረ **abādaddārā** to lend money to a few people

አበዳደረ **abbādaddārā** to help arrange a loan, help to borrow

አሰበደረ **asbāddārā** to have s.o. borrow

ብደራ **bēddāra** act of lending

ብዳራ **bēddare** borrowing money, grain

ብድር **bēddər** loan, borrowed money or grain, credit, fig. rcvengc

ብድር ፡ ጫሰ to get even, retaliate for a wrong, to return a favor, even accounts with s.o. [good or bad sense]

ብድር ፡ ከፈለ to repay a loan

ብድር ፡ ወብደ to take out a loan, raise money (G)

ባለ ፡ ብድር creditor, one who has done s.o. a favor

(ብድር ፡ በምድር ፡ ነው revenge [happens] in this life)

ብድራም **bēddəram** debt-ridden

ብድራት **bēddərat** debt; being the recipient of good or bad deeds, borrowing money or grain (KBT); settling accounts (in good or bad scense) (AYMO)

ብድራት ፡ ጫሰ to square accounts, give tit for tat (G)

ብድራታም **bēddəratam** one who has done many favors; one who has done s.o. many bad turns (KBT)

ተበዳሪ **tābāddari** debtor

ተበዳሪነት **tābāddarinnät** state or condition of being a borrower

ተበዳዳሪ **tābādadari** one of those who lend to one another

አበዳሪ **abāddari** creditor

አበዳሪነት **abāddarinnät** state or condition of being a creditor

ጫበድሪያ **mābbādāriya** means for borrowing, e.g. collateral, security for a loan, loan agency ግበድሪያ **mabāddāriya** reason for lending አበዳደር **abbādadar** manner of lending or borrowing

ቢድሩ **bid(də)ru** reed boat (TA)

በደረ **boddārā** to compete, be rivals in any matter, to oppose (KBT)

በደራ **bodāra** being a rival, a companion (KBT)

በደር **boddār** state or condition of being a sharer, a partner, a competitor (KBT)

በደረኛ **bodārāñña** rival, competitor; companion; equal (in weight) (KBT)

በደረኛነት **bodārāññannät** equality, opposition; state or condition of being a rival, an opponent (KBT)

በዳሪ **bodari** rival, competitor (KBT)

ቡድር **bud(d)ər** equal, companion (KBT)

ቡድርኸ **bud(də)roš** being a rival (KBT)

ቡድራት **buddərat** = **bud(də)roš** (KBT)

ጫበድሪያ **mābodāriya** means of being in balance, being equal (KBT)

በድሩን **bādrum** full moon (KBT) Ar. *badr* [with nunation]

በድረጃን **bādrāgan** eggplant (*Solanum melongena*) Ar. *bāḍinjān*

በደረገ **bādārrägā** to rise quickly from a sitting position like a (startled) bird; to throw open brusquely (Supp.) (see በረገድ)

ተበደረገ **tābādārrägā** to shoot off, start up suddenly, e.g. bird in hiding

በድረግ ፡ አለ **bādrägg alä** to start up suddenly, e.g. bird in hiding

በድረግታ **bādrägta** starting up, rising up suddenly

ባድሉ **bad(d)os** or በድሴ **bādose** a liquid measure (KBT)

በደሰ **boddäsä** B to leave an impression in the ground (falling heavy object like a stone or a log); to furrow, hollow out, make gullies in the soil (run-off water, torrent); to snap or dock a rope; to hit s.o. with a cudgel or a rock; to diminish part of heaven or earth, change its appearance (KBT); to cleave in two; to rend the flesh (hyena); to cut a chunk off (s.th.)

ተበደሰ **tāboddäsä** to be snapped or docked

(rope); to be cut off (chunk)

ቦዳሽ boddas one who strikes s.o. with a cudgel or a rock; one who snaps or docks a rope

ቦዳላ boddasa furrowed, eroded, washed away (bank); rope which is easily snapped or broken

ቦድስ boddäs bullet which expands on impact, e.g. dum-dum

ቡድስ buddäs lump, chunk which is cut off; place from which a lump or chunk has been cut off; snapped, docked; furrowed, eroded

ቡድስ ፡ አሰ buddäss alä to snap [vi] (rope)

ቡድሳት buddäsat act of striking, hitting hard as above

አቦዳደስ abbodadäs manner of breaking, snapping

ቤዴቅ bedeq treasury; chapel (KBT); cracks in a wall, wall about to collapse (KWK)

ቦደቦደ bädäbbädä to beat, hit thrash (B); to be ill, sick (AYMQ) (see ደቦደቦ)

***ቦደቦደ - ተጎቦደቦደ tänbädäbbädä** or **ተጎጎቦደቦደ tämbädäbbädä** to tremble with fear, shake like one who has fever, tremble due to hunger or inebriation; to be niggardly (AYMQ)

(እጁ ፡ ተጎቦደቦደ he gives sparingly [of grain] to the poor)

አጎቦደቦደ anbädäbbädä or **አጎጎቦደቦደ ambädäbbädä** to frighten, scare, cause to tremble with fear

ቦደቦዳ bädäbäda trembling, shaking (KBT)

ቦደቦድ bädäbäd fearsome, cowardly, one who trembles at every little thing

ቦድባዳ bädäbadda = bädäbäd

ቦድባጅ bädäbag one who scares, badly frightens

ብድብዳ bädäbäda shaking with fear

ብድባዴ bädäbbade pounding (of the heart due to seeing or hearing s.th. unpleasant), trembling, being afraid

ብድብድ bädäbäd fever, malaria (Geez)

አጎብድብድ anbädäbäd one who gets frightened, trembles

አጎብድብድንት anbädäbädännät state or condition of being one who is frightened, timorousness

ጫጎቦድባጅ mänbädäbbägä reason for being disturbed, for trembling

ቦደቦደ bädäbhödä to hollow out, eat out the inside

ቦደቦድ bädäbod hollowed out log

ቡድባጅ budäbbag eating out the inside

***ቦደቦደ - ተጎቦደቦደ tänbodäbbodä = tänbädäbbädä**

ቦደቦድ bädäbod one who trembles with fear

ቦድባዳ bädäbadda scaredy cat

አጎብድብድ anbudbud trembling with fear

ቦደን bädänä B to become lifeless, a corpse; to become numb, without sensation (hand, etc. due to cold or illness); to be stupefied, benumbed, dazed; to turn cold, grow cold (cooked meat, stew, etc.)

(እጄ ፡ ቦደን my hand is cold, numb)

አቦደን abädänä to benumb, paralyze, cause to lose feeling

(ግጣዱን ፡ አቦደንችው she cooled the griddle too much)

አሰቦደን asbädänä to have s.th. become numb, to anesthetize; render s.o. apathetic (by means of a potion)

ቦደኖ bädäna being, becoming a corpse, lifeless, unfeeling

ቦዳኖ bädana numb

ቦድጎ bädän corpse, cadaver, dead body, fig. flaccid, flabby person, pl. occ. **ቦድኖት bädänat** (Geez)

(ቦድጎ ፡ ሆን to be numb, half-dead, lifeless, petrified (with fear); to be dead to the world [sleeping person])

(ቦድጎ ፡ ነው he feels nothing, is senseless [without feeling])

(ቦድጎ ፡ አደረገ to paralyze, petrify [with fear])

ቦድን ፡ ነፍስ bädänä näfs or **ቦድን ፡ ነፍስ bädänä-näfs** paralyzed (with fear); dead body (s.th. formerly alive)

ቦድን ፡ ፍጥረት bädänä fäträt inanimate body, e.g. a stone

ቦድንንት bädänännät state or condition of being lifeless, numb

ጫቦደኛ mäbädänä reason for becoming lifeless or inert; s.th. which deadens, e.g. Novocainc, anesthetic

አቦዳደን abbädädän manner of being stunned, rendered senseless or inert

ቦደኖ bädäno spiny desert tree the fruit of which stuns and kills fish (KBT)

ቦደን boddänä B to wear the *sämma*-garment in a fashion indicating humility, passing it under the right arm and over the left shoulder, leaving the

right shoulder bare, to raise it over the shoulders in order to move freely (B); to plow a few furrows at either end of the field (so the plow oxen may turn before reaching the end of the field and not trespass on the neighboring field), to plow at an angle; to join together, e.g. two threads by rolling them on the knee with the hand; to tie or yoke together (oxen, two packs of a pack animal's load); to make or form a group, a team; to wrap the *šamma*-garment around the left arm as a sort of shield
 (ሸግን : በደን to wear the *šamma* as above)

ቧደን **h^waddänä** to be, become a companion; to form into teams

ተቦደን **täboddänä** to be worn (*šamma*) as above; to be plowed (furrows at the ends of a field), to be plowed at an angle; to be yoked, put together (team of oxen); to be tied over the sternum (*nätäla*-cloak) or for the front hem of the dress to be tied to the girdle

ተቧደን **täb^waddänä** to join in pairs (boys in the process of forming two teams to be selected by the team captains. In this process, the pair chooses names for themselves, e.g. ኮከብ and ስግደ, then announces these names to the team captains who take turns in choosing one of the two names without knowing which boy has which name. The one whose name is chosen then joins the speaker's team with the other member of the pair going to the other team); to form a yoke of oxen for plowing

አቧደን **abb^waddänä** to yoke, join together; to help form a team of *gänna*-hockey players

በደን : አደረገ **bodänn adärrägä** to make the end furrows somewhat as above

በዳኝ **boddañ** one who plows at an angle, one who wears his *šamma* leaving the right shoulder bare

በዳኝነት **boddañännät** state or condition of plowing the land as above

ቡድን **budən** plowing up and down in order to keep the field level; furrow at either end which runs the width of the field (inf.); team, group (የቡድን : አባት team captain)

ቡድንነት **budənännät** teamship

ቡድኛ **budännä** one of the pair who choose a team for the *gänna*-hockey game; team member

ቡድን **buddən** garment tied at the waist

ቡድናት **buddənät** forming teams, giving names

(during the formation of the *gänna*-hockey teams)

ተቧዳኝ **täb^wadän** one who is chosen for a team

አቧዳኝ **abh^wadän** one of the two captains who choose the members of the *gänna*-hockey teams

መቦደኛ **mäboddänä** reason for wearing the *šamma*-garment as above

መቧደኛ **mäbb^wadänä** time for forming a team

በደንነግስ **bädänänäfs** (see በደን)

በደዌ **bädäwi** unlettered, uncultivated, ignorant people

በደው **bädäw** nomads, Bedouin (የበደው : ርስት people who do not practice agriculture)

በድው **bädəw** desert (tribes)

በደዶ **bäd(d)ädo** cricket (KBT)

በደገ **bäddägä** to split, separate, divide (AYMO)

ተበደገ **täbäddägä** to be split, separated, divided

ተባደገ **täbaddägä** to separate, part from one another, split apart [vi] split off [vi] (AYMO)

ብድግ **bäddäg** split off, separated (KBT)

በደገ **bäddägä** to be crooked, not straight (drainage or irrigation ditch); to be unevenly sown (seed) (KBT)

ብድግ : አለ **bädəgg alä** to rise, get up, stand up (suddenly); to be high, rise up, tower (man, mountain)

(ብድግ : በሌ get up, stand up!)

ብድግ : ያህል **bädəgg yahäl** large, huge; euphemism for the snake (KBT)

ብድግ : ብድግ : አለ **bädəg bädəgg alä** to stand up repeatedly; to stand up (several people) one by one

ብድግ : አደረገ **bädəgg adärrägä** to lift up, raise, e.g. a glass to one's lips; to pick s.th. up; to raise or bring up a topic

ብድግ : ቍጢጥ : አለ **bädəgg q^wätitt alä** to stand up and squat down

ቍጥ : ብድግ : አለ **q^wätčč bädəgg alä** to sit and stand up in quick succession, to be fidgety, uneasy

ባዲጋዝ **hadigaz**, ባድ : ዶጋዝ **bad yəgaz** or ባዕድ : ዶጋዝ **ba'id yəgaz** a *qolle*-spirit (usage of Bägəmdar and Wolio)

ገዢ **bäzzä** or **ገዢ** **bezzä** to save, rescue, ransom (AYMQ) (see ቤዛ)
ተገዢ **täbäzzä**, **ተቤዢ** **täbezzä** or **ተገጅ** **täbägǧä** to save, rescue, ransom, redeem (see also ገጅ)
አሰገዢ **asbäzzä**, **አሰገጅ** **asbägǧä** or **አሰቤዢ** **asbezzä** to have s.o. saved, rescued, redeemed, ransomed (see also ገጅ)
ብጅታ **bəǧota** redemption, pardon (God's)

ገጅ **bägǧä** B to turn out well, be good (for), suit, be appropriate, fitting, be advantageous (for) (ገጅ go on! – said to s.o. who is speaking)
 (ገጅ : መናኛ to do s.th. with an object without obtaining its owner's permission)
 (አሺ : ገጅ indicates assent to or acceptance of an order, a command)
 (ይገጅ : ያድርግ well done!)
 (ኑርው : ይገጅ : ይክፋ his life for better or worse...)
ገጅ(ው) **bägǧä(w)** to be good for (ይብጅህ **yabǧəh** don't be afraid – in this and in the following sentence, the verb behaves like an A verb)
 (አላት : ለፈጀው : ምን : ይብጅው what is good for one who was burned by the fire?)
 (ምን : ይገጅናል what good goes it do us? what advantage does it have for us?)
 (ቶሎ : መምጣትሽ : ገጅቶሻል it's best for you to go [there] at once)
የማይገጅ **yämmaybägǧ** unsuitable
ተገጅ **täbägǧä** to be repaired, fixed up; to be ready; to be very good, be well-made (ከምን : ይገጅል of what is it made?)
ተገጅ **täbägǧä** to make, prepare, e.g. food by several persons
ተገጅጅ **täbägǧä** to be made somehow, to be done in whole or in part; to be given extra touches (s.th. already made); to be repaired, mended; to adorn o.s.; to be well-placed, disposed or improved
አገጅ **abägǧä** to prepare, repair, to do well; to arrange, fix up, mend; to produce (form), develop (habits); to be good (for); to carry out, perform; to recommend (B)
አገጅ **abägǧ** [excl.] well done! good work!
አገጅሁ : **አሰ** **abägǧähu alä** to retort contemptuously to s.o.'s disapproval 'I've done fine!'
 (ልብ : አገጅ to become sensible, mature in judgment)
 (ቀሰል : አገጅ to produce sores, ulcers)

(ወዳጅ : አገጅ to make friends, have friends)
 (የምስፋው : ስእርሱ : ቅርስ : ጉርስ : አገጃስሁ I work hard to provide him with an inheritance and something to eat)
 (በኃይህ : ሁለት : ነጥቦች : መካከል : መስመር : አብጅ draw a line between these two points)
 (የወንድ : ቀስ : ገሰሐ : አባት : እንዳያባጅ so that he would not have a male father confessor...)
አባጅ **abbägǧä** to help to make s.th.
አባጅጅ **abbägǧä** to give extra touches to s.th., touch it up; to repair somewhat, fix up roughly, to primp; to ridicule, make fun of
አባጅጅ **abbägǧä** to help make s.th.; to help repair; to cause to arrange completely or in part; to buck s.o. up
 (ዛሬ : ማታ : ከመጻጻጃ : ቤት : መልስ : በፋ : ከተዘጋ : በኋላ : ፀውዶ : ሲያበጃጀኝ : አመሽ this evening after the door was closed upon [our] return from the lavatory, Zewde spent the evening hucking me up)
አሰገጅ **asbägǧä** to have s.th. repaired, fixed up; to straighten s.th. out, to repair; to cause s.o. to make s.th., to have s.th. built, constructed (see also ገዢ)
ገጅ **bägǧe** or **ገጅ** **bägǧä** all right, O.K.
ገጅ : **አስ** **bägǧe alä** or **ገጅ** : **አስ** **bägǧä alä** to consent (to), accede, comply, obey, to agree (to do s.th.)
ገጅ : **አላስም** **bägǧe alaläm** to refuse
ገጅ : **ባይ** **bägǧe bay** one who consents, assents
ገጅ **bägǧe** = **bägǧe**
ገጅ : **አሰ** **bägǧe alä** = **bägǧe alä**
ገጅ : **አይልም** **bägǧe ayaläm** this is unsuitable, not fitting, will not do, will not do well, succeed, turn out well; he does not agree, does not consent
 (ቀን : ቀን : ገጅ : አይስኝ I can't do it right during the day)
ብጅታ **bəǧäta** turning out well, going right (matter); saving, rescuing
ብጅ **bəǧu** (well-)made, constructed, fashioned; adjusted, fixed (Cohen)
ብጅጁ **bəǧəǧu** = **bəǧu** (G, TA)
ማገጃ **mabägǧä** means for making s.th.
 (ማገጃ : ብረት metal tool for making s.th.)
አገጃጅት **abbägǧät** manner of making, fashioning s.th.

ገጁ **buǧ(ǧ)u** an Oromo district (B)
ቢጅ **biǧo** roll of *əngära*-bread, morsel and wät-

stew prepared by the host or a member of his household to be placed in the guest's mouth

ባጀ **bağgä** to spend, pass the dry season, the season of the small rains

አባጀ **abagğä** to cause to exist, be during the dry season, cause to spend the dry season

(እግዚር : ደኅኖ : ቢያባጀኝ may God keep me well through the dry season)

አባጀኸኝ **abağğähänn** or ጎመን : አባጀኸኝ kind of greens which do not wither during the dry season

(በዚህም : የተፈጠረው : ሐሜት : የጎረጎን : ሕዝብ : ቀጥ : አድርጎ : አባጀው " on account of this baseless slander, he directly infuriated the people of Gore)

አሰባጀ **asbağgä** to cause to be, live during the dry season

ባጀ. **baği** one who spends the dry season

መባጀ **mäbağa** serving for or referring to spending the dry season

(መባጀ : ሐመር the place on Ararat where Noah's Ark came to rest; the *mätq*-computation and the days which must be added to keep the calendar year in accord with the true solar year)

(መባጀ : ቦታ place to spend the dry season)

ባጀ **baği** hornless cow, cow the horns of which turn down (KBT, B)

ባጅር **bäğər** money, pay given s.o. for services rendered (AYMQ) (ብ + Ar. *ajr* 'pay')

(ባጅር : ወንድ see ባጅርንድ) (KBT)

ባጅርንድ **bäğərond** treasurer; chief of the storehouse (obs.); person in charge of the finances of a province; mason, carpenter, blacksmith, one who works wearing a shirt or has the right to do so (B) (also written ባጅርወንድ) (Supp.)

ባጅርንድነት **bäğərondännät** state, condition or office of treasurer, finance officer

*ባጀባጀ - ተጎባጀባጀ **tänbägğäbbägğä** to fluctuate; to wander (thoughts); to hesitate

ብኻ፣ ብኻ፣ አለ **bəžž bəžž alä** to be blurred (vision); to appear dimly (object), fig. to be in its formative stage

ብኻ-ብኻታ **bəžbəžta** blurry (vision)

(የዓይን : ብኻ-ብኻታ dazzling of the eyes, e.g. by lightning) (KBT)

*ባገባገ (see *ባጀባጀ)

*ባጀባጀ - ተምባጀባጀ **tamboğğabboğğä** or ተጎጀባጀ **tänboğğäbboğğä** to wander, stray (thoughts); to take one's ease, be at ease; to have plenty of food and drink and therefore be comfortable (guest at a banquet)

አጎጀባጀ **anboğğäbboğğä** to provide with a feeling of ease, comfort (strong drink and food)

ተጎጀባጀ **tanboğğä** aḡi one who feels comfortable due to having drunk strong drink and eaten well

ባጅባጀ **boğğä** aḡğä coward

መጎጀባጀ **mänboğğäboğğä** reason or means for feeling comfortable, e.g. much wealth

ባጀቱ **bağäte** one who tires easily on a journey because he leads an inactive life (KBT)

ባጀት **bağät** or ባጀት **bäğät** budget, estimate (of expenditures), budgeted funds Eng.

ብጀታ **bəğota** redemption (see ባገ)

ባጀድ **bäğäd** or ባገድ **bäzäd** abdomen, area between the navel and the pubis

ብጀጁ **bəğəğgu** (see ባጀ)

ባገገድ **bäzäggädä** to be senile, to err (AYMQ) ተባገገድ **täbäzäggädä** to make mistakes, to be ruined (mind) (AYMQ)

አባገገድ **abbäzäggädä** to cause to err, mislead; to put in disarray (AYMQ)

ባጋ **bäga** the dry season, properly from 26 *Tahsas* to 26 *Mäggabit* but popularly from *Mäskäräm* to *Säne*

(የባጋ : ወራት the dry season, 26 *Tahsas* to 26 *Mäggabit*)

(ዘጠኝ : ወር : ባጋ the nine-month-long dry season, i.e. all the nonrainy season months)

(አፈር : ባጋ dog days) (B)

የባጋ : ዝናም unseasonal rain

ባግ **bäg** sheep, ram

ባጉ fool!

ባግ : አደንድን **bäg adändən** plant said to make sheep fat

ባግ : ጠባቂ shepherd

የባግ : ላት sheep's tail; kind of fruit-bearing plant (KBT)

የባግ : ለምድ : የለበበ wolf in sheep's clothing

የባግ : መንጋ flock of sheep

የበግ ፡ ቃባ ፡ ኩልኩልት insect which lives in ponds and gets into the throats of sheep when they drink from these ponds

የበግ ፡ አውራ ram

የበግ ፡ ጠቦት lamb

የበግ ፡ ጠጉር wool

በጎ ፡ ሰማይ bāgā sāmay warthog; one whose Achilles tendon has been attacked by syphilis (AYMO)

በጋግች bāgamač butcher (B, G)

በጎ ፡ ፈጅ bāgū faǧǧ iron or clay pot large enough to cook a sheep in

ሙቲካ ፡ በግ a castrated sheep from the Adal lowlands (KBT)

ሙጋላ ፡ በግ sheep having a black coat

ሴት ፡ በግ ewe

ቡሉ ፡ በግ sheep having a white blaze on its forehead or white on its head and/or ears

ቡላ ፡ በግ sheep having a light brown or light gray coat

ባሰ ፡ በግ sheep owner

ነጭ ፡ በግ completely white sheep

አዳል ፡ በግ sheep from the Adal lowlands, sheep having a light-colored coat

ወበራ ፡ በግ piebald (brown and white) sheep

ዋንኬ ፡ በግ sheep from the Issa Somali area (adjoining Djibouti and Northern Somalia)

ወይንግ ፡ በግ sheep having a dark coat

ዳሰቻ ፡ በግ sheep having a light brown or light gray coat

ዳንገሌ ፡ በግ year-old lamb, hair not yet curly, hooves not yet notched

ዝንጉርጉር ፡ በግ piebald, mottled (black and white or brown and white) sheep

ጅብግ ፡ በግ sheep the coat of which is spotted like a hyena's

ጥቦት ፡ በግ not fully grown sheep, ca. 2 years old

ጣዝግ ፡ በግ sheep having a dark brown coat the color of *fazma* honey

(ከበግ ፡ አይሻልም he is no better than a sheep, i.e. he is a fool)

በጋም bāgam rich, abounding in sheep (district)

በጊት bāgit ewe; (insult) dolt, blockhead

በጎ bāggo good [adj.], well [adv.], in good health (ዓሰሙ ፡ በጎ ፡ ነው is Alemu better? has Alemu recovered? [referring to a sick person])

በጎ ፡ ሆነ to get better, get well (sick person)

በጎ ፡ ነው he's gotten better, he's getting better

(sick person)

በጎ ፡ አደረ to spend the night comfortably (sick person)

በጎ ፡ ሥራ charitable work

በጎ ፡ ነገር ፡ ሠራ to do a good deed

በጎ ፡ አድራጊ charitable, benevolent, one who does good

በጎ ፡ አድራጎት welfare, charity, charitable act

በጎ ፡ ፈቃድ goodwill, favor

ሰለ ፡ በጎ ፡ ክፉ ፡ ሙሰበ to return ill for good

እሺ ፡ በጎ O.K., it's all right

ዓይነ ፡ በጎ aynā bāggo honeycomb pattern on tripe or *anǧāra*-bread; *anǧāra*-bread having this pattern (due to natural causes)

ክፉና ፡ በጎ unnecessary words

(ክፉና ፡ በጎ ፡ ምን ፡ ያናገርሃል what makes you say unnecessary words?)

በጎነት bāggonāt or በጎነት bāgunnāt goodness, charitable-ness, state or condition of getting better (sick person); state or condition of good nature

ቡጊ bugi boogie-woogie (a type of American jazz music)

ቡግ ፡ አሰ bugg alā to flare, blaze; to break out (contagious disease); to appear all at once (shoots of recently sown grain); to go from rags to riches, rise from obscurity to fame in a short time (see also ቡግቦግ)

ቡግ ፡ አሰ bogg alā to flare, blaze; to change from dark to light (skin color); to appear suddenly, e.g. light in the night; to arrive unexpectedly; to surprise, fig. to pass in a short time from an obscure station in life to glory; masc. pers. n.

ቡጋሰች boggaläčč fem. pers. n.

(ቡግ ፡ ያሰው ፡ ቀኝ ፡ ዓይኑ his right eye which had sight...)

(ቡግ ፡ ያሰ ፡ እሳት a blazing fire)

ቡግ ፡ አደረገ bogg adärrägä in ቡግ ፡ አድርጉ ፡ ከፈተ to open quickly, flip s.th. open

ቡግታ boggata flash, blaze, sudden burst of light

ቡግላ bogalla timid, easily frightened person, poltroon, coward

ቡግላም bogalam very fearful person

ባጉም bag'am baboon's cry, children's game

ባጉም ፡ ባጉም ፡ አሰ bag'am bag'am alā to cry out, utter noises (baboons)

በጋማች *bāgamač* butcher (see ብግ)

በጋምድር *bāgemdar* Bāgemdar Province (now Gondar Administrative Region)

በገረ *bāggärä* B to lay out the location of the house foundation by means of a cord attached to a peg (traditional round house); to measure land, a plot of ground; to measure and shape (parchment for a book, leather for shoes, cloth for clothing); to start, commence s.th. planned; to attempt, try to raise s.th. heavy; to test s.o.'s strength; to lay the foundations, found a town or city; to make an outline, a sketch; to produce, cause pimples or pustules
(ይህንን ፡ አትበግረው don't start this)
(በግሮ ፡ ተወው he tried [to lift it] but [couldn't and] left it)
(አስቲ ፡ ነኘ ፡ በግረኝ come on and try me! challenge)
(ማን ፡ በግሮ who would engage him? [in a test of strength], i.e. no one can equal him in strength)
በጋገረ *bāggärä* to lay out the foundation location only in part; measure the work to be done
ተበገረ *tābāggärä* to be laid out, marked (location of the foundation); to be tried, tested; to be founded; be laid (foundation); to be made (sketch) (see also *በገረ)
አስበገረ *asbāggärä* to have the foundation location marked out; to have s.o. tested, have s.o. try to lift s.th.
በገር *bāggär* one who marks an object with lines to guide him in shaping it, e.g. mason, carpenter
በጋሪ *bāggari* = *bāggär*; one who indicates the shape of s.th. with a compass or a sketch; one who tries, tests
በጋሪነት *bāggarinnät* state or condition of one who marks with lines, etc.
በጋር *hāggär* compass (for drawing circles); means for indicating a circle on the ground, e.g. peg and rope used to make lines showing the location of the base of a round Ethiopian house
በጋር *bigär* mark or marks on the ground indicating where the foundation will be made, house plan, ground plan; cartoon, sketch, drawing; compass, calipers (KBT)
(በጋር ፡ ተበገረ the foundation marks have been made)
(በጋር ፡ ጠፋ the guide marks have been cf-

faced)
በጋርነት *bigarännät* shape(s), mark(s) for the foundation
ብገራ *hāggära* act of testing, trying s.o.
ብገር *bāggär* marked out, laid out (foundation lines); tested, tried
(ብገር ፡ ቤት house of which only the foundation lines have been drawn)
ብገራታም *hāggaratam* one who, thing which has been tested, tried out (KBT)
ተበጋሪ *tābāggari* one who tests, tries out; who makes a sketch
መበገሪያ *mābāggäriya* means for laying out the foundation, e.g. compass, peg and rope, means for trying, testing
አበጋር *abbāgär* manner of marking out, etc.
***በገረ - ተበገረ** *tābāggärä* B to give in, give up, yield; to be overcome (by force)
አልበገር(ም) ፡ አስ *aləbbāggär(əm)* *alä* to be defiant, be unyielding, to refuse to yield, give in
አልበገር ፡ ባይነት *aləbbāggär bayännät* indomitability
የማይበገር *yāmmayəbbāggär* invincible, impregnable; immovable (stubborn person), unflinching, unyielding; obstinate (fever, disease)
ተበጋሪ *tābāggari* one who yields (inf.)
አይበገራ *ayəhhāggäre* indomitable
በጉር *bägʷär*, **ብጉር** *bägʷär*, **ቡጉር** *bugur* or **ብግር** *bəgər* pimple, furuncle (usually on the face), acne
ብጉራም *bägʷəram* or **ብግራም** *bəgəram* having pimples on the face
በገርማ *bäg(g)är(rə)(m)ma* tablecloth (KBT); river in Armaçəho Province
ቡግሪት *bugrit* kind of small pot for making *ጥላል*-beer (KBT, B)
ባጉስ *baggʷäsä* to squeeze, pull, twist or cut the ear (KBT)
ባጉስ *bagʷəs* in የባጉስ game herd-boys play. When one breaks wind, another grabs him by the ear and says, 'Yäbagʷəs'. The victim must reply ጭብጦ ፡ አጉርስ 'I'll put a *çəbbəto*-bread in [your] mouth,' in order to get released
ቦጎስ *bogos* Bogos, the area round Keren
ቦጋሻ *boggasša* reflection, flash, dazzle (Supp.)

በገበገ **bägäbbägä** to consume, burn up everything (fire), to burn off; to consume internally (disease: the body); to eat away the skin (disease); to slander, defame (KBT); to lash (ቁሰል : በገበገው he's covered with sores, with a rash)
 ተበገበገ **täbägäbbägä** to be burned, scorched, lashed; to suffer from many sores
 አሰበገበገ **asbägäbbägä** to cause to be burned, lashed, afflicted with sores
 በገበገ **bägäbbägä** consuming of wood by fire (KBT)
 በገበግ **bägäbbäg** consumed, burned up by fire
 በግባጊ **bägbagi** that which burns, all-consuming fire; one who sets s.th. on fire; one who lashes; syphilis
 በግባጊነት **bägbaginnät** state or condition of being an all-consuming fire, etc.
 በግባጋ **bägbagga** consumed by fire, fuel which has been reduced to ash (KBT)
 በግብግ **bägbäg** wound which is slow to heal (inf.)
 ብግባጋ **bägbäga** scorching, burning, consuming by fire; blazing, fierce (blaze) (B)
 ብግባጊ **bägbaggi** thing which can be consumed by fire, thing burned by the fire
 ብግባጊ **bägbagge** burning, consuming (of wood by fire)
 ብግብግ **bägbäbbäg** burned, consumed by fire
 መባገባጊያ **mäbägäbgiya** reason for a fire consuming s.th., means for burning; whip
 አባጋበግ **abbägäbbäg** manner of burning as above
 *በገበገ - ተምበገበገ **tämbägäbbägä** to blaze, be very strong (fire)
 ቦገባገ **bogäbbogä** var. of **bägäbbägä**; to shine, glitter, gleam with flashes of light (B)
 *ቦገባገ - ተንቦገባገ **tänbogäbbogä** or ተምቦገባገ **tämbogäbbogä** to dazzle the eye (bright light); to burn, blaze brightly, blaze without smoke, e.g. kerosene; to shine, sparkle, glitter
 አንቦገባገ **anbogäbbogä** to cause or make to burn, blaze
 ቦገባጋ **bogäbboga** blazing, burning brightly (KBT)
 ቦገባግ **bogäbbog** that which blazes, glitters, shines, dazzles (KBT)
 ቦግባግ : አለ **bogbögg alä** to burn, blaze; to

shine, glitter
 ቦግባጊ **bogb"agi** all-consuming fire
 ቡግባጋ **bugboga** shining, dazzling (KBT)
 ቡግቡግ : አለ **bugbögg alä** to flash, gleam (fire)
 ተንቦግባጊ **tänbogb"agi** brightly blazing, glittering, dazzling, round (light) like the sun
 እንቡግቡግ **änbugbug** or እምቡግቡግ **ämbugbug** brilliantly burning, blazing, flammable; glittering
 መንቦግባጊያ **mänbogbogiya** the force of the (sun's) light (KBT)
 በጉታ **bägguta** goodness (see በጎ)
 ቧጉተ **b"aggätä** or ቧጉተ **b"agg"ätä** to go from threshing floor to threshing floor during the harvest season in order to beg grain
 አቧጉተ **ab"aggätä** to give grain to one who is begging as above
 አሰቧጉተ **asb"aggätä** to have s.o. beg for grain as above
 ቧጉታ **b"agäta** act of begging grain
 ቧጋች **b"aguč** one who goes from threshing floor to threshing floor begging grain
 ቧጋችነት **b"agačännät** state or condition of being a beggar of grain
 ቧጋታ **b"agata** begging for grain as above (KBT)
 መቧገቻ **mäb"agäčä** means of or time for begging grain, bag or sack for keeping such grain
 አቦጋገት **abbogagät** manner of begging grain
 በገጎ **bäggänä** to be angry on account of some matter, to burn with anger, seethe with rage; to burn [vi] (feet from walking on hot sand, hand from hard work like splitting a rock or pounding grain in a mortar); to be scorched, parched
 ሆዱ : በገጎ to be extremely displeased
 ሰውነቱ : መብገጎ : ጀመረ he began to seethe with rage
 እጄ : በገጎ my hand is scorched, is burning [from hard work]
 በጋገጎ **bäggänä** to be scorched, burnt here and there
 አበገጎ **abäggänä** to scorch [vt], to roast, parch; to anger, provoke, outrage (አበገጎኝ it enrages, provokes me)
 በገኘ **bägäna** burning with rage
 በጋኝ **bägañ** one who gets angry, enraged; one who parches
 ብገጎ **bägän** burn [n.], scald [n.]; redness of the

burned skin; pustule, blister

ብገናም bəgānam full of burns; full of pustules, blisters, swellings; scarred; one who has gonorrhoea (AYMQ)

ብገን bəgn burning, scorching, burned, scorched (object); blister from a burn

ብገን ፡ አለ bəggənnu alā to be extremely angered, enraged, be beside o.s. with rage; to die and become stiff (inf.)

ብገንት bəgnät parching, blistering; stiffening after death (inf.)

አብጋኝ abgañ one who enrages; s.th. which kills and turns the corpse stiff (inf.)

አብገን abgən child who enrages his parents by doing the opposite of what he is told; unfaithful spouse

(ልብ ፡ አብገን = abgən)

መብገኛ mäbgāña reason for grain becoming parched, e.g. lack of rain, sun, frying pan; reason for being enraged

አበጋገን abbəgagän manner of being parched, of being angered

በገና bəgāna ten-stringed harp

በገና ፡ መታ to play the harp

በገና ፡ ደረደረ to play the harp

የበገና ፡ መምቻ plectrum

የበገና ፡ ምት harp rhythm or song

የበገና ፡ ሰላምታ salama-song played on the bəgāna-harp

የበገና ፡ አውታር ፡ መግረፊያ plectrum

የበገና ፡ ድርድር playing the bəgāna-harp

በገንኛ bəgānāña one who plays the bəgāna-harp

በጉንጅ bəgʷəng, ብጉንጅ bəgʷəng or ቡጉንጅ bugung boil (sore)

(በጉንጅ ፡ ወጣበት he has a boil)

***በገንገን ፡ ተብገንገን təbgänəggänä** to get angry, be enraged at all kinds of things; to be seared by grief; to seethe with jealousy

አብገንገን abgänəggänä to enrage, cause to seethe with rage

ተብገንጋኝ təbgängañ short-tempered, easily enraged

በገኝ bəg(g)äñ married woman (Gojjame)

በግዕ bəggəʼ sheep (Geez)

ቀርነ ፡ በግዕ qärnä häggəʼ arabesques, curlicue decorations

በጎግላ bəgogsa gold or silver ring usually placed on the spear shaft below the blade (orig. a military decoration); small wooden hammer (KBT)

በገረጅ bəgäfägg large metal or clay pot (see በግ)

በጣ bätta to make an incision in the flesh with a sharp instrument (razor, small knife) in order to cup blood, to lance a boil, to slit open

በጣጣ bätatta to make incisions here and there, in many places

ተበጣ təbätta to be made (incision); to be slaughtered (animal by having its throat cut); to be done, performed (surgery)

ተብጣ təbatta to be cut, incised here and there

ተበጣጣ təbätatta to cut one another; = **təbatta**

አብጣ abbatta to help make incisions

አበጣጣ abbätatta = **abbatta**

አስበጣ asbätta to have an incision made

በጂ bāci or **በጭ häč** one who cuts, makes an incision, one who lances (a boil); who cups a person

በጭንት bāčənnät office or function of lancer, cupper

ብጥ bət cut, incised (flesh); incision, cut

ብጣት bətat incision, cut

ብጣታም bətatam one who has one or more incisions on his body

ብጤት bətat habit, procedure, choice (AYMQ)

(ሰው ፡ አንደ ፡ ብጤቱ ፡ ይኖራል a man lives according to his inclinations) (inf.)

(እንግዲህ ፡ አንተ ፡ አንደ ፡ ብጤትህ have it your own way then!)

ብጥታት bəttətat incision (G); act of making an incision (KBT)

ተበጪ təbäči one who is to be cut; incision to be made; boil to be lanced

መብጫ məbbäča reason for having an incision made

መብጫ məbča means for cutting, making an incision, e.g. scalpel, lancet, razor

(መብጫ ፡ ብረት instrument for making an incision)

አበጣጥ abbätətat manner of making an incision

በጥ ፡ አለ bät alā to excrete fecal boluses (goat, camel) (see በጠጠ)

ቡጢ buጥi fist, blow with the fist, punch

ቡጢ ፡ ገጠመ to box, have a boxing match

ቡጢው ፡ የረረጠመ iron-fisted, hard-punching

በቡጢ ፡ መታ to punch, box, sock

በቡጢ : አለው he hit him with his fist
 የቡጢ : ጃምፕቲዮና boxing championship
 ጡጫ : ቡጢ clenching the hand, making a fist
 ቡጢያም *buṭṭiyam* big-fisted, strong-fisted, one who smashes with his fists whatever he strikes
 ቡጢኛ *buṭṭiñña* boxer, pugilist

ቡጥ *buṭ* soft inside of a *dabbo*-bread, pith
 ቡጣም *buṭam* having a lot of pith, pithy

ቢጣ *bit(t)a* side, shoulder muscle, armpit (AY-MQ)

ቢጢ *biṭe* or ብጢ *bəṭe* type (of), kind (of), sort (of), one of the . . . kind or sort; equal, of the same status; friend, companion, comrade
 ቢጢ : ከቢጢው birds of a feather
 (ቀይ : ቢጢ sort of red)
 (አብርዋቸው : የነበረው : የነጭ : ቢጢ : ተቈጣጣሪ the sort of white supervisor who was with him . . . [*biṭe* indicates scorn, deprecation])
 (ለኔ : ቢጢ a kind of thick *angäara*-bread served at a *mahabär*-sodality meeting)
 (የኔ : ቢጢ beggar, mendicant)
 (የሲህ : ቢጢ this sort of person)

ቢጥ *bit* var. of ቢጢ (KBT)

ባጢ *baṭ(t)i* in ባጢ : ቀፎ hive for raising queen bees, means for holding a bunch of grapes (KBT)
 (ቀፎ : ባጢ beehive in the shape of a milk jug which must be carried by two men using a pole (KBT)

ባጥ *baṭ* framework of poles for the roof of a traditional round Ethiopian house; packet of warp thread
 ባጥ : አቆፍኝ *baṭ aqoyyiññ* small structure or house built near a large one which is under construction and which provides storage space until the latter is completed; stopgap, makeshift
 ባጥ : ጣሪያ *baṭ tariya* framework of poles for the roof of a traditional round Ethiopian house
 የባጥ : የቆጡን : ቀባጠረ to ramble on, talk off the top of one's head

ባጥ : አለ *batt alä* to hop, skip; to leap up, to kick up its heels (mule)

ባጢሕ *bät(t)ih* melon, squash (KBT, AYMQ)
 Ar. *bitṭik*

ባጠላ *bättälä* B to become torn, tattered, in rags, to turn to rags; to be torn to pieces, to shreds; to be uprooted; to make small, round *bättäl*-breads (B, KBT); to become ill-tempered, quarrelsome, argumentative; to criticize s.o.'s work; to insult, slander *ገደገጠረጠረ*
 ባጣጠላ *bätattälä* to cut completely
 ተባጠላ *täbättälä* to be cut
 ተባጣጠላ *täbätattälä* to be cut completely
 አባጠላ *abättälä* to winnow (TA); to slander; to toss the horns (ox) (inf.)
 አባጣጠላ *abätattälä* to shred, tear to shreds, e.g. thorns; a garment
 አስባጠላ *asbättälä* to have s.th. cut
 ባጣል *bättal* worn out, tattered thing (KBT)
 ብጠላ *böttäla* becoming completely tattered
 ብጠላ *böttul* rag, scrap, shred of cloth; old and unserviceable; incorrect, defective (copy of a religious work) (G); spoiled (person), idler; ugly, spoiled, vain (thing)
 (ብጠላ : ጥሪ incorrect, defective copy of a religious book) (G)
 ብጣይ *böttay* being a rag, becoming tatters, rags
 ብጣሌ *böttale* being, becoming rags, tatters
 ብጣል *böttal* torn, tattered
 ብጣሎ *böttalo* small, round *angäara*-bread (KBT)
 ብጥሌ *böttale* = *böttalo* (AYMQ); worn, tattered (garment); *angäara*-bread which has been torn to pieces
 ብጥል *böttal* small, round *angäara*-bread; rag, scrap, tatter
 ብጥላም *böttalam* thing which is in tatters, shreds (KBT)
 ብጥያ *böttayya* very small, torn piece of s.th.
 ብጥይ *böttay* = *böttal*
 (ብጥይ : አንጀራ = *böttay*)
 ብጥላት *böttalat* crushing insult; becoming torn, tattered (KBT)
 ብጥላታም *böttalatam* ragamuffin
 ጭባጠሊያ *mäbättäliya* reason or cause for becoming worn out, e.g. much use
 አባጣጠል *abbätattäl* manner of being, becoming torn, in tatters

ባጠላ *bättälä* to be spoiled, ruined (G); to be destroyed, broken up (army); to be abolished, rescinded; to be pampered, coddled (KBT) Ar. *batäla*

አባጠለ **abattälä** to slander, hold up to ridicule (*amina* or *lalibäla*-troubadour who has not received his due) (KBT, AYMQ); to rip, tear the clothes (nail, sharp end of a slashed branch or stump); to distract the mind (care, anxiety) (KBT); to spoil [vt] (G); to destroy, ruin, break up (an army); cancel, abolish

በጠል **bät(t)äl** slandering, defaming (KBT)

በጣል **bät(t)äl** ugly, hateful (thing); bad, wicked (KBT) Ar. *baṭāl*

አባጣይ **abaṭay** slanderer, defamer; thing which tears clothes, e.g. protruding nail; thing which destroys, ruins, wrecks (AYMQ)

አባጣይነት **abaṭayännät** state or condition of one who defames, etc.

መባጠያ **mäbaṭäya** reason for being ruined, spoiled (AYMQ)

ግባጠያ **mabaṭäya** means for or reason for criticizing greatly (KBT)

ብጥል **baṭul** brave warrior; masc. pers. n. Ar. *baṭal*

በጠለለ **bätällälä** to become wet, to destroy (AYMQ)

አበጠለለ **abätällälä** to criticize, be offensive

ግበጥለያ **mabätläya** reason for criticizing or being offensive (AYMQ)

በጠለቀ **boṭälläqä** to come out of the mouth suddenly or unexpectedly (vomit, blob of phlegm, piece of meat stuck in the throat); to speak suddenly without reflecting; to divide, split

ተቦጠለቀ **täboṭälläqä** to be spit out, spit up, ejected from the mouth

ቦጠለቃ **boṭäläqä** being ejected from the mouth ቡጥልቅ : አለ **buṭäqq alä** to spit out, spit up s.th., to come out of the mouth suddenly

በጠሎኒ **bätälöni** battalion It. *battaglione*

በጠለገ **bätällägä** to become rich, get rich, var. of በለጠገ (B)

*በጠለጠል ፡ ተብጠለጠል **täbtälättälä** to be unfairly criticized, insulted; to be torn to shreds, tatters; to be peeled like an onion (AYMQ)

(አሳብ ፡ በአእምሮው ፡ ይብጠለጠል ፡ ነበር the thought . . . was coursing through his mind)

አብጠለጠለ **abtälättälä** to tear to shreds, tatters; to slander, defame; to mock, disparage; to analyze repeatedly someone's statement, behavior, action or deeds with the purpose of find-

ing fault, an ulterior motive or a hidden malice in it

(የ[አ]ከሌን ፡ ስም ፡ አብጠለጥሰውታል they tore so-and-so's reputation to shreds)

ብጥልጣይ **baṭaltay** dispersed, torn

ብጥልጥል **baṭaltäl** cut, shredded, tattered

ብጥልጥሉን ፡ አወጣ **baṭaltälun awätta** to disperse, scatter, rout, e.g. an army

ብጥልጥል ፡ አለ **baṭaltäl alä** to become ragged (cloth, clothes), to be in rags, tatters; to be ruined, eaten up, destroyed; to be torn apart, dismembered

ተብጠልጣይ **täbtältay** destroyed; dismantled, torn apart; criticized; unwanted

በጣም **bätam** very, greatly, much, considerably, too (much), quite, highly (very) (see ጣም)

(ሱሪው ፡ በጣም ፡ አጭር ፡ ነው the trousers are too short)

(በጣም ፡ ለሙኝ listen to me well)

(በጣም ፡ ገባ to go way in)

(በጣም ፡ ጉተተ to drag [s.o.] hard, with force)

ቡጣም **butam** pithy (see ቡጥ)

ቡጥም **but(t)äm** terebinth tree (KBT, B)

*በጠረ - ተበጠረ **täbättärä** to be winnowed (grain); bc combed (hair); to stand stiff and erect by the door or in one place (KBT)

ተብጣጠረ **täbättättärä** to be somewhat combed or winnowed; to be exposed (truth, the facts) through the arguments in court of the contending parties; to comb each other's hair

አበጠረ **abättärä** to comb the hair; to winnow (grain) by tossing it in the air or tapping it on the *säfed*-tray; to process (material); to separate the good from the bad; to clarify a matter through investigation or examination

(ራሱን [or ጠጉሩን] አበጠረ to comb the hair)

(አበጥሮ ፡ ተናገረ to speak, explaining all the facts)

(አበጥሮ ፡ ያውቃል he knows the ins and outs [of the matter])

አባጠረ **abbättärä** to help to winnow

አበጣጠረ **abbättättärä** to separate the good grain from the chaff; to help to winnow, to cause to winnow in part; to comb slightly, groom (hair)

አለበጠረ **asbättärä** to have grain winnowed; to have the hair combed

በጠር **bättär** combed (bushy hair); winnowed

(*tef*) (KBT)

ብጠራ **bəttāra** act of combing; final winnowing and sifting process for *tef*; cleaning of coffee beans

ብጣሪ **bəttari** chaff of grain being winnowed, fine *tef* chaff; winnowed grain

ብጣራ **bəttare** winnowing, separating the grain from its chaff

ብጥር **bəttar** winnowed, cleaned (grain); well-combed (hair)

ብጥር : **አለ** **bəttarr alā** to be winnowed; to be combed; to stand stiffly erect (person) (KBT)

ብጥር : **አደረገ** **bəttarr adārrägā** to winnow (**ብጥር** : **አድርጎ** : **ነቀሰ** to comb against the grain) (**ብጥር** : **አድርጎ** : **አጠዳ** to clean a large vessel well)

ብጥራት **bəttarat** act of winnowing, combing
ተብጣሪ **tābättari** s.th. which can be winnowed or combed; one who stands stiffly erect in one spot (KBT)

አብጣሪ **abättari** one who winnows, combs
መብጠሪያ **māhbättariya** place to stand stiffly erect; means for separating chaff from grain, e.g. *säfed*-platter

ግብጠሪያ **mabättariya** means for combing, winnowing, e.g. comb, winnowing platter

አብጣጠር **abbätatär** manner of winnowing, combing

ቡጥር **buṭar** fillip, flick; short man whose shoulder and chest are deformed and appear inflated

ባጠሪ **battārā** to prattle, babble, var. of **ቀባጠሪ** (ABMQ)

ቦጠረረ **bätārrärā** to be proud, haughty, arrogant; to swagger, strut

ተንቦጠረረ **tānbätārrärā** to boast, be proud in public; to walk slowly and proudly; to be slow, slow-moving

ተንቦጣረረ **tānbätārrärā** to be arrogant (inf.)

አንቦጠረረ **anbätārrärā** to cause to be proud, arrogant

አንቦጣረረ **anbätārrärā** to make s.o. arrogant (inf.)

ቦጠረር **bätārär** very proud, arrogant person

ቦጥራራ **bätarra** = **bätārär**

ተንቦጥራራ **tānbätarari** or **ተምቦጥራራ** **tāmbätarari** extremely arrogant person

መንቦጥረሪያ **mānbätāriya** cause of or reason for being arrogant

***ቦጠረረ** - **ተንቦጠረረ** **tānbätārrärā** = **tānbätārärā**

ተንቦጣረረ **tānbätārrärā** to talk boastfully, sparing no one's feelings

ቦጠረቀ **bätārräqā** to split open s.o.'s head, break one's head; to perforate, make holes (in clothing, wood)

(**ድምጻ** : **ጣራ** : **ቦጥርቆ** : **ወጣ** my voice split open the roof and went out)

ተቦጠረቀ **tābätārräqā** to be split, cracked; to be pierced, perforated

አሰቦጠረቀ **asbätārräqā** to have s.o.'s skull fractured; have s.th. pierced, perforated

ቦጥራቂ **bätraqi** one who cracks s.o.'s skull; who pierces, perforates

ብጥረቃ **bätraqa** act of breaking s.o.'s skull

ብጥርቅ **bätraq** fractured skull; punctured, perforated

ብጥርቅ : **አለ** **bätraqq alā** to be fractured (skull); to be shattered (windshield); to be pierced, punctured

መቦጥረቂያ **mābätraqiya** means of cracking the skull, of puncturing, e.g. nail, spike, chisel, sharp, slashed stump of a bush

አቦጠራረቅ **abbätāraräq** manner of breaking the head, of puncturing

***ቦጠረጠረ** - **አብጠረጠረ** **abfärättärā** to explain in detail, leaving nothing out (see **ቦጠረ**)

ቦጠሰ **bättäsä** B to break, snap [vt] (cord, wire); to detach (a button, etc.); to cut off, sever, amputate (the hand[s] or foot/feet as a punishment [obs.]); to snip (paper, a leaf); to cut off a bit of; to shred, make into tatters

(**ግጥብን** : **ቦጠሰ** to convert to Islam from Christianity)

(**ሬኮርዱን** : **ለመቦጠሰ** : **ያሰቸጣራል** it will be hard to break his record)

(**አንጀቱን** : **ቦጠሰው** to pain, offend s.o. deeply)

(**ግንኙነትን** : **ቦጠሰ** to break [diplomatic] relations)

ቦጣጠሰ **bätattäsä** to snip off a few or many leaves; to cut into several pieces, cut s.o. to pieces; to break through several obstacles

(**ቍምጥና** : **አጁን** (**አግሩን**) : **ቦጣጠሰው** leprosy made his fingers [toes] fall off)

ብጣጥሶት : **ሄደ** to go crashing through an obstacle

ተቦጠሰ **tābättäsä** to be cut, snapped; to snap

[vi] (string); to come off (button); to give way (rope); to be swollen with pride
 (ቅጠሉ፡ ተበጠሰ his life came to a [natural] end) (KBT)
 አንጀቱ፡ ተበጠሰ to be offended
 (ሱሉ፡ አንጀቱ፡ ተበጠሰ I'm through with him for good)
 እድሜው፡ ተበጠሰ to die prematurely
 ተብጠሰ *täbättäsä* to fail to talk to s.o. out of pride
 ተብጣጠሰ *täbätattäsä* to be cut to bits; to be snapped or torn to pieces; to act arrogantly, be overly proud; to go bad, turn sour (milk during cooking); to be pampered, coddled; to take one's ease; to quarrel, be on the outs (two or more); to be exhausted, worn out
 (ይበጣጠሰብኛል he acts too self-important toward me)
 የተበጣጠሰ፡ እርሻ፡ ይዞታ fragmented landholdings
 በኩራት፡ ተበጣጠሰ to be puffed up with pride, inflated with conceit
 ዕድሜው፡ ተበጣጠሰ to be cut short [life due to sin or wrongdoing]
 ወተት፡ ተበጣጠሰ to separate—milk left standing in order to become yogurt (KBT)
 (እንደ፡ ባርያ፡ ሹሩባ፡ ተበጣጠሰ to be uneven, lit. to be snipped here and there like a slave's coiffure)
 (ያን፡ የምትበጣጠሰበት፡ ንንዘብ፡ የት፡ ደረሰ the money which was your source of conceit, where did it go?)
 አባጠሰ *abbättäsä* to help to snap, break, cut
 አሰጣጠሰ *abbätattäsä* = *abbättäsä*
 አሰበጠሰ *asbättäsä* to have s.th. broken, snapped
 በጠሰ፡ አደረገ *bättäss adärrägä* to snip, cut off somewhat
 በጣሽ *bättäš* one who cuts, snips as above, who snaps off a leaf
 ቍቲት፡ በጣሽ insulting term applied to a weaver (see ቍቲት)
 ቅጠል፡ በጣሽ medicine man (one who deals in traditional remedies made from herbs and roots)
 በጣላ *bättassa* s.th. which breaks easily, snapped, broken
 ብጠሳ *bättäsa* act of cutting, snapping, cutting short or shortening (s.th. long)
 ብጣሽ *bättäš* broken or cut-off piece (of cord,

paper), snip, cutting, clipping, scrap (of paper or cloth)
 (ብጣሽ፡ አባብ desert snake with a flat head which is said to wrap itself around a person's body) (KBT)
 (ብጣሽ፡ ወረቀት scrap of paper)
 (ብጣሽ፡ ጨርቅ rag)
 ብጣሻም *bättäšam* one who has had a foot or hand amputated as a punishment; extremely proud person who shows by his demeanor that he is accustomed to the very best treatment; arrogant, one who has a superiority complex (insult)
 ብጥሰ *bättäs* broken, snapped
 ብጥሰ፡ አሰ *bättäss alä* to snap completely [vi] (አንጀቱ፡ ብጥሰ፡ አሰ I'm deeply disappointed)
 ብጥሰ፡ አደረገ *bättäss adärrägä* to snap [vt] completely; cut or sever with force, whack off
 ብጥሰ፡ ቅንጥስ፡ አሰ *bättäs qantäss alä* to die young, die prematurely (L); to be conceited
 (እገሊት፡ ብጥሰ፡ ቅንጥስ፡ የጣድረግ፡ ዘዬ፡ ስልጥኖባታል so-and-so (f.) has become conceited)
 ብጥላታም *bättäsašam* unwanted or excess thing which is cut off and taken away or reduced to one's advantage (KBT)
 ተብጣሽ *täbättäš* s.th. which breaks, snaps
 ተብጣጣሽ *täbätataš* snobbish, arrogant
 አበጣጣሽ *abbätataš* one who helps to cut; informer (AYMQ); one who pampers
 መበጠሻ *mäbättäša* means of breaking, snapping or cutting, e.g. edged instrument
 አሰጣጠሰ *abbätattäs* manner of cutting, snapping
 ባጠሰ *bat(t)os* colloquial form of *ጳጠሰ* as in *ዕፀ፡ ጳጠሰ* raspberry (bush, berry) (KBT)
 *በጠሰጠሰ - ተብጠሰጠሰ *täbättäsättäsä* to be spoiled, e.g. child from getting too much attention; to separate (milk kept in storage for making yogurt); to be torn to bits (ABMQ) (see በጠሰ)
 አብጠሰጠሰ *abtäsättäsä* to spoil, ruin s.o.'s character, e.g. a child's by providing too much attention
 ብጥሰጣሽ *bättäsaš* any small broken piece of s.th., scrap, snippet
 (ብጥሰጣሽ፡ ወረቀት scrap[s] of paper)
 ብጥሰጥሰ *bättäsašas* snips and cuttings of cloth; thing cut or torn in many places; ragged; arro-

gant, snobbish

ብጥሰጥሰ : አለ *bətaṣṣäss alä* to be snapped or cut to bits; to strut proudly, arrogantly

ብጥሰጥሰ : አደረገ *bətaṣṣäss adärrägä* to cut to bits, tear to bits, shreds; to cause to become arrogant

ተብጠሰጣሽ *täbtäṣṣäṣ* spoiled, indulged person (KBT)

መብጠጠጠሻ *mäbtäṣṣäṣä* means for spoiling, overindulging

በጠቀ *bättäqä* B to tear off

በጣጠቀ *bätätäqä* to cut to pieces, bits (Supp.)

ቡጥቅ *buq(ṣə)q* tiny, small

በጠበጠ *bätäbbätä* to mix by stirring vigorously, c.g. honey in water, ingredients for making ink in water; to mash berries in a stream in order to stun fish; to beat or whip a liquid; to disturb, derange (a district with violence or rioting); to upset, disrupt, create a commotion; to give s.o. a headache (unpleasant odor); to fill the *gan*-crock with water and stir after adding the *tälla*-beer ingredients; to smash

(ሆደን : በጠበጠኝ he upset me [by telling me s.th. exciting or disturbing])

በጣበጠ *bätäbbätä* to mix, stir slightly, to stir a lot of honey in water (for making *tägጅ*-mead)

ተበጠበጠ *täbätäbbätä* to be stirred (ingredient in water); to be disturbed, upset, in a turmoil; to be weary, aching from the gait of one's mount

(አገር : ተበጠበጠ the district was in a turmoil, in an uproar)

(የተበጠበጠ : ሳሙና liquid soap)

(ቀሥም : ሲበጠበጥ : ብርዕ : ሲቀረጥ I was there, involved from the outset, lit. when the ink was mixed [with water] when the reed pen was cut)

ተበጣበጠ *täbätäbbätä* to be stirred; to be tired, aching from the gait of one's mount; to be disturbed, upset, in a turmoil; to quarrel, get mad at one another for various reasons (persons having some ulterior motive)

(አርሶ : በርሶ : ይበጣበጣሉ they upset each other)

አበጣበጠ *abbätäbbätä* to help to stir as above; to incite a quarrel, an uproar or commotion; to cause to get angry with one another

አሰበጠበጠ *asbätäbbätä* to have s.th. upset, disturbed; to have s.th. stirred

በጠበጣ *bätäbbäta* being upset over s.th., stir-

ring as above (KBT)

በጠበጥ *bätäbbät* stirred, disturbance (KBT)

በጥባቂ *bätbaç* one who stirs, troublemaker

(ገምቦ : በጥባቂ woman who serves the monarch with freshly brewed *tälla*-beer or *tägጅ*-mead) (obs.) (KBT)

በጥባቂነት *bätbaçännät* state or condition of being a stirrer or a troublemaker

በጥባጣ *bätbatta* quarrelsome person, troublemaker; disturbed, choleric, ill-tempered (man, beast); turbid (water)

በጥብጥ *bätbət* in ደብረ : በጥብጥ brazen troublemaker, lit. one who would create a disturbance in a monastery

ብጥበጣ *bətbäta* stirring (a liquid); making trouble, creating a disturbance

ብጥብጤ *bətbəbətə* = *bətbäta*

ብጥባጦ *bətbəbbətə* stirring up dissension

ብጥብጥ *bətbəbbət* upheaval, disturbance, discord, turmoil (usually of longer duration than a ረብሻ)

ብጥብጥ *bətbət* dissolved (by stirring), mixed in water; newly made, not yet properly fermented *tälla*-beer; turbid (water)

(የተልባ : ብጥብጥ drink made of flaxseed mixed with water)

ብጥብጣም *bətbətam* not properly made *tälla*-beer or *tägጅ*-mead (KBT)

ብጥብጥ : አደረገ *bətbətät adärrägä* to disturb, upset greatly, cause a riot, a disturbance

ተበጣባቂ *täbätäbaç* irascible, ill-tempered

ተበጥባቂ *täbätbaç* s.th. which can be stirred, mixed with water easily

መበጣበጫ *mäbbätäbbäca* means for creating a disturbance or cause of a disturbance, matter which causes turmoil, c.g. withholding money or pay

መበጥበጫ *mäbätäbbäca* vessel in which a liquid is stirred, e.g. mixing bowl, anything used for mixing

አበጣበጥ *abbätäbbät* manner of mixing, etc.

ፀጠጦጠ *botäbboṭä* to snap off, pluck off (leaves, fruit or pods from a plant); to hollow out the inside, eat out the inside of s.th.; to eat quickly, leaving nothing behind; fig. to take all one can get (inf.)

(ዓደኔ : ፀጠጦጠኝ my eyes burn, smart) (Supp.)

ተፀጠጦጠ *täbotäbboṭä* to be taken or stripped off (leaves, fruit); to be eaten out (inside of a

thing, e.g. *dabbo*-bread); to be sucked (milk from the breast)

ተቦጣቦጣ *täbotabbotä* to get mad at each other; to box (see ቦጠቦጠ)

(ነገሩ ፡ በቡጢ ፡ የሚያልቅ ፡ መስላቻውና ፡ ጥቁት ፡ ተቦጣቦጡ they thought the matter could be settled by fisticuffs and so they boxed a little)

አሰቦጠቦጠ *asboṭäbboṭä* to cause to take everything as above; to have the inside eaten or hollowed out; to mix, stir (AYMQ)

ቦጥቧጭ *boṭbʷač* one who strips off all the fruit; who grabs all he can lay hands on; one who hollows out the inside of a thing

ቡጥቦጣ *buṭboṭa* act of taking everything

ብሔት *bətet* habit, choice (see ቦጣ)

ብጥንቅር *bəṭ(t)əngəṛ* unwanted, undesirable thing (AYMQ)

ባጥይ *baṭəy* sack or knapsack of woven palm leaf in which blacksmiths, carpenters, etc. carry their tools (KBT, B); var. of ባጥ (AYMQ)

ብጥይ *bəṭṭəy* scrap, small *əngära*-bread (see ቦጠላ)

ቦጠጠ *bəṭṭätä* B to defecate (goat, sheep or camel), to come out (fecal boluses)

ቦጠጥ *bəṭät* fecal bolus(es) of sheep, goats or camels

ቦጠጣም *bəṭätam* sheep or goat which defecates a lot; abounding in fecal boluses

ቦጥ ፡ አለ *bəṭt alä = bəṭṭätä*

ባጠጠ *bəṭṭätä* to be spoiled (child); to make one's way up a steep incline or a cliff with hands and feet; to tear with the nails, to hold tightly with the nails; to jump up, leap up (AYMQ)

አባጠጠ *abəṭṭätä* to cause to leap, jump; to pamper, spoil s.o.

ባጣጭ *baṭač* spoiled child; one who uses hands and feet to climb a cliff or a tree; one who leaps (AYMQ)

መባጠጫ *mäbatačča* means for or place of jumping, leaping

ቦጣጣ *bätata* potato (AYMQ) Ar. *baṭāṭa*

ዲጠጠ *bʷəṭṭätä* to scratch, tear, lacerate (with the nails or claws); to scrape the throat of one who has *qəmho* (in order to rupture the swelling) or one who has an overly long uvula; to cool, beat and season with *nug* oil and spices freshly boiled

pea-flour (a fasting dish); to scrape mud or dung from the ground; to climb a rock or a tree using the nails to gain purchase

(ዳጉኑን ፡ ዲጠጥኩ ፡ ለገባህ ፡ ተጠጠ) I clawed my way up the slope)

ተዲጠጠ *täbʷəṭṭätä* to be scratched, lacerated
አሰዲጠጠ *ashʷəṭṭätä* to cause to scratch, have s.o. scratched

ዲጣጣ *bʷəṭṭätä* scraping with the nails

ዲጣጭ *bʷəṭač* one who scratches, claws

ቡጥጣ *buṭəṭta* scratch (Supp.)

ቡጥጫ *buṭəčča* act of scratching (with the nails); fasting dish made of boiled chickpeas blended with spices and *nug* oil (KBT), var. of ቡትቻ

ተዲጣጭ *täbʷəṭač* s.th. which is to be scratched, e.g. *qəmho*-infected throat

መዲጠጫ *mäbʷəṭäčča* means for scratching or scraping, e.g. fork, spoon, pointed object, bent finger, rake

አቦጣጠጥ *abbotatäṭ* manner of scratching

ቦጣጠ.ለ *bätatis* potato, sweet potato Ar. *baṭāṭis*

ቡጥጫ *buṭəčča* fasting dish of boiled chickpeas seasoned with oil and spices (see ዲጠጠ)

ቡጭ ፡ አለ *bučč alä* to make a gurgling sound, e.g. waterskin full of water (see ቦጨቦጨ)

ባጨ *baččä* to be separated, split off, dispersed (KBT)

አባጨ *abaččä* to separate, divide, disperse (AYMQ); to make fun of, mock, belittle, jeer at

ባጫ *bač(č)a* joke, banter

አባጭ *abač* one who mocks, derides, jeers (see also አበጠ)

ብጫ *bačča* or ቢጫ *bičča* yellow; small yellow bird (B)

ብጫ ፡ ወባ yellow fever

የቀይ ፡ ብጫ reddish yellow

የነጭ ፡ ብጫ clear or light yellow

ብጫ ፡ ቀለም yellow color(ing)

ብጫ ፡ ቱ *bačate* yellow (color)

ቦጭ ፡ አለ *bučč alä* to gurgle (liquid) (see ቦጨቦጨ)

ቦጨለቀ *bočälläqä* to come out of the mouth suddenly, escape suddenly (see ቦጠለቀ)

ዲጨረ *bʷəččärä* to scratch, scrape with the nails or claws; to cut grass or reap grain close to the

ground

ቦጫጨረ bočāččärä to scribble

ተባጨረ täb"äččärä to be scratched (with the nails), to be scratched (itch)

ተቦጫጨረ täbočāččärä to be scratched here and there, be scratched all over

አስባጨረ asb"äččärä to cause to scratch, have s.o. be scratched

ቦጨር : ቦጨር : አደረገ bočär bočär adärrägä to scribble a bit, write a few lines hurriedly

ባጨር b"äčari one who scratches

ባጨራ b"äčara scratching with the nails or claws (KBT)

ቡጭር buččär superficial scratch; scratched

ቡጭሮሽ buččäroš scratching

ቡጭራት buččärat lesion

ቡጭርያ buččärya act of scratching (KBT)

ቡጭርጭር buččärčär scratched; scribbling, scribble

መባጨሪያ mäb"äčärya means for scratching, nails, claws

አቦጫጨር abbočāčär manner of scratching

ብጭርቅ : አለ bəčräqq alä to be watery (tälla-beer, batter)

ቦጨረቀ bočärräqä to splash, splatter [vt] water (with the feet)

ተንቦጨረቀ tänböčärräqä to splash about, paddle about; to gurgle (stomach)

ተንቦጫረቀ tänböčärräqä or ተምቦጫረቀ tämbočärräqä to splash about, paddle about (swimmer), thrash about (in water); to gurgle (stomach)

(አግድግዳው : ላይ : የተንቦጫረቀው : ቀለም the paint splashed on the wall...)

አንቦጫረቀ anböčärräqä or አምቦጫረቀ ambočärräqä to cause to splash, make a splashing sound, to splash [vt] water

ቦጨረቃ bočäräqqa splashing [vt] water, stirring up the water

ቦጨረቅ bočäräq one who splashes

ቦጭረቅ : አለ böčräqq alä to gurgle (container partly full of liquid)

ቦጭረቅ : ቦጭረቅ : አለ böčräqq böčräqq alä to splash, thrash about (in the water)

ቦጭራቂ böčräqqi one who splashes

ቦጭራቃ böčräqqqa one who splashes water; watery (tälla-beer, wät-stew) (inf.)

ቡጭራቂ buččärräqqi sound of water splashing; voiceless letter, e.g. አ or ዕ in final position

(KBT)

ቡጭራቂ buččärräqq splashing about in the water

ቡጭርቅ : አለ buččäqq alä to splash around, paddle about in the water

ቡጭርቅታ buččäqqta splashing sound

ተንቦጫራቂ tänböčäraqi one who plays, splashes about in the water, swimmer who paddles

መንቦጫራቂያ mänböčäraqiya time for or place where one splashes about in the water

ቡጭርቅሮቅ : አለ böčräqqäqq alä to be a failure, not go well (celebration) see ግጥም ስራ ስራ ስራ

ቡጭሳ buč(čäs)sa epaulettes (KBT)

ቦጨቀ bəččäqä B to tear, rend, seize with the claws or teeth, to catch hold of, grab while tearing (B) (see also ቦጨቀ)

ቦጫጨቀ böčāččäqä to tear to bits

ተቦጨቀ täböččäqä to be torn as above

ተብጨቀ täbäččäqä to tear s.th. apart (two or more contending for the possession of a thing)

ተብጫጨቀ täböčāččäqä to be torn in several places

አስቦጨቀ asbäččäqä to have s.th. be rent, cause to tear off, tear up

ቦጫቂ böččäqqi one who tears off a piece of s.th.

ብጨቃ böččäqqa act of tearing off a piece

ብጫቂ böččäqqi torn off piece, shred, scrap of paper

ብጭቅ böččäqq = böččäqqi

ብጭቅ : አለ böččäqq alä to be torn to shreds, to fall to pieces

አቦጫጨቅ abbäčäqqa manner of tearing

ቦጨቀ böččäqä B to tear, rend, take a chunk of flesh from; to scratch until the blood flows; to mow only a small part of a field; to slander, defame; to break open cotton bolls

ቦጫጨቀ böčāččäqä to tear up, tear to shreds

ተቦጨቀ täböččäqä to be torn out (chunk of flesh); to be pulled apart (cotton for carding); to be pulled up (handfuls of grass)

ተባጨቀ täb"äččäqä to slander one another; snatch s.th. from one another; to take bits or chunks from one another by biting, e.g. dogs or vultures fighting over a carcass; to take property from one another; to be torn here and there (garment)

ተቦጫጨቀ täböčāččäqä to be torn to shreds, bits

አባጨቀ **ahh*acčäqä** to help to tear, help to pull apart, help to snatch

አለቦጨቀ **asboččäqä** to cause to tear out a chunk, to have a small part of a field mown

ቦጨቅ : ቦጨቅ : አደረገ **boččäq boččäqq adärrägä** to pull up here and there with the hands, e.g. grass

ቦጨቂ **boččäqä** slanderer; one who tears out a chunk; one who mows only a part, who pulls cotton apart as above

ቦጨቃ **huččäqä** act of tearing, rending, taking a chunk; act of slandering

(የሣር : ቦጨቃ tearing up handfuls of grass)

ቦጨቅ **buččäq** torn, pulled apart; cotton pulled apart for carding; circular portion cut out of a folded piece of cloth before it is sewn to be the neckpiece of the garment

በቦጨቅ : ሠራ **bäbuččäq särra** to do piece work

ቦጨቅ : ሠራ piece work

ቦጨቅ : አለ **huččäqq alä** to be torn out (chunk of flesh)

(ቢለዩ : ቦጨቅ when one leaves [one should leave] quickly)

ቦጨቃት **buččäqat** circular piece cut out of a folded piece of cloth to form the neckpiece

ተቦጨቂ **täboččäqä** s.th. from which a chunk may be torn; area to be mowed

መቦጨቂያ **mäboččäqäya** time or place for or means of mowing, of tearing as above, e.g. sickle, teeth, knife, nails

አቦጨጨቅ **abboččäqä** manner of tearing

*በጨቀጨቀ - ተብጨቀጨቀ **täbčäqäččäqä** to be torn to shreds, to become tattered (garment)

ብጨቅጨቂ **bäčäqčäqä** ragged or tattered clothes

ብጨቅጨቅ **bäčäqčäq** tattered, torn clothes, rag(s)

ቦጨቅጨቅ : አለ **buččäqčäqq alä** or ብጨቅጨቅ : አለ **bäčäqčäqq alä** to be torn to shreds, tatters

ብጨቅጨቅ : አደረገ **bäčäqčäqq adärrägä** to tear to bits

በጨቦጨ **bäččäbbäčä** to gurgle, to gush, spurt up; to pour, pour down (diarrhea)

*በጨቦጨ - ተንቦጨቦጨ **tänböččäbbäčä** to pour down (baby's yellow diarrhea); to be greatly afraid, defecate from fear

አንቦጨቦጨ **anbäččäbbäčä** to cause to defecate; cause to come out making a gurgling noise

በጨቦጨ **bäččäbbäčä** gurgling of watery diarrhea when it comes out (KBT)

በጨቦጨ **bäččäbbäč** noisy diarrhea

ቦጨቦጨ **bäččäbbäčä** one who makes noises while defecating; one who makes little sense when he talks

ቦጨቦጨ **hoččäbbočä** to be upset, disturbed, in turmoil; to spill, pour out, spurt out (liquid); to splash, splatter [vt] ፪፯ ፋቦጩ

ቦጨቦጨ - ተንቦጨቦጨ **tänböččäbbočä** or ተምቦጨቦጨ **tämböččäbbočä** to gurgle (liquid in a container which is not full, milk being churned, body of water due to wind or the action of oars or a stone being thrown, liquid being stirred or beaten); to be extremely afraid; to defecate from fear, to have diarrhea accompanied by much gas

(ሆዴ : ተንቦጨቦጨ I was deeply moved [by sorrow, by pity], I felt pity)

አንቦጨቦጨ **anböččäbbočä** or አምቦጨቦጨ **amböččäbbočä** to shake a container in which there is liquid, to cause to gurgle; to let a series of farts in the belief that no one else is around (B); to brew thin, tasteless *tälla*-beer; to cause to splash, cause to gush out

አንቦጨቦጨ **anböččäbbočä** = **anböččäbbočä**

ቦጨቦጨ **boččäboč** fine sand and crystal-like (quartz) pebbles found in chicken gizzards (KBT)

ቦጨቦጨ : አለ **boččäboč alä** to gurgle

ቦጨቦጨ **boččäboč** gurgling liquid; churning milk (to make butter) (KBT); one who lets a series of farts (B); stopping; cowardly

ቦጨ : ቦጨ : አለ **huččä buččä alä** to gurgle (partly filled container); to be moved to compassion, pity, feel sorry for s.o.; to have a feeling of fear (ሆዴ : ቦጨ : ቦጨ : አለ I was moved to pity)

መንቦጨቦጨ **mänböččäbočä** making a noise (liquid when being beaten or shaken in a container) (KBT)

አቦጨቦጨ **abboččäboč** manner of gurgling (KBT)

ብጨቂ **bäččä** yellow (color) (see ብጨ)

በጨጨ **bäččäčä** B to turn yellow, become yellow

አበጨጨ **abäččäčä** to cause to look yellow; to color gold, gild (AYMQ)

ብጨጨ : አለ **bäččäčä alä** to turn yellow; to lose color (Ethiopian) due to illness; to be very light

(complexion); to defecate noisily (baby with diarrhea and gas)

በጸርዋዦት *bäsürwaz(ž)ät* the first officer among the monarch's officials (obs.) (KBT)

በጸበጸ *bäšabbäšä* (see በጠበጠ)

ብጹዕ *bäšu'* His Holiness, His Grace, pl. ብጹዓን *bäšu'an*, ecclesiastical title or term of address for high ranking clergy such as bishops, etc.

(ብጹዓን : ጳጳሳት their Graces the bishops)

ብጹዕነት *bäšu'ännät* rank or dignity given a high-ranking clergyman

ብጹዓት *bäšə'at* state of grace, vow (KBT)

ብጹዕኛ *bäšə'anna* state or condition of beatitude, of deserving the appellation of His Grace

ቡፋ *bufa* tannin (B)

ቡፌ *bufe* plug for a water crock or a milk jug (AYMQ); buffet (us. attached to a railroad station) Fr. *buffet*

ቡፍ *buf* tannin (B); snort (donkey or mule)

ቡፍ : አለ *buff alä* to bark (dog) once or twice; to bubble (batter after it ferments); to rise (batter); to get mad (irascible person), swell with rage; to sprout evenly, send out two or three blades (shoot) (KBT); to fluff s.th. up (inf.)

ቡፍታ *buffäta* single bark of a dog; puffing sound made by boiling water or dumping ashes; act of fluffing s.th. up (inf.)

ቡፍ : አለ *bəff alä* to mock, scorn, deride; to become proud or angry (inf.)

ቡፌ *boffe* flowing or loose-fitting garments; thick but light cloth; one who is physically soft; wood soaked by the rain

(ቡፌ : ልብስ everyday attire) (B)

ቡፍ : አለ *boff alä* to bubble; to make a puffing sound, go poof (blob of sauce escaping from the pot and falling in the hot ash); pooh!

ቡፍታ *boffäta* bubbling (boiling water), going poof

ቡፍታ *bäfta* calico (G, Supp., KBT); seamless bolt of cloth 35 cubits long and made of 300 spindles of cotton (KBT) Ar. *bafia*

(ድርብ : ቡፍታ white calico) (KBT)

ቡፍታ *bufta* or ቡፍታ *bofta* calico, var. of ቡፍታ

ቡፍኛ *buf(fən)na* unfermented *ṭalla*-beer, inferior *ṭalla*-beer which produces eructations (KBT)

ባፈኛ *bafäna* first wife of Emperor Menelik II